

FINANCIAL TIMES

US society

An outbreak of globalphobia

Patti Waldmeir, Page 15

Climate change

How I learned to stop worrying...

Martin Wolf, Page 14

Drug addiction

Herbal heroin cure hope

Technology, Page 12

Brazil

Vulnerable to speculators

Survey, separate section

World Business Newspaper <http://www.ft.com>

TUESDAY DECEMBER 2 1997

WORLD NEWS

Nazis 'looted \$146m in gold from victims' during war

The Nazis took \$146m in gold from Holocaust victims and others in Germany and occupied territories, according to a Swiss study. A 40-nation conference on Nazi gold opens in London today. Page 16; Background, Page 3; Editorial Comment, Page 15

Russia raises rates: Russia's central bank lifted interest rates again to ward off pressure on the ruble and help stabilise the debt market. Lender rates rose to 36 per cent but the refinancing rate remained unchanged at 28 per cent. Page 2; Editorial Comment, Page 15

UK wants 'euro club' place: Britain wants a Franco-German plan to create a "euro-club" for countries adopting the single currency would split the EU and insisted the UK be allowed to take part. Page 2

Czechs in crisis: The Czech Republic's worst political crisis since the collapse of communism caused the stock market to plunge to its lowest level in two years and provoked central bank intervention to defend the koruna. Page 2; Patching the Velvet Revolution, Page 14; Currencies, Page 27

Prodi's fears for system: Italian prime minister Romano Prodi is concerned that the centre-right opposition coalition was so badly defeated in weekend mayoral elections that the prospect for developing a two-party system is in jeopardy. Page 2

Challenge to cotton probe: A European Commission move to open a third investigation into the dumping of unbleached cotton from Asia faces a challenge in the European Court. Page 5

Grappelli dies at 88: Stephane Grappelli, the jazz violinist, whose elegant style captivated audiences for more than a half a century, has died in Paris aged 88. Obituary, Page 13

EU animal trap deal: The European Union has called off a ban on fur imports from the US after accepting a pledge from Washington to phase out steel-jawed animal traps within six years. Page 5

US manufacturing slowdown: The pace of manufacturing activity growth in the US slowed last month though the economy maintained its upward momentum, according to purchasing managers. Page 7

Shift over climate talks: An easing of the US negotiating position on the first day of the UN climate change talks in Kyoto drew a mixed response from other parties. Page 4; Licences to pollute, Page 14

Steel imports worried: The turmoil in Asia will hit the US steel industry hard next year and could touch off a new round in the long-simmering trade war, US importers warned. Page 7

After the cold war: The US armed forces must work faster to abandon their cold war posture and prepare for new, non-conventional threats, defence experts say. Page 7

Jordan overtakes Tyson: Basketball player Michael Jordan has ousted Mike Tyson to regain his position as the world's highest-paid sports star after earning \$78.3m this year. Page 7

Farmers dump beef into sea: UK opposition parties pressed the government for a statement after Welsh farmers besieged the port of Holyhead and threw 40 tonnes of beefburgers into the sea in protest at cheap imports. Page 10

BUSINESS NEWS

China's foreign banks to fight Beijing's plans for more taxes

Foreign banks in China have launched a campaign against Beijing's decision to impose a holding tax on interbranch and interbank funding, which they say could destroy their lending businesses there. The move would make most lending in China unprofitable for them whilst leaving Chinese banks untouched. Page 6

KPMG and Ernst & Young, two of the four international accountancy firms seeking global mergers, are ready to give up self-regulation of the profession to win European Commission approval for their plans. Page 16

J.P. Morgan, US investment bank, has suspended two London equity traders while it investigates charges they tried to manipulate the FTSE 100 index in late trading on Friday. Page 8

National Westminster Bank, UK retail bank, is expected to announce the sale of the equities businesses of its investment banking arm NatWest Markets for £150m-£200m (\$250m-\$334m). Page 17

Kirch, German TV group, and German media group Bertelsmann have been told by the European Commission to stop marketing a digital decoder box until EU investigations into German digital TV end. Page 3

Fortis, Belgian-Dutch financial group, raised nine-month net profits 26 per cent to €670m (\$823m) after a strong contribution from MeePier, Amsterdam investment bank acquired from ABN-Amro. Page 20

Warner-Lambert, US drugs company, and Sanofi of Japan saw their shares fall sharply when the UK's Glaxo Wellcome withdrew a new diabetes drug. Page 17

Acerasia, Spain's integrated steel group which completes its privatisation next week, is in strong domestic demand - fuelling Madrid's plans for further disposals next year. Page 20

ICO Global Communications, European satellite group, is strongly resisting a \$1bn charge proposed by US authorities to compensate users of spectrum frequencies allocated to it who must now relocate. Page 5

BOC, industrial gases company, scotched speculation it plans a large European acquisition with proceeds from the sale of medical division Olmeda, expected to be \$1bn (\$1.67bn). Page 24

National City and First of America Bank, two of the US Midwest's biggest banks, have agreed a merger in which NC will take over First in a \$6.6bn all-stock deal. Page 22

Trustor, Swedish investment company at the centre of a \$K650m (\$80.8m) fraud inquiry, plans to launch an action for damages against former chairman Lord Moyne. Page 21

Electronic Data Systems, US company which is the world's largest information services provider, is poised to hire 600 employees of a Yamaha affiliate. Page 17

Bank Hapoalim, Israel's biggest bank, said net profits rose 14 per cent in the first nine months on better returns from financing and lower debt provisions. Page 20

Opec's decision to increase production quotas by 10 per cent, from 25.08m barrels a day to 27.5m, led to falls in international oil prices. Page 17; Commodities, Page 28

Brown says Emu 'club' plan would split EU

Three countries back UK in opposing exclusive forum

By Lionel Barber in Brussels

Denmark, Sweden and Greece yesterday backed British attempts to block formation of an exclusive "euro club" for countries forming the single currency. Britain warned that a Franco-German plan for such a club would split the European Union, and vowed to stand firm for UK participation.

At a tense meeting of EU finance ministers in Brussels, Gordon Brown, UK chancellor of the exchequer, refused to support a compromise allowing the European Commission to act as a go-between for the "ins" with those outside the single currency, the euro. He also raised doubts about the legality of the euro club.

Mr Brown won support from Denmark and Sweden, which for political reasons have declared they will not be founder members of Emu on January 1 1999, and Greece which is not ready on economic grounds. But France and Germany took a hard line, making clear that those countries ready to take the political and economic risks of launching Emu should draw the benefits. Nine other likely members, including Italy, agreed.

Germany's finance minister, Theo Waigel, said: "You cannot be in and out. Nobody can stop the Emu countries from meeting informally." Austria's Rudolf Edlinger said: "Nobody can prevent us from holding a meeting whenever we want."

The stand-off dashed the UK Labour government's hopes that last month's commitment in principle to join European monetary union, most likely around 2002, would be enough to secure access to the euro club. It raised the prospect of the party's first political defeat in Europe. One French official commented: "The British are paying the price for years of delay on monetary union."

Mr Brown's aides said last night the chancellor would block an agreement, pushing the euro-club issue to the EU summit in Luxembourg on December 12-13, where Tony Blair, the prime minister, would press his case.

The non-Emu countries fear the euro-club will be exclusive, undermining regular meetings of finance ministers the key decision-making forum on macro-economic policy.

The Luxembourg presidency and the European Commission tried to bridge the split between "ins" and "outs", but their efforts were complicated by differences between France and Germany.

Dominique Strauss-Kahn, French finance minister, played up the importance of the euro-club, which the left-wing government in Paris views as a political counterweight to the future European Central Bank in Frankfurt. To that end, Mr Strauss-Kahn pressed for a political declaration at the Luxembourg summit of all 15 member states.

Mr Waigel said the euro-club was a necessary innovation to co-ordinate economic policy among the "ins", to enforce fiscal discipline, and to discuss on occasions euro-club rate policy. But he minimised the political significance of the new forum.

Mr Brown said the Franco-German proposal could be in breach of the 1992 Maastricht treaty stipulation that countries should treat currency issues as a matter of common concern.

Despite the disagreement over Emu policy, finance ministers agreed in principle on a voluntary code to limit unfair tax competition. It would cover corporation tax rates, withholding tax and measures to allow cross-border companies to repatriate royalty and interest payments without double taxation.

Preparing for Emu, Page 2

IMF denies it has agreed Korean rescue deal



S Korean finance minister Lim Chang-yul after meeting the IMF in Seoul yesterday. Mr Lim had earlier claimed that terms had been agreed for a rescue package, but the IMF's Michel Camdessus said: "Until the last 'I' is dotted, the agreement is not there." Report, Page 16; Tough pragmatist, Page 6

Low consumer confidence hits car sales in Japan

By Michio Nakamoto and Paul Abrahams in Tokyo

Japanese new car registrations tumbled 23.5 per cent in November, the worst monthly fall since the 1973 oil shock.

The disappointing figure reflects sinking consumer confidence in Japan, and raises the likelihood that Japanese car makers will intensify their export efforts in western Europe and North America.

Japanese car exports have risen sharply over the past few months, driven by a weak yen, which has depreciated by 9.4 per cent against the dollar since May. They have contributed significantly to a widening of the politically sensitive trade surplus with the US.

Publication of the car sales figures coincided with a report by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development which forecast total domestic demand in Japan would contract 0.3 per cent this year, and gross domestic product would rise only on the back of booming exports.

The Paris-based OECD said in its annual report on Japan that GDP would grow 0.8 per cent this year and 2.1 per cent in 1998. Exports of goods and services would increase 11.1 per cent this year. But the OECD said yesterday the country's recovery could be even weaker than the published forecast as a result of the worsening economic problems in east Asia.

The OECD warned in its report that although fiscal rectitude was welcome in the long run, Tokyo should avoid a rapid withdrawal of state support to the economy in the short term. The US has urged Japan to boost economic growth by stimulating domestic demand.

Japan's economic weakness yesterday pushed the value of the yen against the dollar to a five-year low of ¥128.32 at one point in Tokyo. Currency traders were nervous ahead of third-quarter gross domestic product data due to be published tomorrow. Analysts estimate annualised growth rates at between 0.5 per cent and 0.9 per cent.

The biggest casualty was Toyota, Japan's largest carmaker, which saw a year-on-year fall of nearly 27 per cent. Mitsubishi Motors' sales fell 27 per cent while Mazda sales declined 29 per cent over the same period.

"The uncertainty created by the financial sector turmoil is having an effect on consumption. Next month could be worse," warned Kaoru Kurata, industry analyst at Salomon Brothers in Tokyo.

Bank stocks recovered sharply yesterday on undertakings by Ryutaro Hashimoto, prime minister, that public money would be used to protect bank depositors.

The Nikkei 225 average rose 2.23 per cent to close at 17,007.

The wrong lesson, Page 6
Lex, Page 16
RDS to hire staff, Page 17

Five shipping lines plan super-alliance

By Charles Batchelor in London and John Ridding in Hong Kong

Five of the world's largest container shipping lines plan a super-alliance on the Europe-Asia and Pacific trade routes.

Hong Kong's Orient Overseas Container Line (OOCL) and Malaysia International Shipping will join the existing three partners in the so-called Grand Alliance - Hapag-Lloyd of Germany, NYK Line of Japan and the Anglo-Dutch P&O Nedlloyd group.

The deal, announced yesterday, makes the Grand Alliance the biggest in the world and reorders the big three partnerships which dominate the global shipping industry. Membership of the rival alliances had been blurred by recent mergers such as those between P&O and Nedlloyd and between American President and Singapore's Neptune Orient.

Rivals now to the enlarged Grand Alliance are the Global Alliance of Neptune Orient, American President and Mitsui OSK of Japan, and the partnership of Danish Maersk and Sea-Land of the US.

"The mergers provided the stimulus (for the new alliance)," said Harry Wilkinson, chief financial officer of OOCL.

Continued on Page 16

Markets

STOCK MARKET INDICES

New York: S&P 500	7961.64	(-128.51)
Dow Jones Ind	1017.42	(-18.87)
NASDAQ Composite	1017.42	(-18.87)
Europe and Far East		
UK	2916.48	(+68.28)
France	4088.05	(+118.51)
Germany	4088.05	(+118.51)
FTSE 100	4088.05	(+118.51)
Nikkei	17,007.50	(+371.33)

GOLD

New York: Gold	329.43	(206.9)
London: Gold	329.43	(206.9)

EXCHANGE RATES

New York: Exchange	1.6222	
DM	1.7785	
FF	5.9515	
Sfr	1.4331	
Y	125.025	
Yen	1.8945	(1.8945)
DM	1.7774	(1.7774)
FF	5.9509	(5.9509)
Sfr	1.4327	(1.4327)
Y	124.72	(124.72)
Taiwan dollar	127.25	(127.25)
sterling	2.9330	(2.9330)

Inside

COMMENT & ANALYSIS

- Czech economic model under fire, Page 14
- Russia and the IMF, Editorial, Page 15
- Iran's power struggle put on hold, International News, Page 4
- Trying times for India and Pakistan, Editorial, Page 15

TECHNOLOGY

- Early detection of the HIV virus, Technology, Page 12
- VSNL seeks commercial autonomy, Asian Company News, Page 18

FINANCE

- Caterpillar back in overdrive, American Company News, Page 22
- Why VW should avoid trucks, Lex, Page 16



EU presses for better hygiene in Pakistan's fishing industry, Page 28

UK component suppliers squeezed, UK News, Page 10

EMERGING MARKETS

- Portugal comes of age, World Stock Markets, Page 38
- Pakistan cleans up fishing, Commodities, Page 28
- Highlights at a glance, Global Equity Markets, Page 37

© THE FINANCIAL TIMES LIMITED 1997 No.33,463
London • Leeds • Paris • Frankfurt • Stockholm • Madrid • New York
Los Angeles • Tokyo • Hong Kong



International 4-10 Europe 2,3 Arts 13 Letters 14 Companies 18-24 Currencies 27 Bonds 28 World Equities 32-38

NEWS: EUROPE

Leaders of Eta political wing jailed

By David White in Madrid

Spain braced itself for a violent riot after the Basque terrorist organisation, after the supreme court yesterday jailed 23 leaders of Eta's political wing.

The 19 men and four women, who made up the entire leadership of the radical Basque party coalition Herri Batasuna (Popular Unity), were all sentenced to seven years' imprisonment for collaborating with Eta.

It was the first time that a Spanish legal verdict had established a relationship between the two bodies.

Spain's two main political parties, the ruling conservative Popular party and the opposition Socialists, welcomed the verdict as a demonstration that justice was working properly. But the Communist-led United Left described the sentence as "hard", and warned it could be a step back in efforts to end the Basque conflict.

Eusko Alkartasuna, a splinter of the Basque Nationalist party, which heads the Basque region's government, claimed the sentence was politically driven.

The Herri Batasuna politicians went on trial in October over a party political video and statements made in the wake of two terrorist murders early last year in the run-up to Spain's last general election. The video, aimed for use in the party's electoral TV slot, featured masked and armed members of Eta. A judge ordered copies of the video to be seized and banned its broadcast.

The case went to the supreme court because five of the accused held seats in regional parliaments in the Basque country or Navarre. During the trial, which was surrounded by tight security, lawyers for Herri Batasuna argued that it should be postponed because of the hostile climate of opinion which they said placed "intolerable pressure" on the court. Prosecutors were seeking eight-year terms.

The convicted leaders, who include a former priest, an industrialist and a doctor, were due to start their sentences within 48 hours. They were also fined Ptas500,000 (£2,000) each and barred from public office and from standing for election while



Two Herri Batasuna party members outside the supreme court in Madrid in September. All 23 leaders of the Basque coalition were jailed yesterday for seven years

in prison. They were acquitted on other charges of belonging to an armed band and advocating terrorism.

They were elected to the party's national council in late 1995 after a tough internal debate in which a moderate faction was beaten by hardliners. The party is now set to elect a fresh council,

which is thought likely to be more political in character and less closely tied to the outlawed Eta organisation. The party said recently that it would call a general strike in the Basque region if its leaders were jailed.

It is feared the outcome of the trial could jeopardise prospects for a ceasefire,

after Eta's announcement almost two weeks ago that it would suspend its campaign of action against the government's policy of dispersing Eta prisoners in jails around the country. The statement, which appeared to amount to a partial truce, was greeted with caution by political parties.

Russia lifts rates to take heat off rouble

By John Thornhill and Chrystie Freeland in Moscow

Russia's central bank lifted interest rates again yesterday to ward off mounting pressure on the rouble and help stabilise the government debt market.

The central bank lifted all its Lombard rates to 36 per cent yesterday but left its refinancing rate unchanged at 28 per cent. Yields on short-term government debt (GKO) had shot up by more than five percentage points to above 35 per cent before the bank's announcement.

Irina Yastina, the central bank's spokeswoman, said yesterday's measures would help calm the financial markets. "We hope that banks will end speculative operations on the foreign exchange markets and will stop using central bank credits lent at the Lombard rate for speculative purposes," Ms Yastina said. "We hope this will stabilise the GKO market."

But Anders Aslund, an expert on the Russian economy from the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, said: "The best thing would be for the interest rate to go up decisively once, stay there, and then start falling. Increasing it gradually only creates more expectations of further increases."

The turbulence in the world's financial markets has put considerable pressure on Russian Treasury bills, as foreign investors, who hold about one third of the market, start repatriating their money.

The increasing outflow of capital has also begun to undermine the rouble. A mission from the International Monetary Fund will open discussions in Moscow today about whether to accelerate the disbursement of a \$700m tranche of its \$10bn loan, which has been suspended because of the government's poor record in tax collection.

"The mission is returning to Russia with the intention, if all goes well, that we could go to our executive board in February," said Martin Gilman, head of the IMF office in Moscow.

"However, if the Russian authorities were to propose a series of measures, particularly in the fiscal area, that would significantly strengthen the package now under discussion, it could be expected that the Fund might reconsider the timing of the disbursement."

Sergei Alexashenko, deputy head of the central bank, said he had discussed a new fiscal action plan with the IMF on a trip to Washington last week.

"We presented this plan to the IMF's experts, and I can say that it produced a very favourable impression on them," he said.

The Russian government is also trying to find new sources of financial support. According to a senior Russian commercial banker, one option would be to ask Russia's most powerful banks and companies to contribute to a \$1bn kitty to help bail out the state.

Potential donors, he said, could include Russia's state banks; Oleximbank and Menatep, two of the most powerful commercial banks; and banks linked to Gazprom, Russia's biggest company.

Editorial Comment, Page 15

NEWS DIGEST

Prodi worries over opposition

Romano Prodi, the Italian prime minister, yesterday expressed concern that the centre-right opposition coalition had been so badly defeated in the second round of mayoral elections last weekend that the prospect for developing a two-party system in Italy was in jeopardy.

After Silvio Berlusconi's centre-right coalition suffered a defeat similar to that in first round voting two weeks ago, Mr Prodi said the opposition was "in a critical state", adding: "I hope that it reorganises itself so that we can have a bipolar rather than 'mono-polar' system that benefits no-one."

Mr Prodi said he was otherwise "extremely pleased" with the outcome of the elections, which show that the Olive Tree governing coalition has now won 42 mayoral races over two rounds in cities and towns with populations over 15,000 people. By contrast, Mr Berlusconi's alliance has won 25 victories while the separatist Northern League has won 15 overall.

James Blitt, Rome

GERMAN TAX

Waigel ponders amnesty

Theo Waigel, Germany's finance minister, has floated the idea of an amnesty for tax evaders with the aim of achieving a repatriation of capital held in foreign tax havens.

In an interview with the television channel n-tv, the minister stressed that such a move would only be possible if all political parties in Germany gave their approval.

Mr Waigel left unclear whether he was thinking of an amnesty for penalties or one that would also cover missing tax payments. The minister's thoughts appear to be at an early stage of development, because it is understood that there are as yet no plans for such a measure in the Bonn finance ministry.

While unconventional, a tax amnesty would not be unprecedented in Germany. In 1988, some 758,000 tax payers took advantage of an amnesty to declare DM2.4bn (\$1.36bn) of interest income that had been concealed from the tax authorities.

Peter Norman, Bonn

EUROPEAN POSTAL SERVICES

Mail monopolies safe to 2003

European Union telecoms ministers yesterday formally adopted a law that in effect postpones any substantial opening of the EU's \$75bn postal market to competition until at least 2003 - dashing the hopes of private operators wanting to challenge national monopolies.

EU states are now obliged to open up only the market for domestic mail which weighs more than 350g or whose postal cost is at least five times the price of a standard stamp. However, they may go further if they choose.

The limits of the sector reserved for monopolies could be reviewed after January 1, 2003, and the European Commission must put forward fresh proposals for liberalising the sector before the end of 1998.

Neil Buckley, Brussels

TURKISH INFLATION

Yilmaz orders price freeze

Mesut Yilmaz, Turkish prime minister, yesterday said the government would freeze all public prices during the first half of next year as part of a strategy to cut inflation to 50 per cent by the end of 1998. His statement added to growing confusion over economic policy. The Istanbul stock exchange index fell 2.3 per cent on the news.

Last week a government minister announced a one-year "shock programme" to cut inflation, now at 93 per cent to 15 per cent by the end of next year. But he was later overruled by Mr Yilmaz, who said the government's previous, more gradual, three year strategy would remain in place.

The strategy endorsed by Mr Yilmaz aims to reduce inflation to 50 per cent next year and to 3 per cent by 1998. Analysts were confused about how the price freeze would be implemented. Ministers have hinted that private companies would be encouraged to moderate prices too.

However, so far there has been no explanation how the government would cover what could be large losses for state companies.

John Barham, Ankara

BANESTO COLLAPSE

Conde judge petitioned

Mario Conde (left), a disgraced former banker, yesterday went on trial in Madrid, accused of driving Banesto, a leading retail bank, to the brink of collapse earlier this decade.

But as soon as the trial got under way, the defence asked judges to throw out the bulk of the case and the prosecution asked for a one-month delay. The court did not rule immediately on the motions, but went ahead with a series of technical matters that will set the tone for the trial. Mr Conde, Banesto's former chairman, is charged with eight counts of fraud, falsification of public documents and misappropriation of funds tied to his six years at the helm. If convicted, he faces up to 44 years in prison.

Also on trial in are 10 former associates. The case is expected to last more than six months and bring some of Spain's leading political and economic figures to the witness stand. In a related case this spring, Conde was convicted of fraud and sentenced to six years in prison, but has been free on bail pending appeal.

Reuters, Madrid

EIB LENDING

More loans for EU applicants

The European Investment Bank (EIB), the European Union's financing arm, is set to expand its Ecu37m (\$7.8bn) loan programme to the 10 central and eastern European countries which have applied to join the EU according to Wolfgang Roth, the bank's vice-president.

The bank has already committed Ecu2.5bn worth of loans to the area and a further Ecu4bn is being prepared in infrastructure and corporate loans for 1997 to 1999. The loans are broadly aimed at supporting EU applicant countries' preparations for EU membership.

Mr Roth yesterday signed an Ecu300m flood damage loan, to be repaid over 25 years with a six-year grace period. Ecu225m of the loan is for roads reconstruction and municipal infrastructure, and the Ecu75m remaining for railway repair.

Christopher Bobinski, Warsaw

IRISH BUDGET

Part sale of banks expected

The Irish budget tomorrow is expected to include provisions for the sale of part of the state's shareholding in two state-owned banks, ACC and ICC. The disposal would be the first sell off of state assets in more than five years.

Official figures last week envisaged a budget surplus of £222m (£330m), with the economy having grown by 7 per cent, and tax receipts at record levels. But Charlie McCreevy, the finance minister, will increase his room for tax cuts by a further £100m, with the expected sale of shares in ACC, which specialises in farm lending and ICC, a venture capital bank.

John Murray Brown, Dublin

Gibraltar row 'threat to Nato plans'

By David White in Madrid

Failure by Britain and Spain to resolve their differences over military co-operation in Gibraltar risks holding up the introduction of new Nato command arrangements and the enlargement of the alliance, Abel Matutes, Spanish foreign minister, warned yesterday.

He said the two countries had until December 15 - when Nato foreign ministers meet in Brussels - to try to reach a settlement. Spain, so far not part of the alliance's

military organisation, is set to join a revamped command structure. Britain has demanded that Madrid should first and foremost ensure air and naval movements around Gibraltar.

But Spain has said it will not do so without something in return in its long-running dispute over the British colony.

The heat has increased in recent days after a Spanish demand for joint military use of Gibraltar's airport and joint control of air force flights. It is thought the UK

might be open to some form of co-operation in air traffic control, stopping short of Spanish proposals which include posting Spanish personnel in Gibraltar.

"The British position has to change," Mr Matutes said. He said Spain was maintaining restrictions because of its legal claim to the land on which the airport was built.

Madrid would rather wait than unilaterally waive restrictions, he said, making clear this would imply delaying the whole Nato reform plan.

Britain has yet to approve plans for a new Nato headquarters in Spain and the scrapping of the small Nato command in Gibraltar. In an apparent attempt to preempt a UK move, Mr Matutes said maintaining the Gibraltar command would not necessarily make it impossible for Spain to join the integrated military structure.

Nato military chiefs yesterday resolved a 40-year-old dispute between Greece and Turkey which had prevented the alliance from having an

effective command structure in the eastern Mediterranean, writes Alexander Nicoll in Brussels.

The breakthrough - which must still be endorsed by Athens and Ankara - leaves the dispute between Britain and Spain over Gibraltar as the only barrier to Nato's adoption of a new command structure.

The outstanding issues have been control of air space in the Aegean Sea region and cancellation of documents dating back to the 1950s, Nato officials said.

Swiss fear the euro's side effects

Europe's single currency could lead to an overvalued franc, writes Frances Williams



Preparing for Emu

Emu since it is outside the EU. Financiers fear the single currency could push up the Swiss franc, affect currency trading and may eventually lead the country to establish some kind of link to the euro. Many in Switzerland's financial community are deeply sceptical of the whole euro project, which they see as imposing a dangerous straitjacket on monetary and fiscal policy within the Emu area.

Franc Meyer, chairman of the Swiss National Bank, the independent central bank, doubts that the common currency could survive in the event of social unrest.

But dissolution of Emu would be far from desirable for Switzerland. In 1995 the Swiss received a disconcerting forecast of what European currency turmoil could mean for its economy, when worries about a weak euro sent investors, especially

from Germany, piling into Swiss franc investments.

The franc soared to levels even Switzerland's most efficient companies could not cope with. The Swiss economy, struggling to emerge from recession, was dealt a blow from which it is only just recovering.

Now, with a less grossly overvalued exchange rate, activity is picking up. After seven years of stagnation the last thing Switzerland needs is another big franc appreciation fuelled by a cash exodus from the euro.

Even if the euro is strong, the SNB believes the franc will rise as investors, and perhaps central banks, seek to diversify their currency holdings. If the euro is weak, as many fear, especially if Italy is in the first wave in 1999, the upward pressure could become unmanageable. Already SNB officials and government ministers have begun to talk about the possibility of hitching the franc to the euro if capital inflows get out of hand. However, they also worry that this would mean letting go the monetary reins, with the risk of an upsurge in inflation from runaway money supply growth.

Mr Meyer does not exclude

a temporary peg to the euro as a last resort, if other means of restraining unwarranted currency appreciation such as interest rate cuts did not work. But he rules out a permanent fixed link which would end what is left of Switzerland's autonomy in monetary policy.

Switzerland's high degree of economic integration with the EU - 61 per cent of its merchandise exports go to

particular. At the most basic level, euros are likely to start circulating in border areas where Swiss shops routinely accept their neighbours' currencies.

There is also a general recognition that the euro will sharpen competition for Swiss companies both at home and abroad, by making markets more transparent and lowering currency conversion costs in Europe.

To stay in the global running, Swiss banks are aiming to give as good a service in euros as their counterparts in Emu member countries, from customer accounts to stockmarket transactions.

"Switzerland must be euro-compatible in the true sense of the term: our clients must be able to choose between the franc and the euro," says Niklaus Blattner, secretary-general of the Swiss Bankers' Association.

The SBA plans to set up a Swiss Euro Clearing Bank in Frankfurt, home of the European Central Bank. The SECB is designed to link directly with Target, the post-1999 euro payment system, though the terms on which Swiss banks and other outsiders will deal with Target have yet to be

decided by Emu members. Meanwhile, the banks are preparing for the big market restructuring that will follow introduction of the euro. The hope is that the inevitable loss of income from trading European currencies will be compensated by higher revenues from other foreign exchange transactions and increased activity in European money and capital markets which are expected to become larger, deeper and more transparent.

The leading Swiss banks, already well ensconced in Europe, consider themselves well placed to benefit from these developments. However, they will face more intense competition from European rivals, while many big companies and investors may simply decide to bypass the banks as intermediaries altogether.

Reduced demand for currency hedging is one reason why Softex, Switzerland's futures and options exchange, has opted to link with its French and German counterparts to create a unified derivatives market. The main Swiss stock exchange is also preparing for the shares of some large Swiss-based companies to be priced in euros.

Many in the Swiss financial community are deeply sceptical of the whole euro project

the Union which supplies 79 per cent of its imports - is another reason why the country has a big stake in Emu's success. "Strong growth in Europe is essential for healthy economic development in Switzerland," Mr Meyer says.

Whatever the economic consequences, preparing for Emu has become a practical necessity for Swiss business and the financial sector in

part in the next government. The collapse of the Czech government was sparked by a party political funding scandal that did little to enhance the image either of post-Communist Czech democracy or of Mr Klaus as an incorruptible technocratic genius.

Coming six months after a foreign exchange crisis that forced a 12 per cent devaluation of the koruna, the scandal reinforced the impression that hard times lie ahead if the Czech Republic is to restore its reputation as one of the most successful post-Communist countries in central and eastern Europe.

Ivan Filip, the ambitious finance minister who called for Mr Klaus's resignation on Friday, said that he was prepared to be a candidate if Mr Klaus was unopposed. "I

think that somebody should stand against Vaclav Klaus. If I am asked, I'll do it," he told Czech radio.

Mr Filip, 34, is one of the rising stars of the party, but he has alienated many members by helping to force Mr Klaus to resign.

Vaclav Havel, the president, said on Sunday that the current government should remain in office until the party congress, and that negotiations should then begin with the new ODS leader.

Ondrej Dufka, an analyst at the investment bank Patria Finance, said: "The two weeks of uncertainty creates immense room for speculation."

Jiri Pehe, an adviser to Mr Havel, said: "It will be very difficult to form a new government, perhaps even

impossible, because of the ODS. If Mr Klaus wins, his coalition partners will not stay with him. If he doesn't, the ODS will split and a government will not be possible."

Klaus: to stand for re-election as party leader

impossible, because of the ODS. If Mr Klaus wins, his coalition partners will not stay with him. If he doesn't, the ODS will split and a government will not be possible."

Klaus faces crucial party congress test

By Robert Anderson in Prague

The Czech Republic's worst political crisis since the collapse of Communism deepened yesterday, causing the stock market to plunge to its lowest level in two years and provoking central bank intervention to defend the koruna.

Parliamentary deputies of the ruling Civic Democratic Party (ODS) met Vaclav Klaus, who resigned as prime minister last weekend, and a majority wanted him to step down as party leader.

However, Mr Klaus enjoys stronger support among party regional chiefs. He has made clear that he intends to be a candidate for the ODS leadership at a special congress on December 13-14, but has said he will not take

part in the next government. The collapse of the Czech government was sparked by a party political funding scandal that did little to enhance the image either of post-Communist Czech democracy or of Mr Klaus as an incorruptible technocratic genius.

Coming six months after a foreign exchange crisis that forced a 12 per cent devaluation of the koruna, the scandal reinforced the impression that hard times lie ahead if the Czech Republic is to restore its reputation as one of the most successful post-Communist countries in central and eastern Europe.

Ivan Filip, the ambitious finance minister who called for Mr Klaus's resignation on Friday, said that he was prepared to be a candidate if Mr Klaus was unopposed. "I

think that somebody should stand against Vaclav Klaus. If I am asked, I'll do it," he told Czech radio.

Mr Filip, 34, is one of the rising stars of the party, but he has alienated many members by helping to force Mr Klaus to resign.

Vaclav Havel, the president, said on Sunday that the current government should remain in office until the party congress, and that negotiations should then begin with the new ODS leader.

Ondrej Dufka, an analyst at the investment bank Patria Finance, said: "The two weeks of uncertainty creates immense room for speculation."

Jiri Pehe, an adviser to Mr Havel, said: "It will be very difficult to form a new government, perhaps even



Klaus: to stand for re-election as party leader

impossible, because of the ODS. If Mr Klaus wins, his coalition partners will not stay with him. If he doesn't, the ODS will split and a government will not be possible."

Israeli banks hang on to wartime secrets

Judy Dempsey on a reluctance to follow the Swiss on dormant accounts, some going back to Holocaust years

Swiss banks will come under scrutiny today when a conference in London will recommend setting up a fund to compensate victims of the Holocaust to be drawn from \$50m worth of gold looted by the Nazis.

But while the Swiss have admitted they had dormant accounts held by Holocaust victims and have published the names of those bank holders, other countries have been reluctant to open up their dormant accounts to the public. One of those countries is Israel.

The number of dormant accounts held by Israeli banks is unknown, but it is far smaller than those of their Swiss counterparts.

"But that is not the point," said Yona Yahav, a Labour Knesset member spearheading a campaign for the banks to make their accounts public. "If we expect the Swiss to come clean, we have to come clean about our past as well."

After years of indifference, Israel's banks were asked two weeks ago by a Knesset finance committee to hand over a list of their dormant accounts to Shmuel Tsur, the administrator general, by the end of this month.

The administrator general, who is responsible to the justice ministry, is custodian of all "enemy property" confiscated by the British Mandate, which governed Palestine until Israel's modern creation in 1948.

That property included bank accounts, bonds, shares and land which the



Jewish survivors of the second world war arriving in Haifa in May 1946 aboard the French ship SS Champollion

British Mandate had confiscated from Jews living under Nazi rule who had invested in Palestine.

Over the past 50 years, Israel's banks have never published a list of the dormant accounts to make it easier to trace the original holders or their descendants. Nor have they passed on

records to the administrator general. Mr Tsur believes it is time to end this secrecy.

When he was appointed administrator general years ago, he encountered strong resistance from his own staff to trace the 10,000 original owners of 4,000 unclaimed units of land or property.

Despite opposition, Mr

Tsur published the list last September. Since then, his office has been inundated with queries. "Even one of my relatives is on the list," Mr Tsur said.

But the list does not include dormant bank accounts. Mr Tsur is insisting that the banks should give his office all the names

of accounts which have had no transactions for more than 10 years, so that he can trace their owners. Citing banking secrecy laws, the banks are reluctant to do so.

Banks are obliged to trace their clients if no transactions have taken place for 10 months. "After another two months, if the client cannot

be traced, the bank must invest the money," explained Zeev Abeles, senior director of the Bank of Israel, the central bank, and supervisor of the banks.

He added that the banks were obliged to keep all information about its customers confidential.

Another problem hindering access to the dormant accounts is the definition of abandoned property, the name given to the enemy property when it was transferred to Israel after 1948.

Mr Tsur said it was not clear if abandoned property included bank accounts - even though the British Mandate specifically included bank accounts and securities as enemy property.

To make access by his office to the accounts even more difficult, he explained that abandoned property does not cover contractual relations. "If relations between the bank and the client are contractual, we cannot get access to the bank accounts. We are trying to change that law."

For their part, the banks said they had no intention of publishing the names of dormant accounts. "We make every effort to trace the owners of such accounts," said Menahem Gutterman, executive vice-president of Israel Discount Bank.

Bank Leumi, one of the largest banks operating under the British Mandate, said it started drawing up lists of dormant accounts a few months ago. But it too is

not prepared to publish lists.

"We try to find a connection with the original owner," explained Nachum Bitterman, Bank Leumi's legal adviser. "It is not a simple matter. The banking secrecy law gives priority to the interests of the customer." If there is any co-operation, it is with safe deposit holders. "The banks were very anxious to give us those names because they cost money to maintain," he said.

None of the banks will say how many dormant accounts they hold dated between 1933 and 1948. Nor will they say how much money they hold. By 1938, the Custodian of Enemy Property held over 2m Palestinian Pounds in cash while Mr Yahav believes it could be as much as \$300m. Bank Leumi even said they did not have details going back that far, which Mr Tsur finds hard to believe.

"The fact is the banks do not want to expose their customers, and they prefer that the funds stay with them," said Mr Abeles. "But I don't understand why they are reluctant to publish lists of dormant accounts going back 30 years or more."

Mr Tsur is more blunt. "Look at what the banks would have to pay in interest on accumulated capital," he said. "The banks are not willing to make a real effort to trace the owners. I think the banks should open their records to the public. We did it. So should they."

Editorial comment, Page 15

EU halts marketing of TV decoder

By Emma Tucker in Brussels and Ralph Atkins in Bonn

The European Commission has ordered Kirch, the German television group, and Bertelsmann, the German media group, to stop marketing a digital decoder box, pending the outcome of European Union investigations into German digital TV.

Karel Van Miert, the EU commissioner for competition, said yesterday the use and marketing of the digital box by Premiere, the joint venture which pools the digital television interests of Bertelsmann and Kirch, violated EU competition rules.

"Bertelsmann and Kirch have been requested to ensure that this illegal behaviour, which can be punished by fines, be stopped immediately," the Commission said.

It also demanded that the companies "correct the impression" created by their marketing campaign that the decoder box was already the definite digital standard for the German market.

Kirch and Bertelsmann, which only notified the Commission of their merger plans yesterday, reacted angrily to the letter. Kirch said the demand would leave Premiere as the only pay-TV broadcaster in Europe which was forbidden from using a "d-box". Germany's competitiveness in the digital television sector was being "clearly hindered".

The row is the latest between Brussels and an alliance of Kirch and CLT-Ufa, the Luxembourg-based broadcasting group in which Bertelsmann has a 40 per cent stake.

Mr Van Miert had already warned that the German broadcasters could face fines if the enlarged Premiere operation began conducting business in the digital TV sector before Brussels granted approval. Brussels fears creation of a monopoly in German digital TV.

Microfilms trace the path of Nazi gold movements

By Eric Frey in Vienna

Microfilms that have apparently been lost for 40 years could shed light on the fate of gold plundered by the Nazis across Europe.

The microfilms, discovered by a German scientist, belonged to an Austrian concentration camp survivor who did extensive research on the gold trade of the Deutsche Reichsbank, the central bank of Nazi Germany, in the 1940s and

1950s, according to the Vienna newspaper Der Standard.

The owner, Herbert Herzog, died in 1977 and left the microfilms to his widow. They were found last week by a German sociologist, Hensch Fischer, who had noticed Herzog's name while doing research on Nazi gold at the Bundesbank in Frankfurt.

The documents are mostly accounts from the gold division of the Reichsbank. They provide

detailed information on the countries and the banks with which the Reichsbank traded during the second world war.

The files detail German gold transfers to various banks in Switzerland and other deals with Croatia, Italy, Romania, Sweden and Turkey. They trace the path of gold looted by the Nazis from the central banks of Belgium and Yugoslavia. They also tell the story of thousands of Italian gold

coins, transferred to Germany during the war, which apparently ended up in the possession of the Austrian government.

There are also documents from Nazi Germany's foreign ministry, including a report by the former Reichsbank director, Albert Thoms. This report apparently deals with the so-called "Melmer Gold" which the SS looted from the ghettos and concentration camps in eastern Europe.

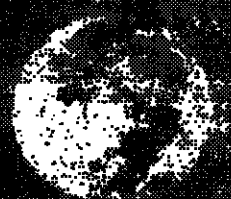
Herzog, who had a Jewish father, survived Buchenwald concentration camp. After the war, he befriended a former assistant of the Nazi foreign minister, Alfred von Ribbentrop, who gave him information on some of the looted gold.

Herzog spent the next few years researching the gold trade. He concluded his work in 1957 and spent the next 20 years as a businessman in Vienna. The micro-

films remained in his desk and were kept by his wife after his sudden death at the age of 55.

In March, Mr Fischer found a 109-page study done by Herzog in 1957 on Italian gold coins in the archives of the Bundesbank. He contacted Herzog's widow, who passed the documents to him.

Herzog apparently worked closely with German and US experts researching the Nazi gold trade after the war.



"If they can put a man on the moon, why can't they solve my company's IT problems?"

We did. And we can.

LOCKHEED MARTIN

SUCCESS: From government services to finance to telecommunications and beyond, we have a wealth of problem-solving experience. Our advanced solutions include systems and software integration, outsourcing services, commercial IT products and more. So partner with Lockheed Martin. Where the sky is truly the limit.

www.lmco.com

Compromise suggestion for differential emission targets draws mixed response

US softens stance at climate talks

By Bethan Hutton in Kyoto

A shift in the US negotiating position on the first day of the United Nations climate change talks in Japan drew a mixed response from other key parties.

The conference has 10 days to reach agreement on legally binding commitments to reduce greenhouse gas emissions by developed countries.

The US was "prepared to consider the possibility of limited, carefully bounded differentiation" if it helped resolve differences over numerical targets for cutting greenhouse gas emissions, said Melinda Kimble, acting US assistant secretary of state, at the opening session yesterday.

Differentiation refers to setting varied targets for different countries, depending on factors such as previous reductions in emissions, per capita or relative to GDP. Until now, the US has been proposing that all participants agree a uniform target on the grounds it would be easier to negotiate.

Its own proposal to stabilise emissions at 1990 levels by 2010 would require the US to cut emissions which are currently 11 per cent above 1990 levels.

Japanese officials welcomed the US statement as an indication of growing flexibility and efforts at compromise. But EU officials said the statement was a sign of flexibility in the wrong direction.

"We get the impression that the game is to find ever more loopholes in these negotiations, and that is a bad omen," said Pierre Grémagna, the Luxembourg ambassador who is representing the presidency of the EU. Differentiation was more likely to be an excuse for reducing targets than increasing them, the EU argued.

The Japanese proposal already includes elements of differentiation. It sets a maximum target of a 5 per cent cut from 1990 levels, but the goal for each country can be reduced by several percentage points by using several formulae to take account of progress to date and other factors. In Japan's case, the actual target works out at 3.5 per cent.

US officials would not give details of what sort of differentiation the US was contemplating, but Ms Kimble called for the conference to establish a working group to look at the issue.

The US is under strong pressure this week to move closer to the Japanese and EU positions, which are seen as more ambitious targets for emission cuts. Environmental lobbyists – a strong presence at the conference – criticise even the EU proposal of a 15 per cent reduction as too weak.

There are also still disagreements over the basis for measurement, including whether three or six greenhouse gases should be included, and whether the effect of "sinks" – forests which absorb carbon dioxide – can be factored in.

Significant headway is seen as unlikely until after the weekend, when world environment ministers arrive for the final stage of negotiations.

The head of the US delegation has not yet been decided. If the vice-president, Al Gore, comes to Kyoto, it will be taken as a sign that the US is serious about negotiating a solution which the senate will ratify. The former chief US negotiator, Tim Wirth, resigned suddenly last month.

The conference continues until December 10. More than 10,000 delegates, lobbyists and journalists have already descended on Kyoto for the event.

Global warming, Page 14

'Clean' cars in the pipeline – but the price is high

Haig Simonian on the carmakers' Kyoto case against emission limits and demand for more money to develop new technology



No industry is believed to have opened its wallet wider for the \$13m spent by the Global Climate Coalition, a US industrial lobby group, than Detroit.

General Motors, Ford and Chrysler have revved faster than a V8 engine to alert the public to the risks of agreeing legal limits on greenhouse gas emissions at the Kyoto conference on climate change this week.

The "Big Three" carmakers have argued binding commitments would be tantamount to inviting recession and exporting jobs. Rather than selling US workers down the river, the carmakers say Washington should spend more on developing new technology.

Improvements to engines mean today's cars are less polluting than the gas-guzzlers they replaced. Apart from better fuel consumption, reducing the amount of carbon dioxide emissions, modern cars emit fewer toxic gases, such as carbon monoxide, nitrogen oxides, and for diesels, particulates.

Detroit can point to promising results from its research. Just weeks before the conference, USCAR, the government-supported industry alliance working on cleaner vehicles, announced

progress in developing a virtually "clean" car using a hydrogen-powered fuel cell.

For hardened environmentalists, the news was suspiciously timely. But less ardent greens grudgingly accept that products in the pipeline could significantly reduce, if not altogether eliminate, the car's dirty image.

Louis Schweitzer, chairman of Renault and president of the European Automobile Manufacturers' Association, reckons clean electric vehicles, with batteries offering "reasonable range", could be on sale by about 2005. Five years later, fuel cell vehicles – which, at best, emit only water vapour – will be widely available.

Mr Schweitzer predicts the coming decade will also see hybrid cars, combining conventional internal combustion engines with electric motors. And there is even scope to cut pollution from current petrol and diesel engine technology significantly by 2005, he reckons.

Such confidence is not fanciful. This month sees the debut of Toyota's new Prius saloon in Japan. Driven by a fuel efficient and low emission 1.5 litre petrol engine combined with a 30KW electric motor, the world's first commercial hybrid car achieves ground-breaking fuel economy without compromising either perfor-

mance or packaging.

The problem is price. The Prius costs \$21,500 (\$16,610) – nearly twice as much as a similarly sized conventional car. To make it palatable to consumers, Toyota has subsidised even that price tag as the Prius costs appreciably more to build. The company hopes costs will fall if demand pushes output beyond an initial 1,000 cars a month.

Yet the Prius sums up the dilemma for manufacturers and environmentalists alike in cutting emissions. While the political will and the

technology to develop cleaner products exists, only when greener new cars can offer comparable performance to existing vehicles at competitive prices will people buy them.

That begs the question of what policymakers should do to stimulate change. Many of the vehicles being developed have been prompted by threatened or perceived new legislation to limit car use.

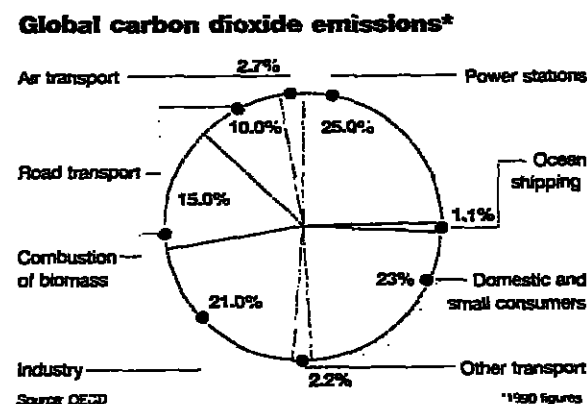
In Europe, Mercedes-Benz and Switzerland's SMH watches group, best known for the Swatch, have co-operated to produce the Smart,

Detroit has revved faster than a V8 engine to warn on limits

front of fuel cell technology. Mercedes-Benz hopes to have a hydrogen-powered version of its A-Class hatchback on sale before the end of the next decade.

In the US, the pace has usually been set by California's Air Resources Board. Faced with the threat of serious pollution in the state's big cities – notably Los Angeles – the CARB has for years wielded the big stick of legislation to push manufacturers into developing cleaner products.

The size and importance of the Californian market mean the CARB's writ has loomed



large. Honda, which should launch its own hybrid next year, has developed a prototype "zero level emissions vehicle", which can achieve "one tenth" of the most draconian future emission targets being set by the state, says Nobuhiko Kawamoto, president.

But even John Dunlap, the CARB's soft-spoken head, has to reverse at times. Mr Dunlap, who made himself the scourge of the motor industry by demanding highly ambitious targets for non-polluting cars, was last year forced to backtrack after lobbying from Detroit prompted the board to postpone a deadline that a fixed proportion of future cars sold in California should be wholly non-polluting.

One reason for the second thoughts was the motor industry's argument that forcing new technology on to the market before consumers were ready could be counter-productive.

The reason was that battery power, the most immediately available clean power source, has proved one of the industry's biggest disappointments. Progress has been limited by the restricted capacity of traditional lead-acid batteries to

store electric charge. Batteries made of other compounds can hold more, but are prohibitively expensive.

Such limitations explain the slow progress of GM's EV1, the world's first battery-powered production car. Demand in Arizona and California, where the EV1 has been available for almost a year, has been more sluggish than the golf buggies to which the EV1 is sometimes unfairly compared.

The carmakers argued California's rules would have forced them to build thousands of electric cars, based on existing technology, which would have been unattractive to motorists and might have blighted the image of environmental cars for ever.

GM is about to fit new higher capacity nickel metal-hydrate batteries to double the EV1's range. It might never have developed the car without the legislators' stick. But then again, its shareholders would have revolted at an estimated \$1bn project without the carrot of potentially lucrative sales at the end of it.

This is the first of a series of articles on issues related to climate change negotiations at the Kyoto conference.

NEWS DIGEST

Call to improve accountability

One of the leading international investors in emerging markets said yesterday that recent market turmoil should be used to improve accountability.

Mark Mobius, who manages more than \$15bn as president of Templeton's emerging market funds, said the need for funding would make companies willing to become more transparent. "Fund managers like ourselves are going to be able to demand to know what's going on," he said.

Mr Mobius, who launched a new eastern European fund in the UK yesterday, said the group often acted as a "lone voice" demanding greater transparency in countries such as Brazil. He believes Ukraine, Vietnam, Pakistan and Indonesia are among a handful of countries where investors should beware a lack of information. Templeton, part of the large US group, has poured money into south-east Asia since the market collapse over the summer. Mr Mobius is still bullish about Thailand, Indonesia, the Philippines and Malaysia. He warned investors yesterday not to look for short-term profits in eastern Europe.

Jane Martinson, London

UNITED NATIONS

Annan calls for Iraq review

Kofi Annan, United Nations secretary general, yesterday recommended that the Security Council consider allowing Iraq to sell more oil to ease the plight of its population, hard-hit by the sanctions regime.

In his report to the Council, Mr Annan, however, stopped short of proposing a specific increase of the \$2bn of oil Iraq currently can sell every six months under the UN "oil-for-food" deal.

"Given the scale of urgent humanitarian requirements in Iraq, the Security Council may wish to re-examine the adequacy of the revenues as envisaged by resolutions 986 and 1111 and to consider the possibility of increasing those revenues to meet Iraq's priority humanitarian requirements," he said. The Council must decide this week whether to renew the programme, which expires on Thursday.

Laura Silber, New York

METALS TRADE

Trans-World files suit

The Trans-World Group, a large global producer and trader of metals, filed suit in Brussels yesterday against three former associates in Kazakhstan, whom it accused of fraudulently taking over the group's assets there.

The three are accused of claiming to represent Trans-World's controlling shareholding in several Kazakh metals plants, and voting, along with officials of the Kazakh government, to nullify management contracts which allow Trans-World to control the plants. This allegedly occurred at the Pavlodar Alumina refinery and at the Aksu Ferroalloys plant over the past two weeks. A third attempt was made to take over the Sokolovskiy iron-ore mine, which was thwarted.

Charles Clover, Kiev

TRUTH COMMISSION

Tutu in warning to PW Botha

Archbishop Desmond Tutu yesterday warned PW Botha South Africa's former president, he could be jailed for up to two years if he failed to give evidence before the Truth and Reconciliation Commission on Friday. The archbishop, who heads the commission which is investigating human rights abuses committed during the apartheid era, said Mr Botha was required by law to appear on Friday and had received a subpoena.

"He told me last year that he was a law-abiding citizen. We are insisting that he must appear and we hope he will change his mind and obey a lawfully-issued subpoena," he said. Mr Botha's lawyers told the commission yesterday the former president would not appear before the commission.

Roger Matthews, Johannesburg

Egypt plans drive to open up its insurance market

By Mark Hubbard in Cairo

At least one of Egypt's public sector insurance companies is to be privatised within a year in advance of significant reforms that will allow foreign insurers greater access to the largely closed Egyptian market and give the sector a big role in achieving the government's economic growth targets.

Announcing the measures at a meeting of Egypt's leading insurers yesterday, Yousef Boutros Ghali, minister of economy, largely brushed aside criticisms by opponents of a free market in insurance who claim the industry provides an adequate range of services.

At present, 75 per cent of Egypt's insurance market is dominated by three state-owned giants formed out of the nationalisation and merger of 160 companies in 1961.

A further 30 per cent is controlled by part-public part-private companies, while the rest is in the hands of two joint ventures part-owned by foreign partners from Bahrain and the US.

Strong resistance to liberalisation is likely to come from insurers who fear foreign competition will not only bring a wider range of services but also new skills to a sector which the government views as seriously under-trained and ill-equipped

to expand and modernise.

Mr Boutros Ghali indirectly criticised the failure of the domestic insurance industry to amass funds on a scale which showed its ability to exploit its almost exclusive access to Egypt's 62m people, only 60,000 of whom are said to hold life insurance policies.

He revealed that insurance premiums accounted for only two-tenths of 1 per cent of gross domestic product, much less than in developed countries. The government judged the success of the sector purely on the basis of its contribution to the overall level of economic growth and its ability to attract savings on a scale which will boost investment.

The government recently announced that state pension funds would be invested on the stock market, as part of a series of steps towards injecting new domestic capital into the economy.

The long-awaited decision to energise the insurance sector comes as part of the same series of reforms, which the government regards as vital to achieving 7 or 8 per cent economic growth by 2001.

The low value of insurance premiums is viewed as a sign that the companies have failed to create a role as what Mr Boutros Ghali called "managers of risk".

Armed truce in Iran's 'war of words'

Robin Allen dissects the struggle to control the direction of Tehran's Islamic revolution

Iran's leadership appear to have settled for an armed truce in the month-long "war of the microphones".

The clash has been going on between reformist supporters of President Mohammad Khatami and hard-line traditionalists fiercely opposed to any dilution of the authority of the country's spiritual leader, Ayatollah Ali Khamenei.

Analysts broadly agree that the future direction of Iran's Islamic revolution and the fate of president Khatami's reform programme both hang on the outcome of the dispute, which has been marked by street violence and thuggery.

Neither of these activities is welcome to President Khatami's government as it prepares to host next week's summit meeting of the 56-member Organisation of Islamic Conference (OIC).

With 35 heads of state present, the summit is the biggest international event Iran has hosted since the days of the Shah.

Coming only weeks after the disappointment of the US-backed Middle East and North Africa conference, it will be the highest-level Arab gathering since before the Gulf war.

At the core of the struggle is the relative lack of authority invested in the office of Iran's president.

Mr Khatami was elected last May by a landslide 70 per cent of voters, but his authority as president is circumscribed under Iran's 1981 Islamic constitution, by other executive power centres.

Notable among these is that embodied in the concept of *velayat-e-faqih*, the supremacy of the clergy, and the presence of Ayatollah Khamenei as supreme leader, a position to which he was elected for life in 1989 by the 70-strong, clerical-dominated Assembly of Experts.

As the "supreme Islamic jurist" and inheritor of the mantle of Ayatollah Khomeini, the Islamic republic's founder, Ayatollah Khamenei has the last say on many aspects of Iran's foreign, social and economic policies.

Now his intellectual capacity as well as his right to hold sway is being challenged, not by President Khatami who has been careful to keep himself and his office above the fray, but by other clerical and secular individuals ostensibly speaking in his behalf.

They blame Ayatollah Khamenei and other vested interests for preventing the reforms expected from Mr Khatami.

On Saturday, Mr Khatami, who has successfully maintained a lofty detachment from the disputes surrounding Ayatollah Khamenei's right to rule or to merely supervise, restored an element of calm.

He achieved this by announcing the formation of a five-member committee to ensure implementation of the constitution, "giving priority to the articles guaranteeing the protection of people's individual and social rights".

He also re-emphasised the importance of women's contribution to the development of Iran.



President Khatami: an element of calm has been restored

nian society, a reference to the constituency responsible for providing him a substantial support in the election.

His initiative followed a call on Friday from former President Hashemi Rafsanjani, now head of an enlarged Expediency Council, for all Iranians to unite against their common enemies, which he described as "America, Israel and counter-revolutionaries".

Both sides claim to be the correct interpreters of the country's Islamic constitution.

"The rivals' language may be cloaked in arcane-sounding terms of Shia clerical dogma and the

finer points of constitutional interpretation," said one senior Western diplomat.

"However, the real fight is about political supremacy, and ultimately, political survival. It's between those who claim political legitimacy rests with the people who voted last May for President Khatami, and those, both clerical and secular, who feel threatened by the scale of popular support for Mr Khatami.

"The latter have a vested interest in seeing absolute power maintained through the pre-eminence of the largely self-appointed clerical oligarchy."

According to Fariba Adelkhah of the Paris-based Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches Internationales (CERI), Mr Khatami wants to centralise the diverse pockets of political power around the office of president "without putting at risk the stability of the whole system".

By common consent, this is a Herculean task. But despite being hamstrung both by constitutional restrictions as well as his own relative lack of government experience, Mr Khatami is already credited with some successes.

These are marked by his enlightened cabinet appointments, in particular that of Mr Abdollah Nouri as interior minister and Mr Atsollah Mohajerani as culture and Islamic guidance minister.

Both have contributed to lifting the feelings of social repression which have marked ordinary peoples' lives for nearly a genera-

tion are still preoccupying most ordinary people, Mr Khatami can at least point to the failure of US economic sanctions to prevent his government signing gas agreements with France, Malaysia and Russia, to develop the South Pars gas field.

He can also point to new gas agreements with Iran's Central Asian neighbours. But the most visible successes have been in the foreign policy field.

Relations at ambassadorial level have been restored with the European Union, dialogue has notably been improved with Arab countries, especially Saudi Arabia, and Iran is basking in the interest of Russia, now intent on making a comeback in the region.

Analysts say there has to be a tacit agreement on a new division of power within the Iranian hierarchy if Mr Khatami is to deliver on his perceived intention to reform.

"The revolution has passed a watershed," one senior diplomat said. "There is the widespread feeling the 1978/79 revolution has run its course."

"If Mr Khatami can avoid getting pulled into the dispute between his supporters and Mr Khamenei, if he sticks to his policy of emphasising toleration and the rule of law, and remains neutral, he could see his political position progressively reinforced."

"And reinforced to the point where eventually he can impose his own concept of presidential power."

The bottom line...



"Operating a global business from a central location demands quality people and an exceptionally good communications infrastructure. Ireland's rich mix of well educated professionals, together with its advanced telecoms network, has ensured that Kindie continues to be well placed to meet the ever increasing demands of the banking marketplace"

Kieran M. Nagle, Chief Executive - Kindie Banking Systems, Member of Misy's plc.



Ireland House, 150 New Bond St. London W1Y 9PE
Tel: (0171) 629 5941 Fax: (0171) 629 5926
e-mail: ida@ireland.co.uk web: http://ireland.co.uk

is Ireland

NEWS: WORLD TRADE

European Court forced to balance interest of cotton weavers against textile finishers and garment makers in third dumping probe

Commission faces fight on cotton anti-dumping

By Neil Buckley in Brussels

The European Commission's move to open a third investigation into dumping of unbleached cotton from six Asian countries - only weeks after anti-dumping duties were thrown out by EU ministers - is facing a European Court challenge backed by a powerful alliance.

The Brussels-based Foreign Trade Association, representing European Union-wide import companies, has

joined a complaint by the UK textile importer Broome & Wellington, Europe's largest importer of unbleached cotton, that the Commission abused its powers by agreeing to re-open the probe.

The two are receiving political support from a coalition including Euro-commerce, the wholesalers' organisation, Ciert, representing the 160,000-strong textile finishing industry, and Benc, the Europe-wide consumer organisation, as well as a

group of Euro-MPs.

The long-standing complaint over unbleached cotton from China, Egypt, India, Indonesia, Pakistan and Turkey is one of the EU's most contentious dumping cases. The formation of such a broad alliance against the complaint, and launch of a European Court challenge, is another illustration of the increasingly controversial nature of Europe's anti-dumping policy.

The alliance claims that imposing duties on unbleached cloth - as

demanded by Eurocotton representing EU weavers - would push up raw material prices and so threaten far more jobs in Europe's textile finishing and garment-making industry than it would save among weavers. It would also lead to higher prices for consumers.

A first complaint by Eurocotton was rejected by the Commission in 1995. A second complaint led to imposition of six-month, provisional anti-dumping duties by Brussels last year.

But EU foreign ministers rejected the Commission's call to convert the provisional duties into definitive, five-year, measures last May - in spite of the intervention by France's President Jacques Chirac, who tried to get the measures adopted. Many of the EU's weavers are located in France, and Mr Chirac gave an electoral pledge to defend their jobs in May.

The basis of the opposition alliance's legal case is that the Commission should not have opened a third dump-

ing investigation less than two months later, effectively defying the ministers' decision.

"Ministers may say no to anti-dumping duties, but the Commission can effectively overturn that by continually re-opening inquiries. That is constitutionally wrong," said Joshua Rowe, senior partner at Broome & Wellington.

Eurocotton, however, says it is legitimately defending its members' interests against unfair practices.

ICO to resist ruling over \$1bn charge

By Christopher Price

ICO Global Communications yesterday said it would strongly resist a \$1bn charge proposed by the US authorities on the European satellite group.

The Federal Communications Commission has ruled that ICO must pay the charge as compensation to users of spectrum frequencies which have been allocated to the European group; those users must now relocate. The size of the payment would increase ICO's total funding requirement by 25 per cent.

However, the move has drawn a sharp response from Sir Leon Brittan, vice-president of the European Commission. He has written to Charlene Barshefsky, the US trade representative, warning that the compensation charges could spark a wave of retaliatory action from other nations. The Commission has been monitoring the implementation of the World Trade Organisation telecommunications accord to liberalise market access.

ICO plans to launch the first of a 12-satellite network next year. It is one of three satellite consortia developing global telecoms systems for the cellular market.

Motorola, with its \$4bn Iridium system, and the \$2.7bn Globalstar network, backed by Loral and Qualcomm, are the two main rivals. Both are US

consortia, adding a further twist to Sir Leon's intervention. A third consortium, Odyssey, backed by TRW, has yet to announce details of its plans.

ICO said the \$1bn charge would "undoubtedly have a big impact on our bottom line" should it be implemented.

The company, which has 51 shareholders, including British Telecommunications, Singapore Telecom and Deutsche Telekom, has raised \$1.7bn of its estimated \$4.3bn funding requirement.

The group said yesterday it was in the process of considering its options for the next round of funding. This would either be through debt, further member contributions, or a flotation.

Sir Leon's letter to Ms Barshefsky warned that Europeans are "highly concerned" that the charges "would constitute a barrier" for ICO in the US. The charges contradict US trade policies, he argued, adding that they could lead to a "raising of market barriers" elsewhere. ICO also argues that the charges constitute a disproportionate market barrier. USTR is reviewing the position with other agencies before issuing a response to Sir Leon's letter.

Iridium, with 66 satellites, and the 56-strong Globalstar, are planning to launch low-earth orbit systems. ICO's network will be in a higher middle-earth orbit.

Philippines set to sign big gas supply deal

By Justin Marozzi in Manila

The Philippines is poised to sign a landmark gas supply and purchase deal with Shell and Occidental later this month, following the conclusion of more than two years of negotiations.

National Power Corporation (Napocor), the country's largest state-owned utility and due for privatisation, has been negotiating terms with the Shell-Oxy joint venture for the 20-year supply of gas to the 1,200MW gas turbine power plant in Batangas, outside Manila.

Napocor said Shell-Oxy had agreed to reduce the base price of gas from the Malampaya-Camago gas fields in western Philippines from \$3.86 per gigajoule to \$3.69. In return, Napocor will assume responsibility for procuring replacement fuel in the event of Shell-Oxy defaulting on supply.

"Essentially, negotiations with Napocor have been concluded to supply the Ilijan power plant with 1,200MW of power and an agreement has been finalised subject to internal processes," a Shell official

said yesterday.

The agreement, which involves the installation of a 500km pipeline linking the Malampaya-Camago gas

"To be able to do a project of this magnitude, at a time when virtually the entire south-east Asian region is undergoing a financial

The government's deadline for the deal to be signed is December 31

fields to Batangas, is worth at least \$2bn. A separate agreement yet to be concluded between Shell-Oxy and First Gas Holdings, a Philippine group partnered by British Gas, is expected to be worth an additional \$2bn.

crisis, is a great achievement," said Guido Delgado, Napocor president. The government has set a deadline of December 31 for the signing of the deal. Agreement must first be reached, however, between Napocor, Shell-Oxy and the

departments of finance and energy.

Mr Delgado said Shell-Oxy would be implementing "staggered" gas pricing that would gradually reduce the base price from \$4.02 per GJ in 2002 - when the Ilijan plant is scheduled to begin operations - to \$3.37 per GJ in 2021. The joint venture would also install a desulphurisation plant at the gas landing facility in Batangas.

royalties at \$900m over the 20-year period.

A final agreement would represent a strong boost to the country's embryonic natural gas industry that is designed to diversify the fuel mix away from more expensive imported crude oil to increased use of indigenous sources, including coal, geothermal and hydro-electric. At present, gas represents 150,000 barrels of fuel oil equivalent, or just 0.66 per cent of the country's energy. The government's energy plan projects this will rise to 11 per cent by 2025.

NEWS DIGEST

EU relents over US fur ban

The European Union has called off a ban on fur imports from the US after accepting a pledge from Washington to phase out steel-jawed leghold traps, used for catching animals, within six years.

EU ambassadors accepted by a qualified majority the latest US offer which improved on earlier proposals to ban traps within eight years. But the US commitments still fall short of those given by Canada and Russia, two other countries which use the same sort of traps, to phase them out within five years.

Ambassadors said the US proposals went far enough towards meeting their concerns to allow a ban on imports of US fur caught using the traps, due to come into force yesterday to be called off. The EU has sided with animal welfare activists who say steel-jawed traps cause unnecessary suffering. But the US had argued that banning them could threaten the livelihoods of trappers, many of whom are native peoples living in remote areas.

Neil Buckley, Brussels

ASIAN CAR MARKET

Thais to build Honda CR-V

Honda will start producing its popular CR-V model in Thailand to meet demand for the sport utility vehicle and to maintain production at its Thai manufacturing facility. Honda's decision to produce the SUV in Thailand comes as many Japanese car manufacturers have been scaling back their activities due to the slump in demand following the regional currency crises.

Toyota has halted production at its Thai plant through the year while other Japanese car makers have drastically cut production. The car maker believes sales in Thailand will fall about 50 per cent this year.

Honda has also been hit by falling demand which has forced it to cut production at its local facility by half. Sales of Honda vehicles, plunged in October to 1,260 units, compared with 3,600 in the same month last year.

Michiko Nakamoto, Tokyo

CATTLE PRODUCTS

US forces ban to be delayed

Controversial plans to ban the use of specified cattle products in the European Union could be delayed by three months to April 1 in the face of intense pressure by the US. The European Commission, the EU's executive, is to consider postponing the ban's implementation as a short-term alternative to a series of exemptions also being proposed to avert a trade clash with Washington. The issue will be discussed by the EU's 20 commissioners at their weekly meeting tomorrow.

Although it was unclear yesterday whether they would make a final decision, there is pressure for concessions ahead of an EU-US summit on Friday between President Bill Clinton of the US and Jacques Santer, European Commission president. The Commission last July won support among member states for a ban from January 1 on parts of cattle thought to be most at risk of carrying the BSE mad cow disease, mainly the brain and spinal cord. However, a significant minority of EU countries opposed the ban and some are applying for exemptions themselves.

Michael Smith, Brussels



Enjoy.

The new Ericsson GH688 offers full data and fax compatibility, so now you can do your business wherever you like. 100 hours of stand-by time with the High Performance Battery. SMS and alarm clock lets you do your business whenever you like. All wrapped in a unique lightweight metal frame, so you can do your business however you like.

The new Ericsson GH688. Made for business. Good for life.

ERICSSON

NEWS: ASIA-PACIFIC

Foreign banks resist Beijing tax plan

By James Harding
in Shanghai

Foreign banks in China have launched a concerted campaign against Beijing's decision to impose withholding tax on interbranch and interbank funding, a levy which international bankers say could destroy their lending businesses in China and force banks to move operations offshore.

In a letter due to be sent this week to Zhu Rongji, vice-premier in charge of the economy, more than 50 foreign banks from all over China have expressed "their serious concerns".

"Any imposition of with-

holding tax on interbank and interbranch funding will have a significant negative impact on the development of the Chinese financial markets without necessarily increasing tax revenues," the letter warns.

The imposition of withholding tax would make most lending in China unprofitable for many foreign banks which rely on funds from their overseas branches to finance loans. The tax will not be levied on domestic banks, threatening to put foreign banks at a significant disadvantage to the Chinese banking sector.

Foreign bank branches tend to source at least part

of their funds used for foreign currency lending from fellow branches in Hong Kong or Singapore.

The prospect that China's tax administration will shortly start collecting the new levy, which first announced during the summer and will be imposed retroactively starting next July, has already started to change lending business in China.

The fears of foreign banks participating in a \$565m loan facility for a new General Motors factory in Shanghai that they could face an additional 10 per cent cost has prompted a decision to book commitments offshore.

Other new loans are likely to be transferred to branches outside China in order to avoid the tax.

The appeal to Mr Zhu, which has been signed by the majority of leading international banks in China, says that the transfer of existing loans to branches outside China is one of the options facing foreign banks if the tax is collected. Others include passing on the cost of the tax to borrowers or absorbing the tax in the branch.

Given the financial crisis which has spread through other countries in Asia, the foreign banks warn that the imposition of the tax would

"increase the risk of seriously undermining international confidence in Chinese banking and the financial markets as the investment environment as a whole".

China's tax bureau has been seeking new ways to increase revenues, which have struggled to keep up with growing expenditure on welfare policies and infrastructure programmes.

China would almost certainly devalue the yuan if the country's export growth was undermined by "competitive devaluations" in south-east Asia said Vincent Truglia, managing director of Moody's Investors Service, the US credit rating agency.

writes Edward Luce. In a speech to be delivered at a meeting of the Association of South East Asian Nations in Kuala Lumpur today, Mr Truglia will warn that the regional crisis could "drag down" the economies of Europe and the US.

Mr Truglia, who has overseen Moody's recent downgrading of the sovereign credit ratings of Thailand, South Korea and Malaysia, said that Asian governments should not resort to "fiscal rectitude" in response to the regional crisis. Such a response could bring the "dynamic economies" of the world "to their knees", he warned.

Learning the wrong lesson from Japan

James Kynge on worries over Malaysia's 'black holes'

Malaysia has long been seeking to emulate aspects of Japan's economic system. There is close co-operation between the government and the private sector, companies are linked through a web of share cross-holdings and several conglomerates have banking and finance arms.

Now, Kuala Lumpur is responding to its financial crisis in much the same way as the Japanese did when their "bubble economy" burst at the end of the 1980s.

Stock market analysts are worried. The lesson from the recent collapse of Yamaichi Securities, Japan's fourth biggest broker, they say, is that debt-ridden companies must be allowed to fail quickly rather than reduce the efficiency of the financial system for years before staggering to insolvency.

"Malaysian policy responses have been inappropriate," said Seema Desai, regional economist for Schroders Securities in Singapore. "You just have to allow companies to close down because otherwise it is like a black hole. If you continue to bail them out, bigger and bigger parts of the banks' loan books become non-performing," she said.

Malaysia signalled last week that it intended to bail out brokerage houses to prevent systemic failure. Anwar Ibrahim, the deputy prime minister and finance minister, said that a M\$500m (\$143m) stand-by fund had been set up for this purpose.

He added that three conglomerates had pledged to fund their indebted stockbroking firms through the crisis. Two more are expected to follow suit. Analysts said this would mean that instead of losses being written off, the "real" economy would suffer from the excesses of the financial system.

"The aim is to sweep all of the bad news under the carpet. But, as we have seen with Japan, persistent financial weaknesses can stall a wider economic recovery for many years," said a foreign economist in Kuala Lumpur.

There is no question that the pain, already acute, will intensify. Stock prices have lost nearly 60 per cent since their peak in February, wiping out M\$500bn - or more than three times this year's expected gross domestic product - off share values. Many of these shares were bought on a margin, with

about 60 per cent of the value remaining unpaid.

So far banks have found ways not to call in much of this margin borrowing, such as reclassifying them as regular loans. In addition, new loans are also being granted to individuals who have been unable to repay debts, bankers said. This type of credit is adding to an already alarming debt overhang expected to reach 170 per cent of GDP by the end of this year.

Most analysts believe that in due course a bail-out facility for Malaysian banks will also be established. But there may come a time when the government is unwilling, or unable, to devote any

Debt-ridden companies must be allowed to fail quickly rather than reduce the efficiency of the financial system

more state money for rescue packages. Malaysia, however, has said it will resist seeking help from the International Monetary Fund for as long as it possibly can.

A recognition is dawning in some quarters that some companies may have to go bust. "Those that deserve to go to the wall must not be saved," said Noordin Sopiee, chairman of the Institute of Strategic and International Studies, a leading think-tank. "But we must be careful of those businesses that should be nurtured and assisted through the coming difficult years," he said.

Other aspects of the Yamaichi collapse have also found resonance in Malaysia. Yamaichi had hidden some losses from regulators in the Cayman Islands. Shelf companies in offshore havens such as the Caymans and British Virgin Islands have recently been established by Malaysian companies. One notable example is Renong, a top infrastructure company which was bailed out by its subsidiary, UEM, last week. Renong earlier this year sold 112m shares of a subsidiary to a Cayman Islands company, in what was seen as a cash-raising exercise.

Tough pragmatist behind a smiling face

Peter Montagnon profiles the man leading Seoul's IMF talks

Newspaper pictures of Lim Chang-yul, South Korea's finance minister, who is leading the country's rescue talks with the International Monetary Fund, typically show a slightly pudgy, smiling face exuding easy-going congeniality.

But the reality is different, economists and officials say. Mr Lim is a shrewd, but pugnacious bureaucrat and a firm believer in the dirigiste traditions of South Korea's civil service. Thus it surprised few that Michel Camdessus, IMF managing director, yesterday politely rebuffed his robust assertion on Sunday that a deal was in the bag.

Mr Camdessus said the two sides had made a big leap to an agreement but details still needed to be worked out. The negative response of Seoul financial markets yesterday suggests investors remain uncertain about how the final agreement's small print will read, and how easy it will be to write it.

Unlike his predecessor, Kang Kyung-shik, who was abruptly dismissed shortly

before Korea turned to the IMF for help, Mr Lim is known as a nationalist and conservative with no history of supporting economic reform and deregulation.

While the motives behind his premature announcement remain unclear, some in Seoul believe it was an attempt to bounce the IMF into a weak agreement; many still expect him to stand firmly against excessive dilution of the finance ministry's power.

"These are adversarial negotiations. Korea has no concept of a win-win outcome," says one western diplomat. "Mr Lim is a smart guy," adds Sung Hee-jwa of the Korea Economic Research Institute, "but his strong personality may become a stumbling block".

In the background to Korea's economic crisis is the failure of President Kim Young-sam's administration to push through economic reform which might have weaned Korea off its dirigiste traditions.

Though he came into office promising such reform and has tried to promote it by bringing Korea into the



South Korean bank employees protest in Seoul yesterday

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, President Kim has met stubborn resistance from the finance ministry's mandarins.

Korea's command-style economy is still reminiscent of the old East Germany, says David Hale, chief economist of the Zurich financial services group. The comparison is apt.

South Korea's chaebol conglomerates are reminiscent of the East German Kombinate, power centres in their own right but closely linked

to government. Companies and banks talk about the need for globalisation, but try to prevent global market forces interfering with how they do business at home.

Most foreign economists agree Korea needs a market-oriented economic system where banks and industrial companies are cast loose from government patronage and forced to rely on their own ability to survive and generate profits. But this needs cultural change as well as finance ministry agreement to relax its grip.

An attempt two years ago to water down the finance ministry's power by merging it with the more liberal-minded Economic Planning Board is widely seen as a failure. Finance ministry mandarins simply overwhelmed the planners and sidelined them.

Public suggestions by Mr Kang that the right response to this year's state of bank ruptcies was to speed economic reform were ignored by his own officials. This is the conservative institutional tradition Mr Lim now has to defend. Colleagues say Mr Lim's overseas experience, as the finance ministry's attaché in London and as an executive director of the World Bank, have not converted him to the cause of liberalism.

"I wish the dismissal of Mr Kang had not occurred. He's far more reform-minded and would have been a much better person to negotiate with the IMF," says one official who supports reform. "Mr Lim is a traditional official, whose style tends to be confrontational".

Since becoming finance minister, Mr Lim has ruffled US feathers by an initial reluctance to meet a visiting senior US Treasury official. Some Korean officials sug-

gest that, in his previous role of trade minister, he aggravated rather than smoothed the dispute with the US over Korea's closed car market. But his saving grace may be his pragmatism. "He is tough, but he can be quite logical," says Sakong II, chairman of the Institute for Global Economics. "Once he sees the need, he can move promptly."

An example is the decision to open the bond market to foreign buyers two weeks ago. Determination to keep them out had become an issue of importance for conservative policy-makers, but though Mr Lim was simply adopting a plan prepared by Mr Kang, he went along with it in an attempt to avoid seeking IMF help.

Colleagues say Mr Lim has a fine sense of which way the wind blows and add he is under pressure to reach an IMF accord because of Korea's looming presidential elections. Even so, the painful talks on OECD membership show just how South Korean negotiators can wear their interlocutors down.

In the IMF talks, the stakes are higher, victory for Mr Lim does not necessarily mean agreement on the reforms Korea's foreign creditors say it needs.

Mahathir tones down his criticism of IMF

By James Kynge in Kuala Lumpur

Mahathir Mohamad, Malaysia's prime minister, yesterday softened his criticisms of the International Monetary Fund amid signs that the country's financial crisis was deepening.

Dr Mahathir said that he did not discuss asking for IMF assistance during a meeting yesterday with Michel Camdessus, the Fund's managing director, but neither did he dismiss the possibility of seeking support in the future.

Mr Camdessus also said assis-

tance for Malaysia could not be ruled out.

The warmer tone prompted some observers to ask if Dr Mahathir was sounding out avenues for a possible bail-out package.

The Fund would be "very nearly the perfect authority for enforcing rules and regulations" for currency trade, he said yesterday.

The comments coincide with signs that Malaysia's financial system is starting to crack. The stock market has declined by nearly 60 per cent since its peak in February and is exacting a heavy toll on the

country's brokerage industry.

Five local brokerage houses, all of them known to be in financial straits, were forbidden at the weekend from conducting all types of trade apart from selling. The government last month announced a M\$500m (\$143m) bail-out fund for brokerage houses, some of which are known to have run up losses exceeding M\$100m.

Dr Mahathir's spell out what would be at stake if the country was forced to request an IMF package, which it has pledged to resist for "as long as possible".

The financial liberalisation conditions the IMF imposes would mean foreign banks would eventually dominate the finances of recipient countries, he said.

But his insistence that an envisaged, but as yet vaguely conceived, Asian standby facility might disburse funds not tied to IMF conditions contradicted the positions of other south-east Asian nations.

Richard Hu, Singapore's finance minister, said any assistance from a standby facility would be supplementary to an IMF package and adhere strictly to IMF conditions.

Finance ministers from the nine member nations of the Association of South East Asian Nations, agreed yesterday to support a proposed standby facility. They said it would exist outside the "operational jurisdiction" of the IMF.

Asean ministers also agreed yesterday to set up a mechanism to share economic information in the hope of being able to forestall future economic crises. The so-called surveillance unit will have its own permanent secretariat which may be located at the Asian Development Bank in Manila.

Congress presses claim to rule

By Mark Nicholson
in New Delhi

India's Congress party yesterday continued to express confidence it could replace the United Front government that it unseated last week and prevent fresh elections, but it still lacked enough declared political backers to lead an alternative governing coalition.

Congress leaders last night met K.R. Narayanan, India's president, to stake the party's claim to form a fresh administration, saying they expected him to grant "two or three more days" to try to muster sufficient political

allies to govern in the 544-seat parliament. "The situation is good; we are hopeful," said J.B. Patil, one of the party leaders.

But Congress has so far publicly lured to its cause just one small member party from the deposed 15-party United Front.

Other Congress leaders conceded that their party, which has only 140 MPs, was unlikely to construct a full parliamentary majority.

"There cannot be any clear-cut majority in the present political arrangement," said Pranab Mukherjee, a senior Congress leader. "There can at best be some

kind of workable majority whereby a government can enjoy the support of the house."

The continued political paralysis helped take a further toll on the Indian rupee, which posted a further record low, breaching Rs39 to the US dollar for the first time. It closed sharply lower at Rs39.23 from Monday's opening of Rs38.60.

Officials said there was "no crisis" in the rupee's fall, which has seen a depreciation of about 10 per cent against the dollar since July. Monish Singh Ahluwalia, India's top finance ministry official, said he was "not rat-

ted" by the currency's slide, which markets have interpreted as a managed depreciation to boost India's ailing exports.

However, the Reserve Bank of India, the country's central bank, has intervened heavily in India's thin foreign exchange markets over the past three weeks, and on Friday announced a series of measures to discourage speculative trading.

Mr Singh suggested further moves might follow after talks with Bimal Jalan, the newly installed Reserve Bank governor. "We are contemplating some steps," he said.

In business as in motor racing, you can't beat being at Le Mans for the race.

In the heart of an exceptional motorway network, Le Mans-Sarthe has excellent road links to the rest of France and Europe. Although Paris is not far away (less than 1 hour by TGV), the setting up costs and rents make the region an attractive location. In terms of performance, it is an important centre for the motor industry in France and one of the main centres for the agricultural produce industry. Like Philips, who have chosen to base a World Mobile Telephone Centre here, you have everything you need to succeed in Sarthe. So, make a betline now.

Le Mans - Sarthe

Angelika Maywald, tel: 00 33 2 43 57 43 30
http://www.sarthe.com - e-mail: coas@sarthe.com

INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC INDICATORS: PRODUCTION AND EMPLOYMENT

Yearly data for retail sales volume and industrial production plus all data for the vacancy rate indicator are in index form with 1985=100. Quarterly and monthly data for retail sales and industrial production show the percentage change over the corresponding period in the previous year, and are positive unless otherwise stated. The unemployment rate is shown as a percentage of the total labour force. Figures for the composite leading indicator are end-point values.

UNITED STATES						JAPAN						GERMANY					
	Retail sales volume	Industrial production	Unemployment rate	Vacancy rate	Composite leading indicator		Retail sales volume	Industrial production	Unemployment rate	Vacancy rate	Composite leading indicator		Retail sales volume	Industrial production	Unemployment rate	Vacancy rate	Composite leading indicator
1986	105.6	100.1	6.8	98.4	95.8	106.5	98.7	2.8	94.3	83.0	102.2	102.2	6.4	138.9	86.4	138.9	86.4
1987	108.5	105.8	6.1	104.2	96.9	113.2	102.1	2.9	108.3	90.8	108.0	102.6	6.2	149.5	86.4	149.5	86.4
1988	113.0	110.5	5.4	104.8	100.3	122.6	113.1	2.5	133.9	96.3	108.1	106.3	6.2	165.1	89.1	165.1	89.1
1989	115.5	112.5	5.2	97.8	98.9	132.6	119.7	2.2	147.0	96.1	111.9	111.4	5.6	219.5	96.5	219.5	96.5
1990	118.2	112.3	5.5	82.7	94.7	141.8	124.5	2.1	148.8	94.9	119.7	117.2	4.8	261.9	98.4	261.9	98.4
1991	113.3	110.1	6.1	81.7	98.6	144.5	126.5	2.1	144.2	91.8	125.0	121.7	4.2	287.9	97.9	287.9	97.9
1992	117.0	113.6	7.4	61.8	104.6	158.7	119.0	2.1	124.2	80.1	122.6	120.0	7.7	287.9	98.9	287.9	98.9
1993	122.2	117.5	6.8	67.7	103.7	151.7	113.8	2.5	105.8	95.2	119.7	112.6	7.9	229.0	94.9	229.0	94.9
1994	129.2	123.4	6.0	79.0	111.6	128.4	114.5	2.9	99.4	103.0	117.5	117.5	8.4	241.2	104.4	241.2	104.4
1995	132.6	127.4	5.5	78.8	111.8	128.4	118.5	3.1	102.2	103.0	118.5	119.4	8.2	289.2	107.9	289.2	107.9
1996	137.5	130.9	5.4	77.0	117.7	132.8	121.7	3.3	115.3	109.5	117.1	118.0	8.0	274.0	104.4	274.0	104.4
4th qtr:1996	3.7	3.9	5.3	77.8	117.7	3.1	4.4	3.3	123.4	109.5	-0.6	2.3	9.2	271.9	104.4	271.9	104.4
1st qtr:1997	4.4	4.6	5.3	78.9	119.8	9.0	6.4	3.3	121.5	110.8	-0.9	4.1	9.7	278.8	108.1	278.8	108.1
2nd qtr:1997	2.9	4.1	4.9	77.2	121.1	-6.7	6.7	3.5	120.4	110.4	0.0	2.0	6.6	276.5	110.0	276.5	110.0
3rd qtr:1997	4.7	4.9				-1.5	4.2	3.4			-3.3	2.6	10.4				
October 1996	4.7	3.3	5.2	75.3	117.8	4.3	5.8	3.3	123.9	109.9	-1.3	2.0	9.2	272.2	104.4	272.2	104.4
November	3.8	4.0	5.3	78.9	117.2	3.8	4.2	3.3	123.4	109.2	0.0	1.4	8.2	272.1	104.4	272.1	104.4
December	3.1	4.4	5.3	77.7	117.7	1.8	3.4	3.3	123.8	109.5	-2.4	3.3	9.2	271.2	104.4	271.2	104.4
January 1997	5.0	4.8	5.3	79.3	118.6	2.2	8.1	3.3	126.6	110.0	0.7	1.7	9.4	265.4	105.0	265.4	105.0
February	4.3	4.0	5.3	81.2	119.6	1.8	3.5	3.3	117.2	110.3	-0.1	6.6	9.4	274.5	107.9	274.5	107.9
March	4.9	5.0	5.2	79.0	119.5	2.5	3.0	3.3	118.4	110.8	-2.4	3.9	9.5	261.2	108.9	261.2	108.9
April	3.1	4.4	4.9	78.8	119.4	-12.6	4.8	3.3	121.7	110.3	0.6	2.9	9.5	272.0	108.9	272.0	108.9
May	2.2	4.1	4.8	73.3	120.0	-3.8	7.5	3.6	121.3	110.4	2.4	0.4	9.6	276.2	109.5	276.2	109.5
June	3.5	3.8	5.0	78.8	121.1	-3.8	7.8	3.5	118.2	110.4	-0.4	2.8	9.7	281.2	110.9	281.2	110.9
July	4.7	4.6	4.8	78.8	122.4	-2.0	4.4	3.4	118.4	110.7	-2.8	6.4	8.7	280.3	110.9	280.3	110.9
August	5.1	4.9		75.6		-0.3	3.3	3.4	118.4		-2.1	0.8	9.8	288.7		288.7	
Sept	4.2	5.3				-1.9	4.3	3.4			-5.0	0.6	11.7				
FRANCE						ITALY						UNITED KINGDOM					
	Retail sales volume	Industrial production	Unemployment rate	Vacancy rate	Composite leading indicator		Retail sales volume	Industrial production	Unemployment rate	Vacancy rate	Composite leading indicator		Retail sales volume	Industrial production	Unemployment rate	Vacancy rate	Composite leading indicator
1986	102.4	101.1	10.4	107.0	95.8	106.8	104.1	9.2	94.6	106.3	102.5	11.2	118.1	94.1	118.1	94.1	94.1
1987	104.5	103.1	10.5	117.2	95.5	112.1	106.8	8.9	96.2	110.8	106.5	10.3	141.1	94.8	141.1	94.8	94.8
1988	107.9	107.3	10.0	136.8	100.5	107.9	114.2	10.0	100.6	117.8	111.7	8.6	144.0	94.8	144.0	94.8	94.8
1989	115.5	111.3	9.4	160.6	100.2	118.9	115.7	10.0	98.8	120.1	114.0	7.2	124.3	94.8	124.3	94.8	94.8
1990	110.4	112.8	8.9	163.2	94.7	114.4	118.0	9.1	95.5	121.1	113.7	6.9	97.7	94.4	97.7	94.4	94.4
1991	110.2	111.4	8.4	126.2	96.0	110.9	118.9	8.8	97.7	111.4	109.9	6.8	68.6	95.6	68.6	95.6	95.6
1992	110.2	110.0	10.0	103.5	105.5	116.9	116.9	9.0	94.8	120.4	110.8	10.1	101.1	94.8	101.1	94.8	94.8
1993	107.7	105.6	11.7	80.0	97.7	114.1	113.0	10.3	101.9	123.5	109.6	8.4	75.6	104.6	75.6	104.6	104.6
1994	110.5	109.9	12.3	104.1	101.1	107.4	119.3	11.4	103.5	128.5	118.7	9.5	93.7	105.1	93.7	105.1	105.1
1995	112.3	110.6	12.5	109.5	109.5	107.1	127.9	11.9	102.0	128.9	121.2	8.7	107.5	105.1	107.5	105.1	105.1
1996	110.2	108.8	12.3		100.1	107.2	125.7	12.3		133.7	123.8	8.3					
4th qtr:1996	1.3	2.0	12.5		100.1	-6.5	12.0	103.7		3.8	1.5	7.9	133.8	107.9	133.8	107.9	107.9
1st qtr:1997	-1.2	1.1	12.5		100.7	-0.5	12.2	104.7		4.7	1.3	7.5	157.3	108.6	157.3	108.6	108.6
2nd qtr:1997	0.9	3.3	12.5		100.2	2.5	12.5	107.1		5.4	1.6	7.3	161.5	108.6	161.5	108.6	108.6
3rd qtr:1997	1.9	4.3	12.5			8.0				5.2	2.2						
October 1996	0.4	2.1	12.5		100.1	-2.8	n.a.	102.3		4.3	1.4	8.1	151.9	107.8	151.9	107.8	107.8
November	0.4	1.9	12.5		100.1	-2.2	n.a.	102.9		4.3	1.4	7.9	151.5	107.8	151.5	107.8	107.8
December	-1.1	2.9	12.5		100.1	-1.0	n.a.	103.7		3.0	1.6	7.8	154.0	107.7	154.0	107.7	107.7
January 1997	-0.2	0.5	12.5		100.3	-0.9	n.a.	104.3		4.5	2.1	7.8	153.7	107.7	153.7	107.7	107.7
February	-0.1	1.6	12.5		100.4	-1.7	n.a.	104.7		4.5	1.4	7.5	158.7	107.7	158.7	107.7	107.7
March	-0.5	1.3	12.5		100.3	-0.7	n.a.	104.7		4.5	1.4	7.4	160.4	108.2	160.4	108.2	108.2
April	1.0	4.4	12.5		100.8	3.5	n.a.	105.2		4.9	2.3	7.3	160.0	108.4	160.0	108.4	108.4
May	2.5	3.1	12.5		100.4	3.7	n.a.	105.9		5.6	-0.1	7.4	159.9	108.6	159.9	108.6	108.6
June	-1.9	3.1	12.6		100.2	0.5	n.a.	107.1		7.6	2.6	7.5	160.0	108.4	160.0	108.4	108.4
July	2.7	4.8	12.5			3.6	n.a.			6.4	2.7	7.2	166.1	108.9	166.1	108.9	108.9
August	-0.6	4.6	12.5			2.7	n.a.			5.4	2.4	8.9	170.1	109.2	170.1	109.2	109.2
Sept	5.5	4.8															

Purchasing managers are showing concern about the possible impact of Asia turmoil

US industry shows sign of slowdown

By Gerard Baker
in Washington

The pace of manufacturing activity growth in the US slowed last month, though the economy maintained its upward momentum, according to a survey of the nation's purchasing managers published yesterday.

The National Association of Purchasing Management (NAPM) reported that its main index of manufacturing activity dropped last

month, following a sharp increase in October. But the index figure of 54.4 per cent continued to suggest manufacturing was still growing at a robust pace.

"The overall picture in November as indicated by growth in production and new orders is one of continued growth in manufacturing activity," said Norbert Ore, chairman of the NAPM's Business Survey Committee.

A growing number of man-

agers reported concern about prospects for business in the wake of the Asian economic crisis of the last few months, but the figures indicate it is still too early to tell whether the Asian turmoil has seriously affected the US economy.

Some economists believe the sharp contraction in demand in Asia and the appreciation of the dollar against most Asian currencies could knock as much as 0.75 percentage points off US

growth next year and tip the economy dangerously close to a deflationary recession.

Others argue any US slowdown will essentially be a benign one, since the economy has been growing well above what is generally regarded as a rate consistent with stable inflation.

Though inflation has not yet taken off, the average output growth rate of 4 per cent over the last year seemed certain to produce an intensification of price

pressures if it was sustained through 1998. An Asian-related deceleration in growth could prove to be salutary.

Support for this view was indicated by the NAPM's survey of prices paid by purchasing managers. The index had been one of the few indicators to report a steady rise in prices throughout this year but last month there was a sharp drop in the number of managers reporting price

In a separate report, the Commerce Department said construction spending rose by a seasonally adjusted 0.1 per cent in October.

It also revised September's figure from an earlier reported 1.1 per cent decline to an increase of 0.4 per cent.

Residential spending and public building expenditure both rose strongly in October, more than offsetting a sharp fall in non-residential construction.

Bid to fight off internet rules

By Louise Kehoe
in San Francisco

US technology and media industry leaders, aiming to fend off new internet content regulations, yesterday launched a series of measures to protect children from sexually explicit material in cyberspace.

America Online, the largest online service with some 10m subscribers, introduced improved "parental control" features and an extensive online "Neighbourhood Watch" campaign to educate users on internet security.

Walt Disney also introduced an internet search service to include only web sites screened by the company. A national "cybertip" hotline for reporting online crime was also launched. The phone service will direct complaints about online crimes involving children to law enforcement authorities.

These and other initiatives were announced at a three-day "summit", starting yesterday, of industry executives and public policy groups in Washington. The event was organised following the US Supreme Court decision in June, to strike down provisions of the Communications Decency Act that would have made it a crime to transmit "indecent" material to minors via com-

puter online services. With revised bills aimed at controls on internet content now pending in Congress, online services and publishers are under pressure to address the issue if they are to avoid rules such as those imposed on television.

Such laws could require internet service providers to ensure children cannot access thousands of "adult" web sites and online discussion groups. This would hamper the growth of the medium, industry executives argue.

The effectiveness of "parental control" technologies was thrown into question by the results of a survey, published yesterday by FamilyPC magazine. Among parents of young internet users only 26 per cent said they used parental control features currently offered by online services; only 4 per cent installed extra parental filtering programs.

Industry efforts to improve filtering technology did not satisfy conservative groups favouring laws to ban transmission of adult materials to minors. Cathy Cleaver, director of legal policy at the Family Research Council, said the summit's participants had aimed to "convince families the internet is safe. In my view, that's untrue."



Michael Jordan (above), the US basketball player, has ousted former boxing champion Mike Tyson as the world's highest paid sports star after earning about \$78.3m this year, according to Forbes, the business magazine

Flores triumphs in Honduras

By Edward Hegstrom
in Tegucigalpa

Liberal party candidate Carlos Flores has won a resounding victory in the Honduras presidential election, in a contest marred by last minute voter-registration problems.

Mr Flores, the victor by well over 100,000 votes, promised to bring change from the administration of outgoing Liberal President Carlos Roberto Reina.

"We have our own style, and want to imprint the government with our own brand of liberalism and our own team," he declared.

Incomplete polling results showed Mr Flores with 53 per cent of the vote in Sunday's five-way election. Nora de Melgar of the National party, the other traditionally strong political grouping, took 42 per cent.

Early results show the Liberals as the strongest party in Congress, though they seem to have lost a clear majority. But a National party candidate easily won the mayoral election in Tegucigalpa.

The election marked the first time Hondurans voted separately for the president, Congress and mayor. In the past, voters were forced to choose one party to run all levels of government.

In an election that featured little debate on issues of substance, Mr Flores, a 47-year-old businessman and engineer, won support by portraying himself as more competent than Ms de Melgar, an elementary school teacher.

Mr Flores, who has promised to reduce the government deficit, won widespread support from the business community because of the perception that he would maintain tight control on spending. But in the final hours of the campaign he surprised some observers by becoming increasingly critical of economic austerity programmes.

Honduras has agreed these with the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank, to safeguard payment of the country's \$4bn foreign debt.

But Mr Flores warned that the economic adjustment programmes had forced the government to curtail social spending that could help bridge the gap between rich and poor.

He was careful not to say he planned to break off the agreements formed by the previous administration, but repeatedly noted that he intended to manage the Honduran economy responsibly.

NEWS DIGEST

Ecuador votes for reform

Traditional political groupings led by the Social Christian Party (PSC) will dominate a national assembly elected by Ecuadorians on Sunday to reform the constitution, according to unofficial exit polls and opinion polls.

The rightwing PSC is expected to ally with the government Liberal party-Radical Allist Front (PL-FRA) and the centrist Popular Democracy party in the assembly when it meets on December 20.

The outcome ends concern that the assembly might dissolve Congress or curtail President Fabian Alarcon's term, due to end in August next year.

"People voted to make the country function," said the PSC leader, Jaime Nebot.

Simon Pachano, political analyst at the Plasco research institute in Quito, predicted that there would "not be a very deep reform but one which will emphasise limiting the participation of the state in the economy, strengthening the presidency and limiting Congress".

■ BUENOS AIRES

Mayor's political hopes grow

Fernando de la Rúa, mayor of Buenos Aires, as this week set to secure leadership of Argentina's Radical party, boosting his hopes of becoming the opposition's presidential candidate in 1999. Mr de la Rúa, the city's first elected mayor, is expected to be acclaimed head of the centrist party at a congress on Friday. He is the sole candidate to replace the outgoing party president, Rodolfo Terragno.

Leadership of Argentina's oldest party would give a powerful platform from which to launch a presidential bid. The Radicals, who held the presidency from 1983 to 1989 after the return of democracy, remain a strong force in national and provincial politics. But their traditional backing from the middle classes has declined.

The Radicals and the centre-left Peronista party formed a common front in the capital and many provinces to fight October's mid-term elections. The combined force, called the Alliance, overturned the ruling Peronist party's absolute majority in Congress.

■ DEFENCE

'New threats' facing US

The US armed forces must work faster to abandon their cold-war posture and prepare themselves for new, non-conventional threats, a prestigious group of defence experts said yesterday.

The National Defence Panel, a committee mandated by Congress to look at US security needs in the next century, said future adversaries would search for US vulnerabilities in unsuspected places - anywhere from the upper atmosphere to the American heartland. The panel recommended earmarking \$50n-\$100n to develop new defence techniques in areas such as counter-intelligence, space, urban warfare and information warfare.

Military experts said the panel's findings would give William Cohen, the defence secretary, fresh political ammunition as he tried to promote the idea of rapid military reform while battling deeply entrenched interests.

Bruce Clark, Washington



You can always rely on us to provide fair and unbiased criticism of a president's record.

Abdala Bucaram took the politician's traditional love of the microphone to new heights.

No sooner had he been elected president of Ecuador than he recorded a rock album, "Madman in Love".

It proved to be a prophetic title. The national congress dismissed him for "mental incapacity" shortly afterwards.

It was very much what we had prophesied too.

At the Economist Intelligence Unit, we had doubted his ability to control a rocky economy and predicted conflict with congress.

Ecuador is one of 97 emerging markets that are monitored by our Country Risk Service on a quarterly basis.

Our reports provide crucial insight into each country's prevailing economic, political and foreign debt performance.

They also incorporate a detailed two-year forecast, complete with credit risk ratings for both the short and medium term.

If you have an interest in the world's exposed economies our Country Risk Service could prove invaluable.

For more details, just telephone Jan Frost in our London office on (44.171) 830 1007.

Alternatively, you can visit our website at <http://www.eiu.com>.

We'll ensure you're among the first to know if a government looks like going pop.

The Economist
Intelligence Unit

NEWS: UK

J.P. Morgan investigates charges that pair tried to manipulate FTSE 100 index on Friday

US bank suspends two equity traders

By George Graham, Banking Editor

J.P. Morgan, the US investment bank, yesterday suspended two London equity traders while it investigated charges that they had tried to manipulate the FTSE 100 index in late trading on Friday.

Fund managers have been bombarding the London Stock Exchange with complaints after a series of dealings pushed the FTSE 100 index down by 35 points in the last two minutes of trading.

The drop is alleged to have been caused in part by the two Morgan traders, who were managing a big

FTSE 100 over-the-counter option position. In hedging their position, they are said to have sold the corresponding basket of shares at a time when many funds had pulled their orders from the exchange's electronic order book.

The order mopped up orders left on the system in stocks such as Glaxo Wellcome and SmithKline Beecham at prices a long way below the previous traded price.

Morgan investigated the trade over the weekend and said it had suspended the two on Monday "during the course of an internal investigation into potential violations of London Stock Exchange

and the Securities and Futures Authority rules".

The exchange said its market supervision officials were talking to member firms which had dealt in the last minutes of trading on Friday and could say nothing further while it was investigating.

The two traders have not been named.

While there is no reason why traders should not take advantage of orders placed on the electronic order book, it is necessary to prove that they did so with the deliberate intent of pushing the index down for it to be regarded as a breach of exchange rules.

The sharp movement in the index on Friday caused particular trouble for some investment funds because it came on the last day of the month. The official stock exchange closing price is the price at which the last trade is executed each day, so the move will feed into pension funds' portfolio valuations for the end of November.

Several leading fund managers yesterday warned that the stock exchange needed to take action to clear up the functioning of the market in its opening and closing minutes. Few orders are being placed at these times, making prices extremely volatile.

Clive Williams, chief dealer at LGT Asset Management, said that without improvements to the system "it's going to be a shambles at the year end".

Alan Line, chief dealer at Foreign & Colonial, also said the exchange needed to sort out the problems with the new electronic order book.

"The opening and the closing are a bit of a problem, but I think the system is OK."

"There are things they need to sort out before we come to the end of the year, otherwise we are going to have problems with valuations."

Farmers seize Irish beef in imports protest

By Juliette Jowitt in Cardiff and Alison Maitland in London

Farmers yesterday besieged the port of Holyhead at the north-western tip of Wales and threw 40 tonnes of beef burgers into the sea in protest at cheap imports from the Republic of Ireland and falling incomes. The farmers blockaded the quay with vehicles and seized the burgers from a stranded truck from Ireland.

Jack Cunningham, UK agriculture minister, condemned the violence, saying it would be more difficult for the government to negotiate an end to the beef export

ban with other European Union member states.

He said the government had provided £450m (£751.5m) in direct support to beef farmers this year and spent more than £1bn dealing with the consequences of the BSE crisis.

Michael Jack, a farming spokesman for the Conservative party, the largest UK opposition party, said the protest was a "clear reflection of the growing frustration... at a Labour government that shows a couldn't-care-less attitude to farmers."

The farmers' anger erupted after a meeting of the traditionally militant

Farmers' Union of Wales on Sunday evening. In an unplanned move, members marched to Holyhead dock to meet two Irish ferries carrying consignments of beef.

Many farmers were unemployed yesterday and promised to carry on their protests unless the government took action. The violence was condemned by the larger National Farmers' Union of England and Wales as the wrong way to achieve government help.

Farmers' leaders urged the government yesterday to provide nearly £1bn in compensation for the impact of the strong pound after agriculture ministry figures fore-



Boxes of Irish burgers dumped in the sea by Welsh farmers surround a pilot boat

cast a 37 per cent plunge in farm incomes this year.

The National Farmers' Union of England and Wales predicted the drop would be 47 per cent after deducting the cost of family labour and that incomes would fall further next year. Its figures are backed by accountancy

firm Deloitte & Touche, which estimated this year's drop in incomes in England at 49 per cent.

Sir David Naish, NFU president, said £580m was available in compensation, half from the EU and half from the UK government.

He said it was a "miscar-

riage of justice" that the government refused to apply for compensation for sterling's 30 per cent rise against the D-Mark and the French franc since summer 1996, while competitors in Ireland were compensated.

Sterling pressure, Page 10

Ex-Brussels chief to lead vote reform committee

By John Kampiner and George Parker

Lord Jenkins, a former president of the European Commission, is to head a committee which will propose within a year a "broadly proportional" voting system for parliamentary elections as an alternative to the current first-past-the-post method.

The opposition Liberal Democrat party yesterday hailed the creation of a commission on electoral reform as "a truly historic

moment in British democratic history".

Officials said a referendum would offer a choice between the status quo and a new system during this parliament, although any change is unlikely to take effect before the next election.

While the Liberal Democrats were delighted at moving a step closer to their dream of proportional representation, ministers were more downbeat about the significance of the review. The official spokesman for Tony Blair, the

prime minister, said he remained "unpersuaded" of the merits of PR and made clear he was not bound by the commission's conclusions.

Paddy Ashdown, the Liberal Democrat leader, was pleased with the confirmation of the choice of Lord Jenkins, a former Labour cabinet minister who is now leader of the Liberal Democrats in the House of Lords, the unelected upper house of parliament.

"The country is now presented with the best opportunity in 70 years to see fair votes for elections

to Westminster," he said. Senior Liberal Democrats hope Mr Blair will find it hard to disagree with the advice of Lord Jenkins, who has acted as a mentor to the new prime minister.

The commission's terms of reference bore the hallmarks of protracted haggling. It is being asked to "consider and recommend any appropriate system, or combination of systems" to be put to a referendum. "The commission shall observe the requirement for broad proportionality, the need for

stable government, an extension of voter choice and the maintenance of a link between MPs and geographical constituencies," the remit says.

Cabinet opponents of radical reform said the wording all but ruled out list systems such as the model cited as the purest form of PR. They also said the emphasis on "stable government" made clear Mr Blair did not want a system that gave "disproportionate influence to small parties."

Directors face tougher contracts

By Christopher Brown-Humes in London

The Personal Investment Authority, the watchdog for the private investor, is accelerating plans to introduce individual contracts for directors of big companies.

The move is in response to Treasury pressure for early moves against individuals of firms which are not moving quickly enough to clear up their pensions mis-selling cases. The new system will allow the PIA to reprimand, fine or expel individuals in addition to disciplining the firms themselves.

Contracts with directors of life offices, banks, bigger mutual assurance societies, independent financial adviser networks and IFAs firms with more than 26 advisers, are expected to come into force on May 18

1998. These are responsible for 95 per cent of pensions mis-selling cases.

Contracts with most of the rest of the industry are due next October. About 80,000 people would be covered, including 21,000 individual financial advisers and 58,000 salesmen and tied agents. Individuals would not be able to work as a principal, manager or adviser of a PIA-regulated firm unless they have a contract with PIA.

Helen Liddell, economic secretary to the Treasury, said recently that directors of firms involved in the mis-selling review faced fines or expulsion if they did not maintain adequate progress.

The PIA said: "The industry is not riddled with cowboys but there are certain people who have a lot to fear from individual registration."

UK NEWS DIGEST

Ministers admit IT skills deficit

The government yesterday admitted to "serious skill shortages" in information technology as it helped launch a new training initiative with the IT industry. Kian Howells, an education minister, said the UK's IT training was "way behind" what the country needed. The short-

ages had been highlighted by issues such as the millennium computer bomb - the problem of older computer systems being unable to cope with the date change at the turn of the century - and the prospect of European Monetary Union.

Mr Howells was speaking at the launch of the National Training Organisation for Information Technology (NTITO) yesterday at the London headquarters of IBM. The new organisation, which has been chosen by the government to develop IT training initiatives, succeeds the former industry body, the IT Industry Training Organisation.

Alan Stevens - chief executive of the UK arm of EDS, the US computer services group, and chairman of the NTITO - said the success of the new organisation would be dependent on the support of industry. "This is a members' body and will only succeed with the financial support of IT companies."

Christopher Price

Ballet and Opera

Merger plan appears less likely

A merger of the English National Opera, the Royal Opera and the Royal Ballet looked less likely yesterday as Chris Smith, the culture secretary, said he had no pre-conceived solutions to the problems of London opera. Last month Mr Smith asked Sir Richard Eyre, former director of the National Theatre, to chair a committee which would examine a proposal for ENO to leave its home at the Coliseum and share the Royal Opera House in Covent Garden when it reopened in 1999 after a £22.3m (£37.7m) refurbishment. The board at Covent Garden is awaiting publication tomorrow of the report on it by the House of Commons committee on culture. It is expected to criticise the Royal Opera, which has debts of £4.5m.

Antony Thornton

Health Inquiry

Another death reported from CJD

Another person has died from the new variant of Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease - related to so-called "mad cow disease" - the health department said yesterday. Monthly figures show 22 deaths to October 31 and one patient still alive.

At the same time, Sam Galbraith, health minister, said his department would soon complete an inquiry into how three patients were given corneal transplants from a donor who had been suffering from CJD. The donor died of lung cancer and doctors only discovered CJD in an autopsy after her eyes had been removed and used for transplantation. But Mr Galbraith said surgeons could afford the time to wait for autopsy results before carrying out corneal transplants.

Clive Cookson

Higher Education

More cash urged for universities

The government must spend an extra £110m (£183.7m) a year to prop up the research infrastructure in Britain's universities, Sir Aaron Klug, president of the Royal Society, warned last night. He said more money was needed immediately to address the problem of infrastructure funding identified by the recent Dearing report on higher education.

Clive Cookson

British Telecommunications

Drop in market share predicted

British Telecommunications' share of the UK market will fall to about half from the present two-thirds by 2000, Mr Don Cruickshank, the industry watchdog, told a Financial Times conference in London yesterday. He predicted that BT's share of local calls would be less than 70 per cent, its share of national calls 50 per cent and its share of international calls about 40 per cent. Mr Cruickshank's statement implies a higher rate of loss of market share for the UK's dominant operator than has been the case. He attributed the change to competition and new technology. There were more than 50 big companies in the UK, while retail prices had fallen by more than 50 per cent in real terms since BT was privatised. Mr Cruickshank said most subscribers would have a choice of three operators while the choice for business would be even greater.

Alan Cane

Flight to New York

Jet returns after engine warning

A British Airways jet heading for New York with 221 passengers was forced to return to Manchester airport in northern England yesterday after an engine warning light came on in the cockpit. The Boeing 767 landed safely three hours after take-off after the crew had circled the Irish Sea burning off fuel. "There was no problem with the engines but the crew thought it best to return to Manchester," BA said.

How many places do you need to look to find private equity & venture capital?

Only one

Private equity encompasses everything from large leveraged buy-out deals to the more traditional venture capital channelled into start-up or early stage businesses.

If you are looking to buy-out, buy-in, expand or start a business then you couldn't do better than investing in a copy of *The Venture Capital Report Guide to Private Equity & Venture Capital in the UK & Europe, 1998 Edition*. It is the best available guide to sourcing the right investor for your type of business first time.

"The Guide allowed us to pigeon-hole our business so we didn't waste any time on resources in approaching the wrong venture capitalists."

Roger Wylie, MD of Access Keyboards Ltd (Successfully raised £1.2m)

Containing over 220 sources of investment in the UK and Europe, each entry shows:

- the type and value of investments considered
- the number of investments already made
- the decision making process
- biographies of key executives
- investment portfolios, showing both successes and failures

The Venture Capital Report Guide to Private Equity & Venture Capital in the UK & Europe

Ensure you have instant access to the most up-to-date and thorough private equity and venture capital information available.

9TH EDITION PUBLISHED DECEMBER

ORDER NOW

to take advantage of our pre-publication price - £175.00* plus postage and packing.

*Published price £195.00

► FAX your order to: +44 (0)1704 506685

► CALL our Order Hotline on: +44 (0)1704 508080

► E-MAIL us at: pitman.dow@distribution.pitman-pro.com

► POST this form to: Pitman Publishing, Department CS FREEPOST-LON8663, SOUTHPORT Merseyside PR9 9BR



PLEASE QUOTE REF. NO. 189 WHEN PLACING YOUR ORDER

☐ Yes, I want to know who the best investors are for my business. Please send me *The Venture Capital Report Guide to Private Equity & Venture Capital in the UK & Europe* for just £175.00 plus p.p.s. (Money back if goods returned within 28 days of purchase).

POSTAGE AND PACKING

UK: £3.00 per order, Rest of World: £7.00 per book

HOW DO YOU WANT TO PAY?

☐ Cheque for £175.00 plus p.p.s. (payable to Pitman Professional)

☐ Access/Visa/Amex/Barclaycard/Mastercard/Switch/Debit (please give details)

Card No.

Card Holder's Name Expiry Date

All orders are subject to status. Prices are correct at the time of going to press, but may be subject to change without prior notice. We occasionally make our lists available to companies whose products or services we feel may be of interest. Any one not wishing this free service should write "Exclude from other mailings" on the order form.

A division of Pitman Professional Ltd. Registered office: Maple House, 149 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 9LL. Registered Number: 2570324.

BUSINESS WANTED?

You want to advertise in the Financial Times.

For further information please contact

Melanie Miles

+44 0171 873 3349

Marlon

Wedderburn

+44 0171 873 4874

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA OFFICE OF ASSET SALES

REGISTRATION OF INTEREST

Opportunity to purchase the National Transmission Network

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATIONS AND THE ARTS

The National Transmission Network (NTN), a commercial business which forms part of the Commonwealth Department of Communications and the Arts, is for sale.

The NTN is a network of transmission facilities currently used to broadcast television and radio signals for the Australian Broadcasting Corporation (ABC) and the Special Broadcasting Service (SBS), and for the carriage of additional radio communications and telecommunications services.

The network currently includes 1197 radio and television transmitters used to broadcast ABC and SBS radio and television services from 547 owned and leased sites, and 520 transmitters belonging to 167 licensed broadcasters.

The sale of this business is being managed by the Commonwealth Office of Asset Sales with the assistance of Arthur Andersen Corporate Finance. Parties who wish to register their interest in buying the NTN and who wish to receive more information on the Expression of Interest and timetable process, should do so by Thursday, 18 December 1997 to:

Greene Barclay, Director, or
David Morris, Associate Director
Arthur Andersen Corporate Finance
Level 22, 141 Walker Street
North Sydney NSW 2060
Telephone: (+61) 2 9964 6199
Facsimile: (+61) 2 9954 3485

Interested parties will receive an information brief on the business including details on how to formally submit an Expression of Interest.

In the United Kingdom, this advertisement is directed exclusively at persons of a kind specified in Article 8 of the Financial Services Act 1986 (Investment Advertisements) (Exemptions) (No. 2) Order 1995 and it would be imprudent for persons of any other kind to respond to it.

155000

الشرق الأوسط

TUESDAY 17 FEBRUARY 1992

DIGEST

Ministers admit skills deficit

Ministers have admitted a serious skills deficit in the UK's manufacturing sector, which could threaten the country's economic future. The government has announced a new initiative to address the problem, which is seen as a major obstacle to the country's economic recovery.

ger plan appears less likely

The German government's plan to introduce a new law on the restructuring of the country's economy appears less likely to be implemented, according to a report from a leading German newspaper.

Her death reported from

The death of a prominent figure in the world of business has been reported from a leading newspaper. The individual was a well-known figure in the industry and their passing is being widely reported.

e cash urged for univers

Universities are being urged to accept cash offers for their properties, as the government seeks to raise funds for its budget. The move is seen as a way to generate income from the sale of university assets.

p in market share predic

A prediction has been made regarding the market share of a major company, which is expected to grow significantly in the coming years. The prediction is based on current market trends and the company's performance.

returns after engine work

After a period of engine work, a company has reported a significant increase in its returns. The improvement is attributed to the successful completion of the engine work and the resulting increase in efficiency.

CONCENTRATION OF INTEREST

CONCENTRATION OF INTEREST



RESTORATION

The Palace Hotel Madrid has been

The Palace Hotel in Madrid, always one of the city's great historic landmarks, has been restored to its former glory and more. It has been the most extensive, intricate restoration project in Europe. The result is a hotel with a rich past and an exciting future. Rather like ITT Sheraton itself, ITT Sheraton is the fastest growing, most exciting hotel group in Europe.

In the past three years, we've doubled in size to 75 hotels. But they're no ordinary hotels. Each is special, with its own unique personality. In fact, we have the largest number of luxury hotels in Europe. So wherever you travel and whatever your needs, we're sure you'll feel right at home. State-of-the-art. ITT Sheraton always strives for the best. So it will come as no surprise to know that we've chosen as a partner,

the best telecommunications company in the world, AT&T. Many of our rooms throughout Europe will soon be equipped with an Instant Access button that puts you through to the United States of America, quickly and clearly via the AT&T Direct Service (SM) network. So wherever you are, you can get in touch with AT&T at the touch of a button.



ITT Sheraton

Next time you're travelling in Europe, visit some of our historic landmarks. Hotel Imperial Vienna - Hotel Bristol Vienna - Hotel Goldenes Hirsch Salzburg - Prince de Galles Paris - Hotel Grande Bretagne Athens - Grand Hotel Florence - Hotel Excelsior Florence - Hotel Principe di Savoia Milan - Hotel Excelsior Rome - Le Grand Hotel Rome - Hotel Danieli Venice - Hotel Europa and Regina Venice - Grand Palace Venice - Hotel Des Bains Venice Lido - Hotel Pulitzer Amsterdam - Hotel Palace Madrid - Hotel Santa Maria De El Pular Rascrafia Spain - Hotel Maria Cristina St. Sebastian Spain - Hotel Mency Santa Cruz de Tenerife - Hotel Alfonso XIII Seville - Park Lane Hotel London. For more information, call our Global Free Phone Service on 0800 325 333335 or your travel professional. The Luxury Collection. Sheraton Hotels and Resorts. Four Points Hotels.

NEWS: UK

Canadian general points to two options for handover of arms after secret consultations with security forces

N Ireland report omits weapons timetable

By Jimmy Burns in London

The first detailed report on the decommissioning of weapons in Northern Ireland, due to be discussed today at the multi-party talks on the future of the region, excludes any specific timetable on a handover.

Instead, the 14-page report by retired Canadian general John de Chastelain provides a "road map" on how arms might be decommissioned - mainly by the Irish Republican Army - on the

assumption that a political settlement will eventually be reached.

"We want a mechanism ready for when we get an offer to decommission from the people who have the guns; at present we haven't got that offer," Gen de Chastelain said last night.

The UK government has said it wants a settlement by May. But the peace process was under renewed pressure last night with David Trimble - leader of the Ulster Unionists, the biggest pro-British party in the region -

threatening to quit further dialogue with the government of the Republic of Ireland in protest at its call for a cross-border authority.

At today's session, party leaders will be asked by the talks chairman, former US senator George Mitchell, to clarify which elements of a political settlement they are prepared to accept and which require further attention. Some government officials believe the public airing of the report could test the extent to

which parties are prepared to compromise for the sake of a settlement. "We are getting to crunch time. We need to know who is prepared to move on towards a settlement," one Irish Republic official said last night.

The report has the approval of the UK and Irish governments and follows secret consultations involving Gen de Chastelain, the security forces and paramilitary representatives. The de Chastelain report cites two ways of decommissioning:

both voluntary, as the most likely to be acceptable to the IRA.

One would involve the IRA alerting the authorities to the location of munitions and arms dumps. The other would mean they destroyed their weapons in the presence of independent observers.

In effect, both options would exclude direct contact between the IRA and the security services and any implicit military surrender in the handover of the weapons.

Although the report contains a recommendation that paramilitaries should make a gesture on arms while talks are under way, it falls short of the wish of the UUP that the process should be unilaterally implemented while talks continue. General de Chastelain said last night: "I think among the political parties engaged in talks there is a will in favour of decommissioning, but there are differences over timing. Among some paramilitaries there is [at present] no will at all."

London pleads for big rise in rail cash

By George Parker, Political Correspondent

John Prescott, deputy prime minister and chief transport minister, was urged yesterday by London business leaders to inject at least £135m (£825m) into the Underground railway next year, to prevent services worsening.

London First, a business lobby group, is calling on Mr Prescott to consider introducing road pricing and a levy on parking to help fund the investment.

The appeal was signed by Lord Sheppard, chairman of London First and former chairman of Grand Metropolitan; Sir Colin Marshall, chairman of British Airways and president of the Confederation of British Industry - the biggest employers' lobby; Sir Brian Jenkins, chairman of the London chamber of commerce and the Woolwich building society; Michael Fry, chairman of the London region of the CBI and Richard Nichols, Lord Mayor of London.

They argue that the Underground needs annual investment of at least £250m to keep it in its "current, unacceptable state". They say that the government's projected investment figure of £215m will mean more delays and more overcrowding.

Privatised railway companies on the national network were criticised yesterday for putting profits before safety. In the Health & Safety Executive's annual report into rail safety. Some operators are misinterpreting HSE risk assessments to argue that either no action is needed to improve safety or, even, as a justification for reducing existing safety levels, according to the report. "I expect operators to go that extra step in the pursuit of safety rather than stop as soon as the figures indicate that they appear to be justified in doing so," said Stan Robertson, HSE chief inspector of railways.

Strong sterling exerts pressure on suppliers

The gas controls division of Concentric, an engineering company based in Birmingham, England's second-largest city, recently called in its main suppliers and gave them two weeks to cut prices by up to 10 per cent. It warned that failure to do this would result in orders lost to more compliant companies, perhaps outside the UK.

The meeting indicates the pressures on manufacturers to cut prices to cope with the 23 per cent rise in sterling since August last year. The strengthening has eaten into order books, mainly through reducing the competitiveness of UK exports and making it easier for overseas companies to export to Britain.

Last month British Steel warned it was cutting 2,000 jobs this financial year to combat falling profits linked to sterling's strength. It also said it was discussing a range of cost cutting initiatives with its several thousand UK suppliers.

But it is often smaller suppliers which have most to lose. A small UK-based supply company largely dependent on local customers may have few bargaining chips when one of them cites currency pressures when demanding price reductions. In the case of Concentric,

the suppliers' meeting was dominated by the need for companies to reduce prices to help the bigger group stabilise its business.

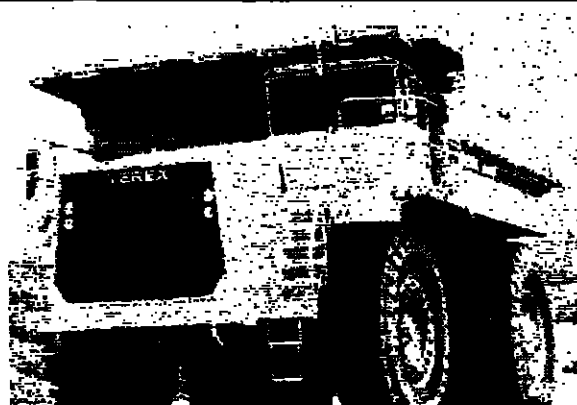
One option for Concentric was to substitute UK-made components with parts from overseas, which have become substantially cheaper because of the pound's rise. "There was quite a lot of talk about co-operation," said one supplier. "But underneath this there was a tough approach that said if you don't cut your prices, you may be out."

JCB, the construction equipment maker, recently held a similar suppliers' gathering where the same points were made. Other big UK-based companies which

are investigating substituting cheaper imports for UK-made parts include Komatsu and Oki of Japan, which make excavators and printers respectively, and Terex, the US-owned heavy truck maker which has a big factory in central Scotland.

Pat Moore, managing director of Prestwick Circuits, Britain's biggest maker of printed circuit boards for the electronics industry, said the strong pound was adding to the pressures causing supply to be switched to lower-cost countries. "We are letting some UK orders go because we are not prepared to see prices pushed down to such low levels," said Mr Moore.

One engineering company in the English Midlands said



US-owned Terex is looking at cheaper, imported, parts

it had just lost a big order from a UK company to Taiwan, largely thanks to the pound. Simon Schlaefli, managing director of Tenable Screw, a London-based maker of metal components for the electrical industries, said: "Profit margins are under pressure as a result of increased imports from Germany, France and Switzerland."

But it would be wrong to think the high pound was making life impossible for the average UK subcontractor. Tom Dignall, managing director of Brownridge Plastics in north-east England, said the currency change had been generally positive because it had reduced the prices of many plastics, which are either imported or priced in D-Marks.

Other subcontractors say that strong growth in some parts of manufacturing - plus the trend to outsourcing which has seen many companies increase their dependence on outside suppliers - have protected them. Duncan Preston, managing director of Blagg & Johnson in the English Midlands - which makes metal fabrications for the rail industry - said his company was so busy it was working a Sunday shift.

Peter Marsh

Currencies, Page 27

Banks protest at burden of central funding

By George Graham, Banking Editor

Large UK banks are complaining that they are being asked to pay too large a share of the costs of the Bank of England - the UK central bank - and the new Financial Services Authority. The Treasury and the authority, the new integrated regulator for the City of London, have proposed changes to the current system, but some leading bankers are calling for a more radical overhaul.

"I think the funding system at the moment is unjust and I fear that it will become more so," Tony Davies, director of risk management at Lloyds TSB, told a conference organised by the British Bankers' Association.

The Bank of England is funded largely by the interest it earns on interest-free deposits which banks must leave with it in proportion to their sterling deposit base.

With the transfer of banking supervision from the Bank to the FSA, these "cash ratio deposits" have had to be reviewed. Banking supervision is estimated to cost about £50m (£83.5m) a year, and a Treasury paper published last week pro-

posed to reduce the level of cash ratio deposits by roughly this amount.

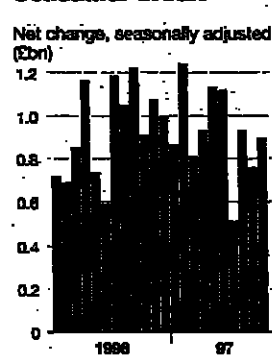
No figure was put forward, but bankers hope the rate will drop from today's 0.35 per cent of eligible liabilities - the formula base made up largely of sterling deposits - to, at most, 0.2 per cent.

The FSA, meanwhile, has issued its own proposals, which would use a similar formula to calculate eligible liabilities but charge a fee on this base rather than demanding an interest-free deposit. The FSA proposals would shift some of the burden away from the largest UK banks by adding foreign currency deposits to the formula, and introducing a flat minimum fee of £10,000.

The bulk of the sterling deposits counted in the formula are held by a handful of large clearing banks, leaving them with the burden of paying for all the others.

The Treasury paper, which proposes levying cash ratio deposits for the first time from building societies (mutually-owned home loans and savings institutions) as well as banks, reveals that 14 of the UK's 536 banks and building societies account for £502bn from the total of £877bn of eligible deposits.

Consumer credit



Source: Datastream/ICV

'Evidence' of supply bottlenecks

Manufacturers report that suppliers' delivery times lengthened more last month than at any time since June 1995, says the latest monthly survey from the Chartered Institute of Purchasing and Supply, Robert Chote writes. This provides "further evidence of the emergence of supply bottlenecks in the manufacturing sector". The evidence of continued resilience to sterling's strength emerged as the Bank of England, the UK central bank, published figures showing that the amount of cash circulating around the economy is growing. Consumer borrowing rebounded as expected last month, following the decline which coincided with the death of Diana, Princess of Wales. Consumer borrowing rose by a net £901m (£1,504m), up from the £782m increase in September. Economists expect the Bank's monetary policy committee to leave interest rates at 7.25 per cent at its meeting on Thursday.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

READERS ARE RECOMMENDED TO SEEK APPROPRIATE PROFESSIONAL ADVICE BEFORE ENTERING INTO COMMITMENTS

Owner Company seeks partnership for industrial exploitation of

NEW MINERAL WATER SOURCE

high purity degree, constant temperature, yearly capacity 500 million liters.

Concession granted source and production grounds available.

Favourable location for distribution Continental Europe.

True opportunity for development spare capacity existing beverage brands; as well as private label for large retailers.

We grant answers within 30 days.

Write to P.O. Box B 5599

BUSINESS CONSULTANTS REQUIRED

With your own Practice in Partnership with a leading and highly successful consultancy group, we provide:

- Full Training
- Ongoing support
- Guaranteed 12 appointments per month
- Admin and secretarial support
- Guaranteed capability in the business world
- The backing of a large organisation
- Your own exclusive area

We provide:

• The determination to succeed

SUCCESS AND GROWTH BY PARTNERSHIP

READERS GROVE 017 602 2205

CHANNEL ISLANDS

Full Channel Investment & Administration. Trust Establishment, Payroll Systems / Banking Facilities for the Islands. For details & appointment write: Gray Trust Limited, 2nd Floor, 34 David Place, St Helier, Jersey JE2 4TB. Tel: 01534 870774 Fax: 01534 25401 E-Mail: graytr@btinternet.com

UK COMPANY

In Bulgaria since 1991 seeks investors and partners for hotel, manufacturing, IT and real estate projects. Advertisements approved by O'Brien Solicitors, Market Street, Trowbridge (regulated by the Law Society for investment business). ref: JK or CHJ Tel: 01225 772464 Fax: 01225 770000 Email: solictor@chelsley.co.uk

Access Screened Investment Opportunities

Included in Nov Report	£	Included in Dec Report	£
Photorealistic Computer Travel	175k	Internet Investment Services	250k
Youth Adventure Yachting	100k	Lupin Bean Pasta	100k
Construction Company	1.0m	Professional Cleaners	600k
Public Internet Kiosks	220k	Electro-magnetic Suspension	250k
Traditional Puddings Mfg	820k	Transworld Couriers	100k
Office Park Development	500k	Internet Publishing Services	250k
Lettings Newspaper	225k	Explosion-proof Electronics	110k
Call Centre Franchise	100k	Telecom Services	FF4.5m
On-Line Computer Training	60k	Tuscan Holiday Villas	300k
Beach Erosion Prevention	250k	Internet Retailer	250k

Full details available through TRIAL SUBSCRIPTION. Access a regular flow of screened businesses seeking equity capital. VCR reviews business plans & meets the entrepreneurs concerned. Presenting to VCR subscribers in London, 18 December.

Venture Capital Report 01855 784411

ENTERTAINMENT GROUP

offers private investors unique opportunity to acquire equity in media/entertainment projects, including film, TV and live shows. MINIMUM INVESTMENT £25,000. Principals only. Write to: Box B5599, Financial Times, One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9SL.

TOP CLASS RACEHORSE

For Sale WINNER OF NINE RACES. For further details. Tel: 01488 648812

WILY OLD FOX

HELPS TURN MARKETING PROBLEMS INTO PROFITABLE OPPORTUNITIES! Oxford languages graduates, Unilever marketing man, long time Director of Saatchi companies, ex Brussels CEO. Now 54, just seven years as consultant/non-exec to wide range of appreciative clients. 2-6 days per month from Jan. for stimulating project. Write to Box No. 95600, Financial Times, One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9SL.

CAPITAL GAINS TAX DUE

JANUARY 1998? NO NEED TO PAY! FUNDING AVAILABLE UP TO 75% If you have gains in excess of \$1 million call P Ramsey on 01753 539994 for a free consultation

Petroleum Products Wanted for Refiners and End User Spot or Term Contract. Fax Full Corporate Offer: USA # +1-973-729-5069

PROJECT AND COMMERCIAL funding available to UK and international clients. Anglo American Group Plc. Tel: 01924 201 365 Fax: 01924 201 377



Office of the Director of Telecommunications Regulation

COMPETITION FOR A THIRD PUBLIC MOBILE TELEPHONY LICENCE (DCS 1800 & GSM) IN IRELAND

The Director of Telecommunications Regulation in Ireland invites applications for a licence to provide and operate, within Ireland, a mobile telephony service using both DCS 1800 and GSM technology. The licence is for a nationwide service and its term will be fifteen years.

The Irish mobile market offers significant potential for growth over the coming years. Mobile penetration currently stands at about 11% which is below the current EU average. However, Ireland currently has the fastest rate of economic growth in the EU and this is expected to continue for the foreseeable future.

A copy of the formal tender documentation is available on payment of a non-refundable fee of IR£5,000.00 from Peter McKenna, Office of the Director of Telecommunications Regulation, Abbey Court, Irish Life Centre, Lower Abbey Street, Dublin 1 (Telephone 353 1 804 9600, Fax 353 1 804 9680). The fee may be paid by bank draft or cheque payable to the Office of the Director of Telecommunications Regulation. Cheques should be crossed and marked "Account Payee Only". Only organisations which purchase the documentation may participate in the competition.

A summary information memorandum is also available on request and is free of charge.

The closing date for receipt of completed applications for the licence will be 2.00pm (local time) on Friday 27th March 1998.

Etain Doyle
Director

BUSINESSES FOR SALE

Primecare Homes Ltd (In Receivership) Southern England

The above company provides nursing and residential care on the Sussex Coast.

- three residential homes, six nursing homes and one home dedicated to learning disabilities
- total number of beds - 210
- turnover - £2.7m
- motivated, caring workforce
- established reputation in the sector

For further details please contact the Joint Administrative Receivers, Robert Pick and James Earp at Grant Thornton, 22 Melton Street, Euston, London NW1 2EP. Tel: 0171 728 2267, Fax: 0171 383 4077.

Or Andrew Sidwell at Grimley, International Property Advisers, 2 St Philip's Place, Birmingham B3 2QQ. Tel: 0121 236 8236, Fax: 0121 233 4455.

Internet: <http://www.grant-thornton.co.uk>

Grant Thornton

The UK member firm of Grant Thornton International, Authorised by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales to carry on investment business.

WAREHOUSING AND FORWARDING BUSINESS North Yorkshire

Our client, a warehousing and forwarding group, wishes to dispose of a non-core warehousing business located in North Yorkshire.

The business is well established and profitable, operating from freehold premises with its own local management.

Principals only should apply to:
Peter Hollis, Arthur Andersen,
St Paul's House, Park Square,
Leeds LS1 2PU

FOR IMMEDIATE SALE

Specialist bookshop with prestigious premises in Central London. For further details write to Box No: B5601, Financial Times, One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL.

MITCHELL CHARLESWORTH Insolvency Services

G.M. Wedgwood FCA, MPhil, & L.C. Mullen MPhil, MSc, of Mitchell Charlesworth Insolvency Services, The Joint Administrative Receivers, offer for sale the business assets and goodwill of

R.U.R. SYSTEMS LTD (IN ADMINISTRATION)

- Fabricators of insulation foam for the building, petrochemical and other industrial insulation applications.
- EHS Registered
- Modern single story leanhold premises in Glasgow, Derbyshire
- Dedicated workforce
- Turnover £2.4M
- Excellent Customer Base

For further details and an information pack contact:

The Elliott Partnership
Corporate Recovery Services
Unit 6 Blue Chip Business Park
Atlantic Street
Almondsbury
Cheshire WA15 5DD
Tel: 0161 926 9884 Fax: 0161 941 7265



Make your own Video Business For Sale

Great opportunity to make own image video via well-located vending booth. Also a new tool for market research industry. An innovative patented automated product with exciting global market potential.

Write to Box B5594, Financial Times, One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL.

LAKE GARDA NORTH ITALY

2000sqm potential business for sale. Including Bar/Restaurant, shop-coffee business, apartments, garden, parking area, business centre.

£1,500,000.00
Fax London 0181 864 6615

Write to Box B5594, Financial Times, One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL.

FOR SALE CIVIL ENGINEERING COMPANY

Due to retirement of the main shareholder, a well established Civil Engineering Business, current Blue Chip customers, strong management team.

Turnover: £9 million
Pre-Tax Profit: £1.5 million
Pre-purchase: 12 months

Write to Box B5594, Financial Times, One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL.

King Charles II Restaurant, Worcester

Beautifully presented, 10th century restaurant in Worcester. Established 10 years, with a reputation for excellent food and service.

Freehold £325,000.
Tel: 01925 646577 (0956 99627) mobile.

FOR SALE Small Cardboard Manufacturer

• Midlands based • Freehold site • Good profits • 10 employees

Write to Box B5594, Financial Times, One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL.

TELECOM SCIENCES CORPORATION LTD In Receivership

The Joint Receivers offer for sale the business and assets of Telecom Sciences Corporation Ltd either individually or as a whole. Highlights are as follows:

- £30 Million turnover business in high growth market sectors.
- Leading Exporter of telecom equipment - mainly W. Europe.
- Freehold manufacturing and office facilities located in Airdrie, Lanarkshire, Scotland.
- Manufactured supply of proprietary telephone terminals for a major blue chip OEM customer - more than £15 million annually.
- £15 million turnover telecommunications switching systems business (PBX systems) serving the SME market.
- SafetyNet and IMAGENET systems (ISDN Camera) providing communications and security infrastructure to the schools market. (Culic Report compliant solutions), and the general commercial market for visual alarm verification purposes.
- Significant base of ISDN and CTI expertise.
- Established UK and European network of dealers, distributors, and OEM customers.

For further details, please contact: Iain Watters or Alan Scott, Arthur Andersen, 18 Charlotte Square, Edinburgh, EH2 4DF. Telephone 0131 225 4554 Fax 0131 469 6219

ARTHUR ANDERSEN

Arthur Andersen is authorized by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales to carry on investment business.

FOR SALE Australian Electronics Manufacturing Business Environmental & Industrial Services & Equipment

- 20 years' operations: established customer base
- Strong national & first world export markets
- Consistently profitable, EBITDA above 20%, debt free
- Negotiable handover period
- Valuation around £1.5 million

Further information, see Australia 011 61 2 922 2224 including organization, financial statements and products.

LONG ESTABLISHED FAMILY COMPANY FOR SALE

An excellent opportunity to acquire a clothing manufacturer, importer with a niche product range. Turnover is approximately £1,000,000. Small production unit plus imports. Wake customers have a history many fine chip accounts with an enviable reputation in the trade.

Write to Box B5594, Financial Times, One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL.

Newcastle-Upon-Tyne

- 40,000 sq/ft fully operational joinery/upholstery manufacturing facility
- Sprinkler system-Compressed air etc
- Good office space and showroom
- Excellent transport links and labour/catchment area

Initial interest to Box No: B5602, Financial Times, One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL.

3 REST HOMES

TOTAL REG. 132

- Mental disorder/handicap
- Sussex Coast
- Price £2.7m

Box No: B5593, Financial Times, One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL.

www.zibo.net/biz

BUSINESS SALE REPORT

The No. 1 independent listing of medium to large companies for sale in the UK (V.O. 2000). Now includes European companies for sale - all UK receivables. For sub details: 0181-875 0200

For Sale GENERAL PRINTING COMPANY

An opportunity to acquire a well-run and successful printing business

- Established over 20 years
- Turnover £2.3m
- Heidelberg equipment
- Profitable throughout the recession
- Excellent scope for expansion

For further information, please contact:

BRANDENBURG SECURITIES
Woodford Court, 29 Theobalds Street, London EC2N 2AT
Telephone 0171-374 9100 Fax 0171-374 9145
E-mail: advis@brandenburg-group.com
Registered by the Securities and Futures Authority

FRANCHISING

NEW PROVEN FRANCHISE

Producing £1,000,000 sales in the first year

Total investment £170k

SPORTS DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE 01733 319468

APPOINTMENTS

STRUCTURING SPECIALIST

To join this leading international investment company as a Structuring Specialist you will need a strong quantitative background, experience in written and oral presentation and direct experience in the field of project financing. Candidates should have at least 5 years' relevant project financing experience, gained with a world class banking or investment banking organisation, involved in directly managing multi-party transactions from the initiation of new business through closing. In addition, strong credit skills, structuring experience, a thorough knowledge of project finance market both for originators and the placement and experience in cross border financings in multiple jurisdictions and industries are required. Salary negotiable. Applicants, educated to masters degree level in business or finance, should write, enclosing full curriculum vitae to:

Box A6028, Financial Times, One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL.

BUSSINESS FOR SALE

BUSINESS SERVICES

THE INTERNET

With 80 million people watching, the world's your oyster



For Businesses Getting on the Net there's really only one webwriter

MARKYBOY

the complete business service includes your own beautifully designed, fully integrated website reflecting your firm's unique house style your own domain (www.yourco.co.uk) e-mail address (you@yourco.co.uk) registration in all the major search engines

For more information on creating a stunning internet presence call or fax us on 0171-366 9666 or e-mail us at markyboy@usa.net we also supply complete computer systems with on-site warranty for under £1,000. The best value webwriting and equipment supplier in the UK.

OUTSOURCE BUSINESS PROBLEMS "BUSINESS GURU"

- You provide the problems
- I'll provide the solutions
- Use your time to manage your business
- Don't waste your time trying to reinvent the wheel

Phone: D Edmunds on 0181 458 0509

CORPORATE GOLF

by business jet.

The ultimate in corporate entertainment.

Memberships available.

For details:

Fax 01292 477983.

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT

FCA, wide-ranging experience available on

part basis for FD/Company

Accountant role

Tel: 0171 255 2337

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

SWITZERLAND

Incorporation and administration of

and foreign companies.

Mail - Phone - Fax services.

Bank introductions.

OPTIMA FIDELITY

S.A.

16 Place Longemalle,

PO Box 3528, CH-1211 Geneva 3,

Tel: 4122 319999 Fax: 4122 319485

Email: optifid@bluewin.ch

SAVE ON INTERNATIONAL PHONE CALLS

- Digital Switching/Fiber Optic Lines
- AT&T and Other Networks
- Use from Home, Office, Hotels, Cell Phones
- 24 Hour Customer Service

Call now for New Low Rates!

Tel: 1.206.284.8600

Fax: 1.206.270.0009

Lines open 24 hours

The Original

kalback

407 West Broadway, Suite 100, Seattle, WA 98101

CONTRACTS & TENDERS

The following Conversion Resolution was put at a General Meeting of the Australian Mutual Provident Society held on 20 November, 1997:

THAT:

- The status of Australian Mutual Provident Society ("AMP") be changed to a company limited by shares;
- The Share Allocation Rules set out on pages 164-167 of the Explanatory Memorandum dated 10 September 1997, a copy of which has been tabled at the meeting and for the purpose of identification initiated by the Chairman of the meeting ("Explanatory Memorandum"), be approved; and
- (i) The payment by AMP of the dividend described on page 44 of the Explanatory Memorandum ("Dividend"), and the transfer by AMP of the assets described on page 44 of the Explanatory Memorandum ("Assets"), be approved; and
(ii) To the extent that either:
(A) The payment by AMP of the Dividend; or
(B) The transfer by AMP of the Assets constitutes the giving of financial assistance by AMP for the purpose of, or in connection with, one or more of the following acquisitions;
(C) The acquisition by AMP Financial Services Holdings Limited of shares in AMP; or
(D) The acquisition by AMP Holdings Limited of shares in AMP Financial Services Holdings Limited; or
(E) The acquisition by AMP Group Holdings Limited of shares in AMP Holdings Limited; or
(F) The acquisition by AMP Limited of shares in AMP Group Holdings Limited; or
(G) The acquisition by the Members of AMP of shares in AMP Limited.

AMP be authorised to give any such financial assistance in accordance with section 129 (10) of the Companies (New South Wales) Code and section 4 (1) of the Australian Mutual Provident Society ACT 1988 (NSW)

The Returning Officer has announced the result of the vote on the Conversion Resolution to be:

	Number of Votes	% of Votes
"Yes" votes	10,523,072	98.3
"No" votes	181,145	1.7
Total valid votes cast	10,704,217	100.00

The Resolution was carried as a Special Resolution.
Australian Mutual Provident Society ARBN 008 387 371
Incorporated New South Wales. Members' Liability Limited.



AMP 9208

BUSINESSES FOR SALE

Appears in the Financial Times every Tuesday, Friday and Saturday.

For further information, or to advertise in this section, please contact

Marion Wedderburn
+44 0171
873 4874

Electronic Business for Sale

The Joint Administrative Receivers of ICC Controls Limited, David Gilbert and Tony Suppenstone, offer the following electronic control production business for sale as a going concern.

Freehold premises

- Light industrial unit (18,130 sq ft) on 2.18 acres of land at Blackwood Road, Lillyhall Industrial Estate, Workington, Cumbria.

Business

- Planning, design and production of electronic systems.
- Turnover c.£3.7m.
- Established blue chip customer base with secure order book.

Further information may be obtained from the Joint Administrative Receivers at BDO Stoy Hayward. Ref: SM/DTM: 0171 893 2218.

Weatherall Green & Smith

BDO Stoy Hayward

Corporate Recovery and Insolvency

TECHNOLOGY

Two top US universities are to test a Vietnamese construction worker's herbal addiction treatment, says Khozem Merchant

Vietnam herbs for heroin cure

A Vietnamese herbal-based treatment for heroin addiction is about to have its efficacy rigorously tested. Its advocates claim that it ends dependency on the drug within five days and is going to be investigated in the US.

Heantos, which comprises 13 natural products grown in Vietnam, was invented by a Hanoi construction worker who says he was determined to find a cure for an addiction that has brought great hardship on his family.

His discovery has excited the government in Vietnam and the United Nations Development Programme, which is investing \$400,000 (\$240,000) as seed capital to fund tests at Johns Hopkins University in Baltimore and Virginia Commonwealth University. The Vietnamese government is contributing \$100,000.

The UNDP describes Heantos as an "interesting idea that deserves encouragement". That may now come from Johns Hop-

kins, which has agreed to conduct experiments on Heantos and establish a protocol designed to meet international standards.

The Baltimore university's participation is seen as a coup for the government in Hanoi in its determination to win global recognition for Heantos as a prelude to commercial exploitation.

Scientists from Vietnam have presented their research to the US Congress and the Food and Drug Administration, the regulatory authority whose approval remains the ultimate target. This is the first time US and Vietnamese scientists have co-operated on such a venture. Since 1991, the Vietnamese government says, 4,000 heroin, opium and cocaine addicts have been successfully treated with Heantos, from the Greek meaning "plant".

Hua Tuan, director of Hanoi's Institute of Chemistry, which has been leading the tests, says: "Heantos is a triumph for traditional medicines. It is a good medication and we are hopeful

[for its use] in Vietnam - and elsewhere."

The main operational tests, which will begin in the US and Vietnam in 1998, could cost between \$3m and \$4m over three years, which the UNDP says could be raised from other bilateral donors or possibly from the private sector.

Yet there are serious doubts within the international scientific community. Scientists are privately sceptical of the claims but agree that any drug which offers some hope in curing heroin addiction should be investigated.

The UNDP's venture capital role and the participation of Johns Hopkins represents a step forward. Few Asian herbal-based treatments for drug addiction have been exposed to the scrutiny of the FDA.

The UNDP mission in Hanoi does not dispute the widespread doubts. It admits that much of the evidence supporting the Vietnamese government's claims is anecdotal and that without inter-



Inventor with a mission: Tran Khong Dan became an addict 'to experience fully the sensations' as he sought a remedy

nationally recognised clinical testing, commercial exploitation of Heantos - and the global applause - may prove elusive.

An internal paper from the World Health Organisation reflects these concerns. It states that "no controlled clinical trials [were] ever conducted; no control human studies were conducted; no animal safety data is available; and efficacy [was] based on clinical experience and anecdotal reports of individual cases."

Edouard Wattez, head of the UNDP mission in Hanoi, says risks must be taken in the battle against drugs, which in the US alone gives rise to indirect and direct costs of \$70bn to \$80bn annually. "If the UNDP does not take the risk, who will?"

Heantos's advocates say it is a detoxification treatment to end dependency, unlike western medicines such as Methadone which are a drug substitute. Roy Morry, director of UNDP in Washington

and a former UNDP head of mission in Hanoi, told a congressional testimony in June that "initial tests had demonstrated that Heantos is effective against relapse". He said the cost per patient was \$70, cheap compared with western treatment.

Heantos's exact ingredients remain a secret known only to a select few led by its inventor, Tran Khong Dan. He sold his home and spent a decade travelling to Thanh Hoa

Province in the Vietnamese uplands, where opium is grown and where he became an addict "to experience fully the sensations". He says many opium growers are addicts and have developed substitutes for use during poor harvests.

"In Asia we have a philosophy of traditional medicines," says Mr Dan, whose family has practised traditional medicine for several generations.

He developed Heantos initially as a syrup; it is now available in capsule form. Heantos is applied in two stages. First to help abandon drug intake within a week and second, after a month, to prevent a resumption of drug use.

Patients are treated at a clinic in Hanoi - a room with three beds, fully exposed to the road and with little privacy - which opened in February. Typical is Nguyen Van Son, 37, an addict for two years, who was treated 12 months ago and is now recovered. He says three powerful forces - the clinic, his mother and his own determination - coalesced around the new drug and ensured his successful treatment. "My family and I were surprised. We thought it would just lead to a reduction in dosage (of heroin consumption)," says Mr Son, who has resumed work at the family's scrap-iron business.

"I tried other treatments but I suffered side-effects. I tried Heantos a year ago and have not suffered a relapse."

'Time machine' closes HIV window

A blood test promises earlier detection of infection, writes Judy Dempsey

In the bright new conference room at Shiloov laboratories, in the grounds of the Kiryat Weizmann Science Park near Tel Aviv, lies a small tray of tubes, each containing one 1ml of blood in a mixture of natural substances. They may provide vital help in the earlier detection of infection by HIV, the virus that causes AIDS.

Although the disease has faded from the headlines a little, World Aids Day yesterday was a reminder that it is nevertheless spreading at a significant rate. Tamar Jehuda-Cohen, founder of Shiloov Medical Technologies, believes her HIV ShiloovTube will cut down on the period of uncertainty between contact with HIV and confirmation of whether infection has taken place.

Dr Jehuda-Cohen, an immunologist by training, has been trying for years to discover how to speed up the development of antibodies as they are crucial for the detection of viruses, especially the HIV virus.

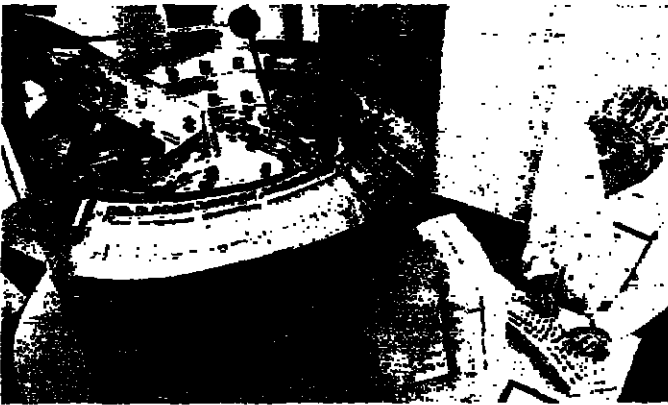
Current HIV diagnostic tests detect antibodies in blood samples. But it takes weeks, often months, for the body to produce antibodies to fight off the virus. Generally, there is a one-to-six month "window period" between exposure to HIV and the formation of antibodies. "This window period presents a threat to the safety of blood supplies," says Dr Jehuda-Cohen. "It also means that the individual cannot receive early treatment because the first test would appear as negative."

For years, Dr Jehuda-Cohen grappled with the problem, using monkeys as the basis of her experiments. "We had infected monkeys with HIV but the testing for the virus proved negative. I wanted to find out why, after they had been

infected, they were not making antibodies."

Dr Jehuda-Cohen began manipulating the immune system, looking particularly at the white cells, crucial for building antibodies. "I developed a method to push the creation of antibodies which could be detected even if tests had first shown up as negative." She describes her HIV ShiloovTube as "a kind of time machine. It speeds up the natural immune processes days after a person has become infected."

Studies conducted at the Mexican Central Reference Laboratory for HIV used diagnostic kits alongside the ShiloovTube: 200 blood samples were donated by a high-risk population and tested twice - once using the conventional



Antibody detectives: production plant at Shiloov Medical Technologies

diagnostic test and once using the same test kit after pre-treatment with the ShiloovTube. Some 20 samples tested positive for HIV when

used with the test kit alone, but 25 samples tested positive when used in conjunction with the ShiloovTube. Tests in Kenya and Israel using the ShiloovTube also

identified positive cases that might otherwise have shown negative.

The ShiloovTube pre-treats blood samples, accelerating the antibody response to viral exposure which makes detection possible. "But the HIV ShiloovTube is not a diagnostic product itself." Blood drawn from the donor is collected in the ShiloovTube, which is filled with a proprietary solution that stimulates the blood's immune response. The sample is kept in the HIV ShiloovTube for three to five days at body temperature in an incubator.

During this time, says Dr Jehuda-Cohen, the ShiloovTube's proprietary solution pushes the normal immune processes of the blood sample to completion. When there has been exposure to

HIV, antibodies begin to form - even if they have not begun to develop in the donor's body. The sample is then subjected to HIV diagnostic testing. She says such tests can now detect the antibodies much earlier.

Although critics say the ShiloovTube has been unable to detect antibodies from the moment of infection, Dr Jehuda-Cohen says the advances made by her laboratory will cut the amount of HIV contaminated blood donated during the window period.

Her findings were published in October during the American Association of Blood Banks conference. The HIV ShiloovTube is now under regulatory review in Brazil, Israel, South Africa and the US. Dr Jehuda-Cohen says she expects clinical trials in the US to start early next year.

Her main goal is to make her ShiloovTube "available and affordable to all". She reckons her tubes will cost "just a few dollars".

SIEMENS NIXDORF



Avoid system downtimes...

Your DP network has become the lifeblood of your organization. Its performance stands and falls with its availability. The old adage applies here too: "An ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure." Potential sources of trouble have to be identified and avoided early on in order to prevent serious outages with all their consequences. But this necessitates highly specialized expertise and on-going system monitoring. Effort and expense that you can and should avoid.



with our operational services...

The better option is to put the responsibility in the hands of the specialists from Siemens Nixdorf. Because they're experienced in automated, preventive remote or on-site problem identification and resolution. They intervene before the network ever goes down, while also taking all of the other system-related tasks off your hands: From end-user support to software and data management to complete administration of your IT operations.



for information technology without the thorns.

So you can concentrate on the challenges of your market and leave the support of your systems and networks to Siemens Nixdorf IT Service. Our specialists have the cross-vendor know-how that's needed to offer you custom-tailored service for greater efficiency. To assure your information technology without the thorns. For more information, simply fax this ad to us at +49-89-636-45579. Don't forget to add your name and address!

<http://www.siemens-nixdorf.com>

Siemens Nixdorf: User Centered Computing

ARTS

Painted into the corner

William Packer reviews the John Moores Liverpool exhibition

This year, with its 20th reprise, the John Moores Liverpool Exhibition celebrates its 40th anniversary. Intended in the first instance as a single exercise, its success among artists was such that it has continued at regular intervals ever since. Always generous, its prize purse now stands at £20,000, with £20,000 to the winner, which keeps it well up with more recent rivals, such as the Jerwood, the Hunting and, of course, the Turner prizes.

In 1957 it stood quite alone, and, winning apart, it remains the one open-submission exhibition in which painters – for it is reserved to painters – of any serious modernist ambition, all want to show, if only once. To have a work selected is still a desideratum of the CV, a rite of passage, a feather in the cap. And on the very day when the winner of this year's Turner Prize is to be announced, which has not gone to a painter these 10 years past, it is perhaps reassuring to reflect on this proof that, in spite of all rumour, painting is by no means dead.

What sort of painting is another matter. I know from long and direct experience of these things – I was on the jury for the 13th John Moores – that any such open exhibition is necessarily the creature of its submission. One cannot choose from what is not sent in. And again, in reducing up to 200 works to an exhibition of a mere 48, at odds,

that is, of roughly 40:1, hard choices must clearly be made. Even so, by the look of the thing, it would seem that this submission was one of remarkable consistency.

Most of it, abstract and figurative alike, is large in scale, almost as though the six-foot canvas were a minimum requirement. The show is dominated by abstraction, all of it either hard-edged, minimalist or commenting in some knowing way upon the processes of its making, and elegant and well-mannered to a fault.

As for what figurative work there is, it is taken always from the secondary reference, the photograph or, in one case, computer-generated perspective. There is no particular harm in that. It is all done well enough, conscientious and thoroughgoing.

But was there really no whole-hearted and adventurous abstraction sent in, and no painting at all for which the artist sat before landscape, figure or still-life, and tried simply and unself-consciously to make sense of art but of what he saw of the real world? Are the judges saying that no-one is painting the portrait any more, or the nude? Not one in 200? Or are they just not doing it well enough?

It smacks a little, not so much of hard choices as of policy. It is at least either that or a pictorial

correctness on the part of the artists themselves, in anticipation of the judges' preference.

In short, has the John Moores painted itself, as it were, into a corner, so that it is now become less of a truly open Open Exhibition than one that asks for work of a certain John Moores kind – rather like, *mutatis mutandis*, the Turner Prize?

If, on the other hand, the John Moores would still claim to be open, catholic and representative, and its jury is indeed saying to us: "yes, this is indeed a true reflection of the present state of British painting", then one might well conclude that certain kinds of painting, if not actually dead, are withering on the bough. Not so reassuring after all.

All that said, the show does hold a good number of interesting and indeed beautiful things.

For my part I would have given the prize either to the washed-out orange rectangles of Callum Innes, Turner contender two years ago and here a minor prize-winner, or to the darker and more mysterious horizontal stripes of Edwina Leapman, which got nothing at all. Both are minimalist and process paintings of extreme refinement, and great beauty.

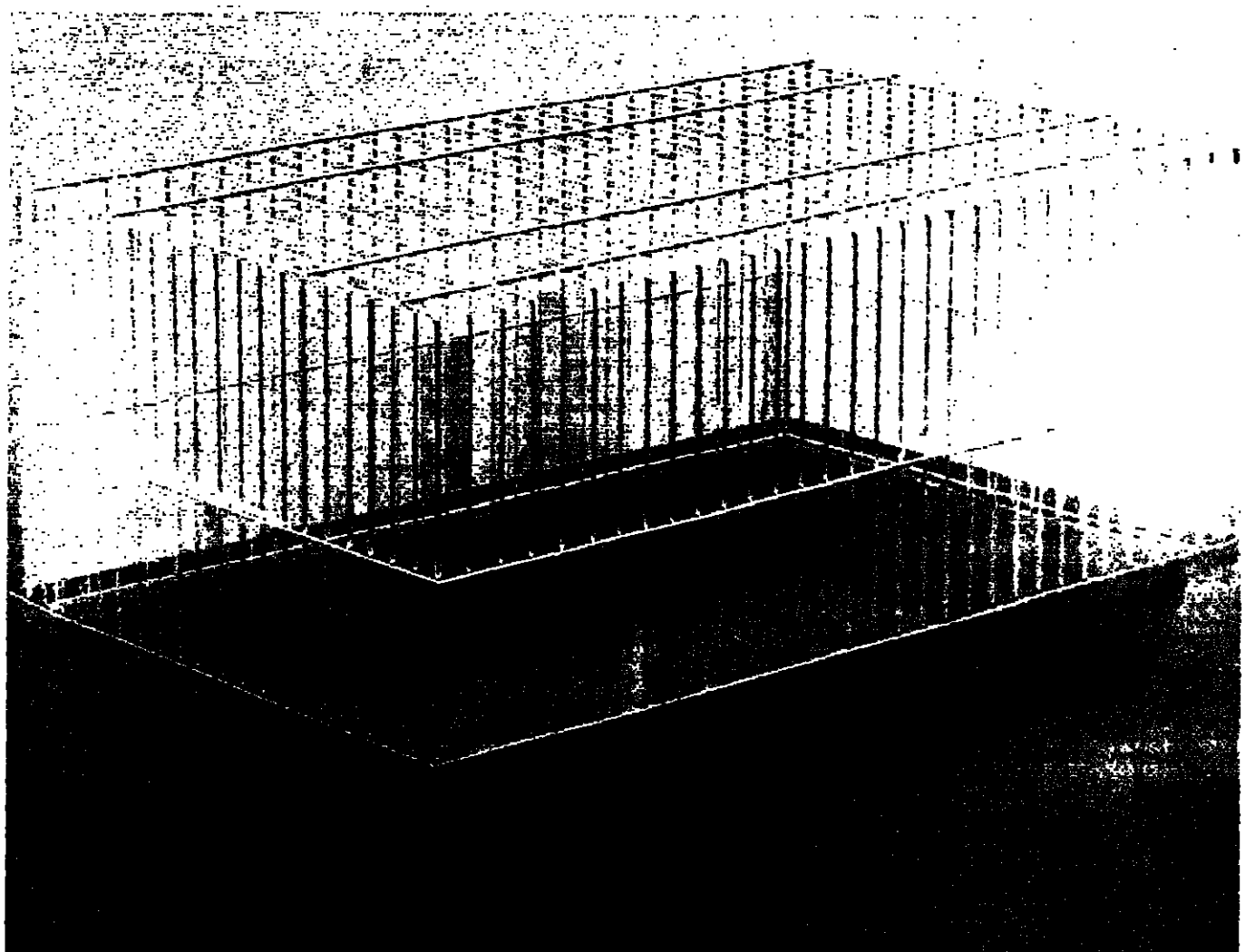
To quarrel with the jury's judgment is of course part of the fun, though to see Gary Hume rewarded yet again, as if by rule,

for his crude and empty images is less funny than it was. And Masakazu Kondo's large grey photo-realist mountain is more tediously worthy than distinguishing. Far more intriguing and audacious a piece of photo-realism is Karl Maughan's large herbageous border, the kind of image found on the jigsaw puzzles of one's childhood, which on close inspection of the surface dissolves into an extraordinary expressionist flurry of description. It too went unrewarded.

I also liked Virginia Verran's black painting, pale, bright blobs and swirls on a dark ground, that stood out as the one really open-ended engagement with painting as such in the show.

As for Dan Hays's winner, I can only say fair enough, for it is a beautifully made and intelligent exercise in sustaining a complex image on a large scale. A green hamster cage fills the canvas, its perspective not distorted exactly, but flattened as though seen through a telescope. The paint is flat, immaculate, uninflected, and in its detail unexpectedly unobtrusive. For what we find between the wire bars is no response to what is there, but a witty, ironical commentary on constructivist abstraction, from Vantongerloo to Bridget Riley. Not bad at all.

The John Moores Liverpool Exhibition 20: Walker Art Gallery, Liverpool, until February 15.



A witty, ironical commentary on constructivist abstraction: 'Harmony in Green' by Dan Hays, winner of the John Moores prize

Obituary Stephane Grappelli

You can count the number of top-class jazz violinists on fewer than the fingers of both hands (although there have been some mighty fiddlers in the western swing tradition with links to jazz). By far the best known was Stephane Grappelli, who died yesterday in Paris aged 89.

It was not so much that Grappelli was the best of them, although his technique was indeed formidable. Another white violinist, the Italo-American Joe Venuti, exercised much more influence on his contemporaries, including Grappelli. And then, of course, there was Stuff Smith, the black American player who was the daddy of them all in jazz terms.

But Grappelli outlived everyone. In the process, he turned the violin into a genuine jazz instrument accepted even by die-hard jazz puritans to whom the merest mention of strings had been anathema.

The violin is a difficult instrument to play, and doubly difficult to play well. But Grappelli managed it superbly and achieved consistently the sort of hard-driving swing foreign to all but a few classically-trained musicians.

Much of this can be attributed to Django Reinhardt, the legendary Belgian acoustic guitarist with whom Grappelli formed the Quintet of the Hot Club of France in 1934. Over the next five years, Reinhardt's brilliantly imaginative solos and rhythmic intensity set the jazz world buzzing, especially in the US where he quickly became regarded as the first European jazzman of major stature.

But it became clear in hindsight that Grappelli – a competent pianist and composer/arranger, too – was just as important a member of the group. Indeed, he went from strength to strength as a solo artist after the second world war, as Reinhardt's star faded during his less than happy flirtation with the electric guitar.

Grappelli left Paris ahead of the Nazis and went to London, where he made many recordings and was a regular with such wartime groups as Hatchette's Swinglette. And although he and Reinhardt did work together afterwards, the old magic was not quite so potent.

The post-war Grappelli toured the world extensively. He had a long-time and fruitful musical association with the distinguished British pianist, Alan Clare, and he was credited with being a formative influence on young violinist Nigel Kennedy as well as French jazz virtuoso Jean-Luc Ponty. He also collaborated with the US jazz violinist, Eddie South, in what was rated a memorable performance of Bach's Double Concerto in D-minor. It was a fair measure of the versatility of one of the more remarkable musicians jazz has produced.

Grappelli never lost his love of classical music. Indeed, he once collaborated with the US jazz violinist, Eddie South, in what was rated a memorable performance of Bach's Double Concerto in D-minor. It was a fair measure of the versatility of one of the more remarkable musicians jazz has produced.

Grappelli never lost his love of classical music. Indeed, he once collaborated with the US jazz violinist, Eddie South, in what was rated a memorable performance of Bach's Double Concerto in D-minor. It was a fair measure of the versatility of one of the more remarkable musicians jazz has produced.

Sinclair Robieson

Theatre/Alastair Macaulay

Happy Beckett from Brook

The sight of a woman up to her neck in earth is becoming surprisingly familiar. In the last five years, I have seen four stage productions of Beckett's *Happy Days* – in which, you may recall, the protagonist, Winnie, is up to her waist in a mound of dry earth in Act One, up to her neck in it in Act Two. Indeed, over this last weekend, I saw not only Peter Brook's staging of *Oh les beaux jours*, the francophone original version from which Beckett then translated *Happy Days*, but also the TV film of Billie Whitelaw in the 1979 Royal Court production of the play (in English). It remains an intoxicating play. Beckett expresses his bleak vision of a life with such wit that one rejoices in it, and with such economy that new meanings and connections keep emerging in each new production.

Peter Brook's last several productions – from *Carmen* through *The Man Who...* – have been the Emperor's New Clothes, in which he has boiled down his raw material into thin, tidily performed, reductions (inflated with various pretensions). But, in *Oh les beaux jours*, he becomes an artist again. (The production

was new last year in Paris; its season at the Riverside Studios, as part of the French Theatre Season, is a co-production with the National Theatre.) By subordinating himself and his actors to the precision of Beckett's play, Brook gives us complex humanity and a complex work of art. Natasha Parry is his Winnie; seamlessly, she catches the fragments of learning, affection, coquetry, gentility, hope, memory, and despair that cling to her mind as her broken stream of consciousness rattles on.

It is often said that Beckett's French texts lack the wit of his Irish/English versions (and the truth of this is shown by Christopher Ricks in his recent book *Beckett's Last Words*). Nonetheless, *Oh les beaux jours* has marvelous humour; it too refutes the still widespread notion that Beckett expressed only gloom. There were quite a few giggles on press night, and rightly so. "Quel est ce vers inoubliable?" ("What is that unforgettable line?") Winnie asks, but she has started to forget it. Willie seldom speaks or moves or is even visible, but she keeps up conversation to him all the same: you have to laugh at a woman who, up to her neck in

earth, says "Je trouve ton attitude un peu étrange, Willie" to a man who throughout Act Two has been unseen and silent and who may by now have expired.

Even so, Brook's account of *Oh les beaux jours* is not a major revelation to those of us who have seen excellent productions of this play before: in recent experience, Karel Reisz's staging for Dublin's Gate Theatre (seen at the Almeida last year) with Rosaleen Linehan as Winnie was yet more alert to interior meanings and to overall lyricism.

Beckett has been a major theme throughout the recent Belfast Festival, where the Royal Shakespeare Company's production of *Beckett's Shorts* has been admired and where several lectures have added new fodder to Beckett studies. At the tail end of the festival, I was able to catch the four Beckett film showings at the Queen's Film Theatre. To us who have discovered Beckett since his death, it is intensely interesting to watch performances that were recorded with his help and surveillance. Again and again, one hears the rhythm and music for which Beckett called out above

all other values in his work. Billie Whitelaw's account of *Happy Days* is more musical than any I have ever seen in the theatre, and from the first word it brings new insights. ("Another glorious day," she begins; the word "another" has such a marked a vocal fall that it at once catches a quality of very resignation.)

That is not to say that all Whitelaw's fame in Beckett's work, that her interpretation surpasses all others: it becomes at several points the least spontaneous I have seen, following rather than embodying the music on which Beckett so laboured. The great Beckett revelations of this mini-festival lay elsewhere: in the silent *Film* (with Busier Keaton) and, above all, in *Ed in Paris* in which the camera closes up on old Joe's aged face (Tom Hickey) as a female voice (Siobhán Mackenna) keeps bringing up the past and its resonances in his head. At the end, we listen to her voice, and watch nothing but one of Joe's eyes, wrinkled, drooping, blinking, filling the screen; and we watch one tear after another form and fall.

Riverside Studios, London W6. To December 6 (0181-741 2255).



Taking on the role of Winnie: Natasha Parry in Peter Brook's production of Beckett's 'Oh les beaux jours'

INTERNATIONAL ARTS GUIDE

AMSTERDAM

EXHIBITIONS
Rijksmuseum
Tel: 31-20-673 2721
On Country Roads and Fields: tracing the development of Dutch landscape painting through the 18th and 19th centuries, this exhibition starts with the idealised visions of De Moucheron and Van Huysum, includes examples of The Hague School post-1860, and concludes with turn-of-the-century works by Van Gogh and Mondrian; to Mar 3

Stedelijk Museum
Tel: 31-20-5732911
www.stedelijk.nl
Malevich: Works on Paper from the Khardzhiev Collection. Exhibited for the first time. 79 drawings in pencil, chalk, gouache, ink and watercolours, spanning almost the whole of the Russian avant-garde artist's career. Until Khardzhiev's death in 1966 his collection was not made available for public display.

to Jan 25...
OPERA
Netherlands Opera, Het Muziektheater
Tel: 31-20-551 8911
Dialogues des Carmélites: by Poulenc. New production conducted by Yves Abel in a staging by Robert Carsen. Cast includes Joan Rodgers and Sheri Greenwald; Dec 4, 7

BARCELONA

EXHIBITIONS
Fundació "la Caixa"
Tel: 34-3-207 7475
Madrid-Barcelona, 1930-1936: brings together a group of around 100 avant-garde works from the period of the Second Republic, before the Civil War. Includes paintings and sculptures by Picasso, Miró and Dalí, along with photographs, posters and films; to Dec 21

BERLIN

OPERA
Deutsche Oper
Tel: 49-30-34384-01
Die Zauberflöte: by Mozart. Staged by Günter Krämer, with sets and costumes by Andreas Reinhardt; Dec 7

BOLOGNA

OPERA
Teatro Comunale
Tel: 39-51-529 999
www.nettuno.it/bol/
testocomunale
Turandot: by Puccini. Revival conducted by Daniele Gatti in a

staging by Hugo de Ana; Dec 2, 4, 6, 7

CHICAGO

OPERA
Lyric Opera of Chicago
Tel: 1-312-332 2244
www.lyricopera.org
Armistice: world premiere of Anthony Davis's new work about the 19th century anti-slavery campaign. Dennis Russell Davies conducts a production by George C. Woolfe; Dec 2, 5

EDINBURGH

EXHIBITIONS
Scottish National Gallery of Modern Art
Tel: 44-131-624 6200
Correspondence: transferring from the Martin-Gropius-Bau, Berlin, a selection of works by six young Scottish and six young German artists. Organised as an exchange, the display includes painting, sculpture, video and light projections; to Feb 1

FRANKFURT

EXHIBITIONS
Schirn Kunsthalle
Tel: 49-69-298 8820
Holy Russia: Icons and the Rise of Moscow 1400-1600. 50 rarely exhibited icons lent by Russian museums are the centrepiece of this exhibition, which also includes 16 manuscripts. The period was a crucial one, which marked the rise of Moscow as a principality ruled by powerful Tsars. Its architecture and art reflect this shift, and illustrate a

remarkable synthesis of Renaissance ideas with traditional Byzantine forms. To Mar 1, after which the exhibition will travel to London

LONDON

CONCERTS
Barbican Hall
Tel: 44-171-638 8891
Sarah Chang: recital by the violinist of a programme including works by Stravinsky and Brahms. With pianist Charles Abramovic; Dec 7

LOS ANGELES

EXHIBITIONS
National Portrait Gallery
Tel: 44-171-3060055
Hyerias in Petticoats: Mary Wollstonecraft & Mary Shelley. Celebration of the joint bicentenary of the two women writers, the birth of the latter having caused her mother's death. Through portraits, drawings and manuscripts the display examines their lives, times and writings; to Feb 15

MADRID

DANCE
Teatro Real
Tel: 34-1-516 0600
The Royal Ballet: The Sleeping Beauty, choreographed by Petipa to music by Tchaikovsky, in a staging by Anthony Dowell; Dec 2, 3

NEW YORK

DANCE
New York City Ballet, New

Moulds; Dec 4, 8

Shaftesbury Theatre
Tel: 44-171-379 5399
The Royal Opera: Il barbiere di Siviglia, by Rossini. New production staged by Nigel Lowery; Dec 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

PARIS

CONCERTS
Salle Pleyel
Tel: 33-1-4561 6589
Orchestre de Paris: conducted by Wolfgang Sawallisch in works by Beethoven. With soprano Eva Mei, tenor David Köbler, bass Jan-Hendrik Rootering and Choral led by Arthur Oldham; Dec 3, 4, 6

PARIS

OPERA
Opéra National de Paris, Opéra Bastille
Tel: 33-1-4473 1300
Der Rosenkavalier: by Strauss. New production conducted by Edo de Waart in a staging by Herbert Wernicke. Cast includes Renée Fleming, Susan Graham and Barbara Bonney;

York State Theater
Tel: 1-212-370 5570
George Balanchine's The Nutcracker; Dec 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

OPERA
Metropolitan Opera, Lincoln Center
Tel: 1-212-362 6000
www.metopera.org

● La Clemenza di Tito: by Mozart. Conducted by James Levine in a staging by Jean-Pierre Ponnelle. Cast includes Anne Sofie von Otter and Anthony Rolfe Johnson; Dec 3, 6

● The Rake's Progress: by Stravinsky. New production by Jonathan Miller, conducted by James Levine. Cast includes Dawn Upshaw and Samuel Ramey; Dec 4, 6

PARIS

CONCERTS
Salle Pleyel
Tel: 33-1-4561 6589
Orchestre de Paris: conducted by Wolfgang Sawallisch in works by Beethoven. With soprano Eva Mei, tenor David Köbler, bass Jan-Hendrik Rootering and Choral led by Arthur Oldham; Dec 3, 4, 6

PARIS

OPERA
Opéra National de Paris, Opéra Bastille
Tel: 33-1-4473 1300
Der Rosenkavalier: by Strauss. New production conducted by Edo de Waart in a staging by Herbert Wernicke. Cast includes Renée Fleming, Susan Graham and Barbara Bonney;

Dec 3, 6

Opéra National de Paris, Palais Garnier
Tel: 33-1-43436666
The Merry Widow: by Franz Lehár. Amin Jordan conducts a new production directed by Jorge Lavelli, with sets by Antonio Lagarto; Dec 3, 6

TOKYO

CONCERTS
Suntory Hall
Tel: 81-3-3289 9999
Chamber Orchestra of Europe: conducted by Emmanuel Krivine in works by Prokofiev, Beethoven and Mendelssohn; Dec 2

TV AND RADIO

● **WORLD SERVICE**
BBC World Service radio for Europe can be received in western Europe on medium wave 648 kHz (463m)

EUROPEAN CABLE AND SATELLITE BUSINESS TV
Monday to Friday, Central European Time:

● **NBC Europe**
10.00: *European Money Wheel*
Nonstop live coverage until 15.00 of European business and the financial markets.
17.30: *Financial Times Business Tonight*

● **CNBC**
08.30: *Squawk Box*
10.00: *European Money Wheel*
18.00: *Financial Times Business Tonight*



Martin Wolf

Licence to pollute

A deal to cut greenhouse gas emission may well be pointless. Even if it had a point, it could cost the rich more than they realise

Some people are agoraphobic; others are claustrophobic. I am chlorophobic. I suffer from an intense aversion to greens (chloros being ancient Greek for green). I am constantly told by my friends that this is irrational: greens can be charming and reasonable. Intellectually, I know this must be true. My heart tells me otherwise.

Whenever I hear some pompous prophet of ecological doom declare we all have to give up something we enjoy to save the planet, my chlorophobia returns. Greens, I feel, are sophisticated reactionaries whose aim is to keep the world's poor poor and its rich guilty.

As a sufferer from this aversion, I have found it difficult to take global warming seriously. The burning of fossil fuels underlay the 20-fold rise in real incomes per person experienced by today's advanced countries since the industrial revolution. If it is abolished as a sinful self-indulgence, we might be on our way back to the self-sufficient village economy many greens admire.

It is with pleasure therefore that I have read two sceptical publications on global warming, published to coincide with the global climate-change jamboree in Kyoto this week. Their principal messages are that:

- Evidence for global warming is inconclusive
- The role of man-made greenhouse-gas emission is questionable
- Scientists who promote fear of global warming have a strong interest in pushing this case
- Global warming, even if true, is unlikely to cause the tempests and plagues many allege; and
- A warmer planet might be more pleasant anyway.

While I would love to believe all this (and, in my heart, do), I lack the expertise to judge its plausibility. But there are three aspects of the debate an economist can illuminate.

First, the fact that emissions may be causing global warming does not mean we must act now. Technological change will make it cheaper to cut emissions in future. Standard discounting and the prospective rise in global wealth also mean the opportunity cost of a given cut in greenhouse gases will be smaller, if postponed. Today's best policy could well be just to support research and development in low-emission technologies and halt subsidies to inefficient energy use.

Moreover, even if global warming were costly, it could still be unwise to reduce its effects, rather than adapt to it. Some estimates of the costs of stabilising emissions exceed those of the benefits. Stress on the "precautionary principle" may help persuade people to spend a great deal to obviate the threat. It may still not make sense for them to do so.

Second, even if the aim is to lower emissions, the

debate in Kyoto is vitiated by attempts to set targets for each high-income country, rather than on how to minimise the costs of lowering aggregate emissions. The marginal costs of reducing emissions need to be equal across countries to minimise the global cost of emission controls.

The European Union is proposing a 15 per cent cut in emissions from 1990 levels by 2010, while the US is, to EU complaints, planning to stabilise emissions at 1990 levels. Intriguingly, a report from Oxford Economic Forecasting indicates that the income loss would be the same for both, at 1/4 per cent of potential gross domestic product. For a number of reasons, it is more costly for the US to achieve a given quantitative reduction than for the EU.

Oxford Economic Forecasting also shows that costs would be lower if there were international trading of emission permits. The implicit carbon tax would then be the same across countries, at \$25 a tonne. Without trading, it would vary, inefficiently, between \$26 in Germany and \$60 in Japan.

Third, the most effective

and efficient policy regime must not only equate marginal costs across countries, but go beyond the high-income ones alone. This is why the most intellectually satisfactory solution is a regime of tradeable emission permits that covers the entire globe.

In the short term, it may make sense to limit restrictions to high-income countries. It would be easier to establish the relevant markets in countries already capable of the needed monitoring and policing. In addition, they still generate more than two-thirds of global emissions.

Yet developing countries would need to be involved fairly soon. High-income countries might meet a part of their targets by paying developing countries to lower emissions. But developing countries would need to be included more directly than this, since they are likely to generate at least half of the world's emissions within, at most, 25 years.

The question, however, is how to persuade them to accept curbs. They have two excellent reasons for rejecting the very notion. The first is that high-income countries are, as the graph shows, responsible for today's problem (if any). They have poured their emissions into the atmospheric sink, on a first-come, first-served basis, for two centuries. How can they now have the cheek to expect the poor to pay for what they enjoyed for free?

The second reason is that what matters most for developing countries is to become prosperous as soon as possible. Of the environmental problems they confront, global warming is also the most remote: unsafe water, deforestation and poor air quality are all more pressing.

Why then should they accept any curbs on their emissions, when these can still be as little as a tenth of

those in high-income countries, per person?

A paper by the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development suggests a deal could still be done. But disproportionate cuts would need to be made by the rich countries that expected to gain most.

There would also have to be recognition of the obviously just principle that countries with a large number of people are entitled to a proportionately large share in the world's atmospheric sink.

The high-income countries, in effect, have to compensate developing countries heavily for their co-operation, by purchasing the excess of the permits the latter obtain over what they use themselves. A model by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development analyses what would happen if there were to be a 45 per cent reduction in emissions in 2020, compared with what they would otherwise be. There would then be net payments to China and India of \$76bn and \$14bn, respectively, and from OECD members of \$96bn, in 1995 dollars.

It is difficult to imagine anything like this passing the US Congress. Yet tradeable global permits are the rational way to control emissions. The economist in me finds the notion fascinating enough to make me a temporary chlorophile.

Julian Morris (ed) Climate Change (London: Institute of Economic Affairs, 1997) and Roger Bate (ed), Global Warming: The Continuing Debate (Cambridge: The European Science and Environment Forum, 1998).

Oxford Economic Forecasting, The Economic Implications of Reducing Carbon Emissions, November 1997.

United Nations Conference on Trade and Development, Controlling Carbon Dioxide Emissions: The Tradeable Permit System, 1995.

Martin Wolf@FT.com

Patching up the Velvet Revolution

The fall of Vaclav Klaus could begin a second phase of reform, writes Robert Anderson

Vaclav Klaus, the man who made the Czech Republic the admired early leader among the new democracies of central and eastern Europe, was finally brought down by the failings of his own creation.

The inefficiencies of the model of reform that he designed had been exposed by a currency crisis in May this year. But it was the system's ethical failings that finally forced him to resign as prime minister at the weekend.

His party "created a system that was so prone to corruption it eventually consumed Mr Klaus", says Jiri Pehe, a political analyst and an adviser to Vaclav Havel, the president.

Some may see Mr Klaus's fall as poetic justice. He often boasted that the Czech Republic would be the first post-communist country to join such western clubs as the European Union. His critics wondered, in turn, whether the Czech miracle was all it was cracked up to be. Paradoxically, his resignation may signal an end to the phase of scepticism about Czech reform, and start a period in which others can improve on his legacy.

Mr Klaus has fallen far. Once he was the darling of the west and Margaret Thatcher's favourite "other prime minister". After the Velvet Revolution of 1989 he was hailed for the speed with which he transformed the then Czechoslovakia into a market economy. He also won praise for the eloquence with which he presented his model of reform, based on trade liberalisation, macro-economic stability and voucher privatisation. Under this scheme, citizens were given vouchers to exchange for shares in privatised enterprises.

The Czech Republic enjoyed several years of

strong growth after the initial pains, boosted by an influx of foreign investment. But the system had inherent weaknesses. Voucher privatisation left old managers still in charge because it dispersed the ownership of privatised companies among scores of investment funds.

More damaging still, not least to the image of the Czech model, was the deliberate failure to establish a system of rules and enforcement over financial markets. This was neglected in the belief that over-regulation would cramp the natural growth of capitalism.

Minority shareholders and small investors were ignored as investment funds juggled their portfolios or even plundered their assets. Foreign portfolio investment shrank, and the deteriorating macro-economic picture, in particular the weak export performance, precipitated this year's severe currency crisis.

That economic shock prompted the government to begin the belated modification of its model by agreeing to privatise remaining state-owned banks; reduce bank and investment-fund control of industry; and improve corporate governance and financial market regulation, notably by setting up a US-style Securities and Exchange Commission.

Mr Klaus accepted the need for these measures grudgingly but could not identify with them, thereby allowing Ivan Filip, the finance minister, to take the credit. The feeling grew, even among his closest allies, that Mr Klaus was no longer relevant to the new phase of transformation.

This began to undermine Mr Klaus's second great achievement, the establishment of the most stable political system in post-communist eastern Europe. Mr Klaus had made the Civic Democratic party into the strongest rightwing party in

the region, partly by taking party discipline more seriously than other east European leaders.

The Czech Republic's economic progress and stability was rewarded when it became the first country in the region to join the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. It was also promised eventual membership of the European Union and Nato.

But last year the voters stripped the coalition of its majority, which then had to rely on opposition defectors to remain in office. The two smaller parties in the coalition also began to flex their muscles and rivals within Mr Klaus's party were emboldened to challenge his authority.

A party funding scandal was the final nail in the coffin. Not only did it destroy the fragile political balance within the ruling coalition but it also cast some doubt on the Czech economic model itself. This will be badly wounded if it emerges that winners of privatisation tenders have paid kickbacks. Mr Filip, who played a pivotal role in bringing down Mr Klaus, has said he wants several tenders re-examined.

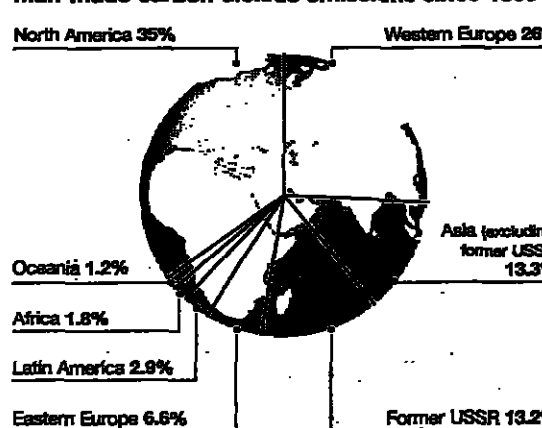
All of which has thrust the Czech Republic into uncharted waters. The situation is made more complex by the constitution, which makes it difficult to call a snap election. So unless the party is able to pull together under a new leader, the country is likely to be ruled by caretaker administrations for several months at least.

Zdenek Bakala, the chairman of Patria Finance, an investment bank, is not too concerned. "I don't view it as six months of instability," he says. "I think the instability is ending with what happened over the weekend."

The period of reforming the reform programme can now begin - with or without Mr Klaus.

Where responsibility lies

Man-made carbon dioxide emissions since 1800



Source: New Scientist

Pfizer forum

Pharmaceuticals: A distortion of free trade in Europe?

BY ALAN DONNELLY, MEP

The Labour Member of the European Parliament for Tyne and Wear argues that the importation of price controlled medicines from lower priced countries to higher priced countries for resale (or "parallel trade") is robbing the EU's most productive R&D industry of its vitality, and distorting the principle of free and open markets in Europe.

The European Union is rightly committed to creating a single market for all goods and services. A vibrant, competitive Community-wide economy offers the possibility of dynamic economic renewal and prosperity.

Curiously, the pharmaceutical sector is uniquely excluded from this arrangement. Each Member State continues to control the budget and funding of its healthcare system, and therefore sets its own healthcare policy, including the prices it will pay for pharmaceuticals.

This means that, while a free market exists in Europe for furniture, food and fabrics, governments dictate the price of medicines.

In the face of these regulated pricing regimes, a perverse form of trade has emerged - one that threatens competitive markets and damages the research-based pharmaceutical sector, vital for the discovery of new medicines. This effectively undermines the intellectual property rights granted to the inventors of medicines.

Parallel trade, as this practice is known, occurs when brokers purchase pharmaceutical products sold in lower-priced countries, and having made changes to labelling and packaging, sell them to countries that permit higher prices.

Parallel traders therefore exploit the substantial price differences resulting from the variations in pharmaceutical price control regimes among the Member States of the EU. Parallel traders of pharmaceutical products are neither pirates nor dealers in contraband. They are engaged in a legal enterprise of exploiting an inherent contradiction in European policy.

Although no nation or manufacturer in the EU may restrict the movement of any product from country to country, the right of each national government to regulate the individual price of pharmaceuticals remains unassailable. This has both economic and political consequences, as this free cross-border movement of pharmaceuticals in effect exports the economic controls and regulated prices of one Member State to another.

If left unchecked, parallel trade threatens European investment, jobs, and the medical and science base.

This practice of parallel trade has created an untenable situation for the research industry. Some estimates indicate that the research-based pharmaceutical companies are losing hundreds of millions of pounds a year from parallel trade. For example, in the United Kingdom, it is not unusual to find a single brand of medicine where over 25% is supplied through parallel imports. There is virtually no financial benefit to governments or patients from these transactions, as the profits earned go mostly into the pockets of the traders.

The losses, on the other hand, are sapping the revenues of the innovative pharmaceutical companies, revenues essential for the discovery and development of new medicines. It can take 300 million pounds and 12 years of research and development to bring a new medicine to the market. Parallel trade is therefore a real threat to the future of the industry, one of Europe's most important and dynamic. If left unchecked, parallel trade threatens European investment, jobs, and the medical and science base. Ultimately, it can cripple the ability of Europe to be a major discoverer of new medicines in the world market.

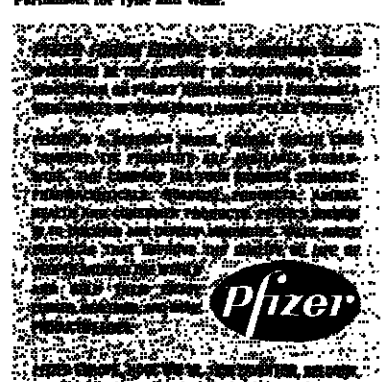
The European Court of Justice has heard a number of cases challenging the legitimacy of parallel trade in pharmaceuticals. The Court formally acknowledged the distortions that regulated and controlled prices pose in a competitive market. However, it concluded that a remedy must be worked out by the Community itself rather than through legal actions.

As a result, the European Commissioner for Industry, Martin Bangemann, took a valuable initiative last year and set up the "Bangemann Roundtable", which includes representatives of the Commission, member states, industry, and other experts. Commissioner Bangemann has charged the group with addressing the issue of establishing a single market for pharmaceuticals in Europe.

The group meets for its second major conference in December. With the accession negotiations for an expanded Union soon to commence, it is urgent that the parallel trade problem be addressed now, so that it does not complicate the expansion discussions.

Is there a decisive solution? Several approaches are being considered, but while these are being evaluated, some immediate measure needs to be taken to address the problem. A temporary derogation under the EU rules regarding the free movement of goods would achieve this and help to restore confidence to a key industry.

Alan Donnelly is the Labour Member of the European Parliament for Tyne and Wear.



LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Number One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL

We are keen to encourage letters from readers around the world. Letters may be faxed to +44 171-873 5938 (please set fax to "fax"). e-mail: letters.editor@ft.com. Published letters are also available on the FT web site, <http://www.ft.com>. Translation may be available for letters written in the main international languages.

London Stock Exchange must act to avoid false markets

From Mr David Grenier.

Sir, Your market report of November 29 on the London Stock Exchange rightly focused on the bizarre sequence of events which led to a fall of 57.2 points in the FTSE 100 Index. As a reconstruction of events shows, I believe that a classic false market was created.

For a start, more than half of the fall in the index was attributable to two small last-minute trades before the market closed. These trades were in 2,000 shares of Glaxo Wellcome at 1,300p, down 55p from the previous trade, and 3,000 shares of Smith-Kline Beecham at 550p, down 37p from the level prevailing a few minutes earlier.

For the purpose of establishing the closing prices which are used in calculating the index, transactions involving £26,000 and £26,500 were instrumental in determining the stock market value of two companies capitalised at in excess of £45bn and £30bn respectively. For serious investors concerned with the value of their holdings, pricing on this basis must be illogical and absurd.

Much of the responsibility for this must lie with the way the new order-driven system (SETS) has been implemented by the Stock Exchange. Spokesmen for the exchange from time to time issue reassuring statements about the level of

usage of SETs by market participants and about the narrowing of spreads which is now beginning to take place. This fails to take account of the broader principles governing any effective market place: the provision of liquidity, transparency and fair dealing for all investors, both large and small.

On all these counts, the London market is falling many of its users. Both around the daily opening and the closing of the market, the concept of achieving best execution for investment clients is a hit-or-miss procedure. The erratic and volatile pricing of FTSE 100 Index constituents has, moreover, a knock-on effect on related markets including the whole range of derivative instruments as well as convertibles. The implications for the valuation of portfolios are of equal concern.

At the moment, investors appear to be guinea pigs in a long drawn out experiment. The time for experiment is over and it is time for the Stock Exchange to act to rebuild investor confidence. There are a number of steps that could be taken quickly.

First, the Exchange needs to establish a more consistent basis for determining normal market size (NMS), a basic measure of liquidity. It appears inconsistent that NMS in Shell Transport is

25,000 shares (some £100,000 consideration) when NMS in SmithKline Beecham is 50,000 shares (about £275,000 consideration).

Second, real-time pricing of the index during trading hours should only reflect transactions of substance, ie in normal market size. The same should apply to the calculation of the closing index. Third, the Stock Exchange should not even consider extension of the order-driven system beyond the constituents of the FTSE 100 Index and the reserve list until all of the problems of "rogue" trades and "rogue" pricing have been resolved: the scope for manipulating prices to the detriment of investors would be considerably greater in the less liquid constituents of the FTSE 250 Index, let alone the smaller capitalisation companies.

At a time when rival stock markets such as Frankfurt are bringing in new systems to bolster their case for European leadership, it is vital that the London Stock Exchange should act promptly. Last Friday was an example of a minor disaster. Under more adverse conditions the disaster could be of major proportions.

David Grenier, chief executive, Independent Investment Management, 11 Old Jewry, London EC2R 8DU, UK

Emu much bigger risk

From Mr Mark Williams.

Sir, Sir Bryan Nicholson is absolutely right (Letters, November 27) to point out that the last government had lost control of the British economy before Britain's entry into the exchange rate mechanism.

However, he conveniently forgets that the policy of Nigel Lawson, the then chancellor, in the late 1980s was to shadow the D-Mark and maintain a rate of about DM3 to the pound in a sort of de facto membership of the ERM. During the late 1980s boom, the government should have had higher interest rates to cool the economy. However, Mr Lawson had to have a lower interest rate than was needed in order to keep the pound down to DM3.

This was a classic example of the danger of tying together economies that are out of sync, which created first an accustomed boom and then prolonged the recession which would, despite Sir Bryan's hypothesis, have continued much longer had we not had the safety valve of being able to get out of the ERM. Unless we learn this lesson, the British public risk far worse in an Emu with no way out.

Mark Williams, Ch Chateaubelle 16, 1291 Chateaubelle, Geneva, Switzerland

Even worse

From Mr W.B. Fox.

Sir, It seems the International Monetary Fund, when it agrees to "bail out" countries in trouble, is going to insist on very stringent deflationary policies being put into force in those countries. This will certainly be very effective. It will make the worsening world financial crisis a far worse.

W.B. Fox, Thistle Lodge, Spenny Lane, Collier Street, Marden, Kent, UK

1250 1000 1000

FINANCIAL TIMES

Number One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL
Tel: +44 171-873 3000 Telex: 922186 Fax: +44 171-407 5700
Tuesday December 2 1997

Rescuing the rouble

Today the IMF starts meetings with Russian officials in Moscow. Rumours abound that Russia will use the occasion to ask for an extra emergency loan to help it defend the rouble, which is still under speculative pressure. The IMF is not yet in a position to provide such help; neither, at the moment, are national governments. It is up to Mr Yeltsin's government to take radical measures to secure speedy IMF approval of its reform programme, and avoid what could become both an economic and political crisis.

A sudden devaluation of the rouble would be a disaster for the Russian economy. High foreign exchange would leave several banks in severe difficulties. Also, the loss of confidence which would follow a devaluation would lead to a rush out of the domestic currency, quickly escalating the problem.

But what makes this of international significance is that such serious economic disruption could have dangerous political consequences. Economic reform in Russia already has strong opponents. Both the Communist faction in the Duma and, at the opposite extreme, the tycoons who dominate the Russian business world are opposed to further liberalisations, for their own very different reasons. A sharp drop in the rouble would do serious damage to the credibility of the reformers. And it could even precipitate the downfall of the govern-

ment. The risks to global political stability are evident.

In asking for an extra loan from the IMF, though, Russia may be asking the impossible. It has failed to fulfil the conditions of its IMF programme. In particular, its record of fiscal reform has been dismal.

The IMF cannot ignore this and act as an unconditional lender of last resort. To do so would be to create a precedent which would be impossible to follow. If it gave in to Russia, it would be inundated with requests for help from other countries under the same pressures. So the IMF is unlikely even to approve the release of the latest tranche of its loan to Russia this year, let alone provide extra funds.

Russia's alternative is to seek help from other governments. But for governments to provide assistance without IMF approval of Russia's performance could seriously damage the IMF's credibility.

If the IMF gives Russia a fresh stamp of approval, then national governments can and should step in with bilateral offers of liquidity assistance. But until this happens, the rest of the world can do very little, despite the importance of the problem. Mr Yeltsin and his team must quickly introduce the fiscal reforms needed to gain the IMF's approval. Such reform has always been in their country's interest - but now Russia's stability depends on it.

Nazi gold

Information on the gold looted by the Nazis from individuals as well as countries is now beginning to pour out from many sources. But this does not make prescriptions about atonement and compensation any easier. Yesterday Swiss historians published a report underlining their country's central role in gold dealings with the Third Reich, and revising upwards the part played by their banks. This will provide grist for the 40-nation conference on Nazi gold that opens in London today. It will also feature prominently at next week's New York hearing, in which Swiss bankers will have to show openness about Holocaust victims' accounts or risk losing US business.

With inquiries launched in many countries, the international search is now on in earnest for the truth about Nazi gold, and this may soon extend to other assets looted by the Nazis from their victims, like art and the proceeds from insurance policies.

One relatively easy issue confronts the London conference - the fate of the remaining 5.5 tonnes of gold held by the Tripartite Gold Commission (TGC). Over the years, this commission, composed of the US, Britain and France has returned a much larger amount of the metal to some 15 countries - Nazi allies as well as enemies - whose central bank coffers were

known to have been emptied by Germany. Recent research has, however, made it increasingly clear that not all of this TGC gold was "monetary", and that some of it was "non-monetary", coming from individual Nazi victims. The TGC is therefore, rightly, proposing the 15 recipients should waive their claim to the 5.5 tonnes which should be paid into a new compensation fund for individuals. This fund ought also to attract donations from others - wartime neutrals, even members of the TGC.

Switzerland remains a special case. Involved in 76 per cent of Nazi Germany's foreign gold transactions, the Swiss have more to account for than anyone else. They have begun to do so. In addition to the historians, who are to continue their work, Swiss bankers have set up a panel, chaired by Paul Volcker, the former chairman of the US Federal Reserve, to publish lists of dormant accounts. They have established a special Holocaust fund for east European Jews, so far uncompensated. And the Swiss government has also suggested a more general fund for genocide victims.

If and when Switzerland carries out these plans, it can probably argue it has atoned enough. Full disclosure cannot be rushed, but it would be appropriate if one of the foulest chapters of this century could be closed by the millennium.

Scare stories in Washington

Patti Waldmeir says nervousness about globalisation does not mean the US is about to retreat into isolationism

Globalphobia. From the land of linguistic invention comes a new American word to capture the dominant economic malaise of our time - fear of globalisation.

The word trips off the tongue, all gloss and melodrama, but the phenomenon it describes is a powerful one. Globalphobia is proving a potent force in US politics and foreign policy.

The administration has tried to ignore it, confident that bombarding the public with good economic figures - the best growth, inflation and unemployment for a generation - would cure it. But globalphobia is holding its own against the statistical barrage, and even gathering strength.

The biggest victory so far for anti-global sentiment came last month, when Congress denied the request of Bill Clinton, the US president, for new "fast track" trade negotiating authority, dealing a blow to the administration's efforts to build a new internationalist consensus in America. And every day brings new despatches from Asia - threatening higher Asian exports, and a larger US trade deficit - to feed the phobia.

With US growth, unemployment and inflation in almost impossibly good alignment, this might seem an odd time for phobias. In fact, even economic triumphalism has not been enough to quench deeper insecurities. Globalphobia has tapped an enduring popular resentment about America's position in the world.

"There is a perception that the global system is unfair... and it goes well beyond trade," says Steve Kull, head of the University of Maryland's Program on International Policy Attitudes, which has extensively polled public attitudes toward foreign policy. "The theme 'we're doing more than our fair share' comes up repeatedly."

Americans see the US as a hegemon, holding up the world... while others get a free ride," he says. They nurse the constant fear that European nations will shrink the cost of Nato enlargement; complain that the US is left almost alone to fight the twin menaces of Iran and Iraq; and insist that the US will not participate in reducing greenhouse gas emissions unless developing nations (which do much less damage) also shoulder the burden.

America has been nursing such grievances for decades, says Mr Kull. But the end of the cold war and the advent of globalisation have created fertile ground for new resentments. On the trade front, Americans complain of unfair competition from countries that keep costs down by exploiting cheap labour and ignoring environmental standards. On that issue, they end up looking like protectionists. On the broader foreign policy front - where Congress has recently dealt the administration two important blows by denying funding to pay US debts to the United Nations and to provide more money for the International Monetary Fund - the fight for perceived fairness makes Americans look isolationist. This leaves US allies, along with many in the foreign policy establishment, fretting at a rise in two evil "isms" - protectionism and



isolationism - in a dangerous new conjuncture.

Richard Haass, foreign policy analyst at the Brookings Institution in Washington, says fears of a new wave of either "ism" are overdue. He believes the fight over fast track was not so much won by its opponents, as lost by those who failed to make a positive case for it.

"The potential losers from globalisation, while relatively modest in number, feel their emotions intensely while the potential gainers, though larger in number, are often not even aware of the source of their good fortune," he says. Susan Aaronson, a trade historian, concurs. "The only people who are concerned about trade are those who have been hurt, either by losing their jobs or by tainted strawberries," she says, referring to a spate of recent health scares over imported food.

The defeat may have had as much to do with politics as anything else. One administration official argues that the president's fellow Democrats, who ensured defeat by failing to support him, wanted to deliver "a personal rebuke" for reasons having nothing to do with fast track. The president had ignored them by

pushing through welfare reform and a balanced budget deal largely against their wishes. In so doing, he sacrificed their allegiance.

Many Democrats had little choice but to oppose fast track in any case. At a time when the campaign fundraising scandal has choked off the flow of large donations to a Democratic party in serious financial difficulties, Congressmen facing re-election next year had to vote with their pocketbooks. And Democratic pocketbooks are being filled at the moment largely from one source, the labour unions, which muscularly opposed fast track.

All of that does not add up to a groundswell of public support for protectionism. Indeed, it would be more correct to say there was scarcely a ripple of sentiment either way. The issue "never made it on the Oprah scale," says Ms Aaronson, who uses the popular talk show hostess as a barometer of public interest. And even in manufacturing heartland states like Ohio, heavily unionised and with the most to lose from fast track, the issue was largely ignored. "There are not half of one per cent of people in Ohio who know what fast track is," says Professor Al Tuschfarter, an Ohio pollster.

Still, those who do know what it is are highly motivated to fight it. And in a political system where minorities hold sway, special interests like the unions are disproportionately powerful. They are already gearing up to exploit globalphobia in the next election.

The success of that tactic will depend largely on the psychological state of America as it faces the challenges of globalisation. But the state of the American mind on this issue is difficult to predict both because polls show considerable confusion, and because the Asian crisis could have a significant impact.

Congressman Dick Gephardt, leader of House Democrats and the most powerful political opponent of fast track, articulates the resentment at the heart of globalphobia. "We must not negotiate away our jobs and our living standards based on outdated theories about trade and international economics... Many Americans see themselves as victims of trade agreements."

Even the victim syndrome is not clearcut. For while polls show that Americans overwhelmingly blame job losses on trade agreements, when asked whether

the US economy - and even US workers - would be better off or worse off if America cut trade with other countries, the majority clearly favours foreign trade.

And even when asked to rate the North American Free Trade Agreement (Nafta), which has in the past been overwhelmingly unpopular, several recent polls show ambivalence, or even a narrow margin of support.

When asked to rate the US economy in general, the confusion is more obvious still. Polls show high support for Mr Clinton's handling of the economy, but also individual insecurity about jobs and the future. At the very least, America is caught in a perceptions gap, between the economic triumphalism of policy-makers, and foreboding among the populace. In short, economic success has had provoked two contradictory reactions, both of which risk turning the US inwards. Those who have benefited from growth tend to think they do not need the rest of the world; those who have not fear globalisation will make take away their jobs.

And beyond the victim syndrome lies the moral dimension of trade. Historically, Americans have always viewed foreign policy through a moral prism. The road of the cold war made that difficult, but fast track is offering new moral possibilities.

So opponents of fast track couched their arguments in heavily moral terms: as a battle against exploitation of foreign workers and the environment by foreign governments. Some merely used this as a facade to pursue a protectionist agenda. But others genuinely believed in it. Morality will remain a powerful force in the argument - especially when it dovetails with self-interest.

All of this makes the debate on free trade and globalisation - arguably the most important foreign policy debate of the end-of-century - a hard sell for Mr Clinton. It is a tough sell anywhere in the world, says David Hale, global chief economist at Zurich-Kemper Investments in Chicago: "There is a big gap between the policy elites and the masses on this issue... and the elites have not done very well at explaining its advantages."

As a result, Mr Clinton had to endure a protest vote against globalisation, followed by two humiliating defeats on paying debts to the UN (just when the US needed UN backing against Iraq) and on providing new funding for the IMF (at a time when it is asking the Fund to take a lead role in the Asian crisis).

The next few weeks and months will bring even tougher tests of Mr Clinton's global agenda. Will the Asian crisis exacerbate American globalphobia, or instead concentrate minds on the need for US global engagement? Will popular resentment over the burdens of power force a turning inward on issues such as Nato enlargement and the withdrawal of US troops from Bosnia? Or will the US simply drive a harder bargain with its allies when these two issues come to a climax next spring?

Even then, the larger question will remain: can Mr Clinton win the fight against globalphobia? It is a battle he has yet to join - but one which could, as much as anything else, define his presidency.

Parallel crises

It may be coincidence that India and Pakistan face simultaneous domestic crises, but they have chosen an exceptionally bad time. Both countries are vulnerable to contagion from the economic difficulties engulfing their eastern neighbours.

Pakistan has only recently completed difficult loan negotiations with the International Monetary Fund, while India's rupee has fallen amid worries about sluggish economic growth as well as warning hopes of stable government. Instead of facing up to these issues, politicians have engineered crises out of opportunism.

Nawaz Sharif, Pakistan's prime minister, shortly after entering office this spring, had removed the president's power to dissolve his government. Now he is locked in a struggle with the judiciary, the one body apart from the military that can act as a constraint on his power. India's Congress party has seized on an official report into the assassination of Rajiv Gandhi as an excuse to withdraw support from the minority coalition in New Delhi.

Though Pakistan's judges yesterday appeared divided as to how to deal with Mr Sharif, the country seems to be edging towards takeover by a hitherto reluctant military. Benazir Bhutto, the opposition leader whose government was ousted last November amid charges of

corruption and incompetence, remains discredited. In devoting his energy to constitutional manoeuvres to enhance his power, Mr Sharif has shown he is not much better.

But there is a difference between the two countries. A military government in Pakistan is no solution to the country's problems, but it might lead to the installation of technocrat ministers focused on reviving the economy. In India the short-term economic outlook is uncertain. As of now, there seems little chance of President K.R. Narayanan managing to mediate the formation of a viable new coalition. So elections look likely.

That means several months of caretaker government with no reform progress on economic front or on reducing India's excessive budget deficit. This is the second move by Congress against a coalition that, though frail, has liberalised oil prices and sought more friendly relations with India's neighbours.

In power for much of India's independence, Congress appears to feel an inalienable right to govern. But Indian politics is changing. Regional influences are growing and there is less room for a dominant national party. It may take another general election for Congress to understand this. India risks paying a large price in policy paralysis along the way.

Seillière's market

When Jean Gendoux quit as head of the Patronat in October, the French employers' federation was widely expected to go for a more confrontational figurehead. Gendoux stepped out after his lobbying failed to divert the government from its 35-hour week legislation, ruefully remarking as he departed that he had been "more of a negotiator than a killer".

But the suave Ernest-Antoine Seillière, his likely successor, appears cast in a sterner mould. Seillière, whose 60th birthday comes four days after his expected election on December 16, is best known as chairman of Compagnie Générale d'Industrie et des Participations, the French industrial holding company. It was CGIP's intervention last year in the Valeo saga which ensured that the respected car parts maker remained firmly in French hands.

He was a contemporary of Lionel Jospin, France's Socialist prime minister, at the elite Ecole Nationale d'Administration in the mid-1960s, and they later worked together at the Quai d'Orsay, the French foreign office, where they are said to have shared a phone.

However, Seillière is as capable as the next man of

talking a tough game. In Besançon the other day, he even resorted to a martial arts metaphor, saying that combating a strong prime minister was like trying to throw a bigger opponent at judo. Seillière may need a black belt.

Blueprint blues

When Congo's new government meets donor nations in Brussels this week to discuss rebuilding its crumbling infrastructure, some US executives will be struggling to swallow their disappointment.

Anxious for a share of the action, American construction company Bechtel offered President Laurent Kabila's cabinet a free \$50m assessment of the country's reconstruction needs. The result is a glossy brochure that talks impressively of "clusters" of interlinking private and public development, though it is short on detail.

But in its aggressive sales pitch, Bechtel misjudged its audience. Kabila and many of his aides are acolytes of Patrice Lumumba, the post-independence socialist prime minister who flirted with the Soviet Union, fell foul of the CIA and was assassinated.

So the idea of entrusting the nation's future to a US company with a habit of recruiting top government aides was bound to

meet with suspicion. One minister in Kinshasa dismissed the Bechtel plan as "a joke"; another claimed it was the sort of thing anyone could dash off after a couple of hours in a college library. Back to the drawing board, Bechtel.

Paan handle

You have been warned. Spit a paan - betel-leaf - around Karachi harbour and you might end up in jail. Taking on the centuries-old habit of chewing and spitting out paan isn't designed to win the Pakistani authorities many friends at home: it's all in aid of cleaning up the fish processing industry ahead of this week's visit by European Union inspectors.

It won't be easy to scrub up the fisheries to make sure the EU continues spending \$50m a year on Pakistani fish. For one thing, most of the 4,000 boats working out of Karachi don't have freezers - at any rate, ones that comply with EU standards - let alone useful extras like navigational equipment.

Still, the industry is planning to put on its shiniest face: exporters have told staff to make sure that working clothes are spotless, that nails are scrubbed and hair is brushed and tied back. Worryingly, the round-the-clock effort to clean up the fishing harbour includes using

acid to eradicate those stubborn stains that have become ingrained over the years. So there's more than one reason for watching your step along the Karachi waterfront.

Big number

As though life isn't tough enough in New York, image-obsessed Manhattanites face a new headache. The city that never sleeps is running out of 212 area code telephone numbers - a set of "top dog" digits some believe sets them above everyone else.

Anyone who doubts the extraordinary cachet attaching to the prefix would do well to remember that fashion designer Caroline Herrera recently introduced a perfume called 212 - for the woman who "embodies the spirit of the 212 area code".

From next April, new Manhattan subscribers will get a 646 prefix, leaving the 212s to smear at the hapless 646 arrivistes. No-one seems particularly pleased by the prospect. The 212s worry that moving house would take them into 646 territory; others fear paying a fat premium for premises with a 212 number. And everyone will have to use a 1-212 or 1-646 prefix to call the seven-digit local numbers: that's 57 per cent more local dialling time. Could be a sticky summer.

Financial Times

100 years ago

Stale Eggs For Sale
We have had many curious novelties of late in the way of company promotion, but now company prospectuses are being warmed and served up a second time. One prospectus that comes up as an old friend is that of the Gas and Lighting Corporation (Mauritius) Ltd, which is being sent round as an advance document for private circulation only. The share capital is £100,000, and there is a Debenture capital of £20,000 - a capitalisation that strikes one as fairly liberal for the purpose of lighting the town of Port Louis.

50 years ago

French Strikes Worsen
Paris, 1st Dec. Troops took up guard over Paris broadcasting stations today, the few postmen working were each escorted by four or five gendarmes and the underground railway stopped running as strikes, now in their second week, spread throughout the country. After its almost non-stop 35-hour session, which adjourned last night, the National Assembly continued discussing the Premier's anti-strike Bill in an atmosphere even more turbulent than yesterday. At least four acts of railway sabotage were reported.

Fear of bailout delay drives won down against dollar

IMF insists no S Korea rescue deal yet in place

By Gerard Baker in Washington and John Burton in Seoul

The International Monetary Fund yesterday rejected claims by South Korea's finance minister that a deal had been struck on a rescue package for the world's 11th-largest economy.

Lim Chang-yul, the Korean finance minister, announced early yesterday morning that terms had been agreed, following negotiations with a working-level IMF team.

But after talking to Mr Lim, Michel Camdessus, the IMF managing director, said: "Until the last '1' is dotted, the agreement is not there."

The claim by Mr Lim of an early deal seemed designed to hasten the IMF into agreement. Seoul fears that, without a rapid IMF deal, dwindling foreign exchange reserves might lead to overseas loan defaults.

That would weaken Seoul's ability to resist IMF demands

for the immediate closure of insolvent banks, a slowing of economic growth next year and government spending cuts to solve the nation's debt crisis.

Senior fund officials indicated that negotiations should be concluded within the next day or two. The broad outlines of the support package became clearer yesterday.

The deal will follow the blueprint for financial support laid out by officials of Asia-Pacific countries at a meeting in Manila two weeks ago. The bulk of the financing will come from the IMF and other multilateral lenders, with supplementary credit to be made available, if needed, by individual governments, notably the US, Japan, and perhaps other industrialised countries.

The IMF's level of support is likely to amount to about \$20bn. Other multilateral lenders are now also in negotiation with the Korean government.

The World Bank yesterday said it would make a "substan-

tial contribution" to the bailout. A Bank official said the Korean authorities had not initially sought support, but they had now asked for it and would get it. Bank assistance would be tied to financial market restructuring in Korea. The Asian Development Bank is expected to contribute.

The White House declined to comment on reports that the US and Japan would together add another \$30bn, but President Bill Clinton said US and Japanese participation was highly likely, pending agreement between the IMF and Korea on a tough reform plan.

The Korean currency, the won, fell 2 per cent to Won1,187 to the dollar yesterday, reflecting fears that the absence of an IMF agreement would postpone an expected inflow of foreign currency. Interest rates jumped, and the Seoul stock market fell by 3.7 per cent to a new 10-year low of 293.16 points.

Learning wrong lesson, Page 6

KPMG and E&Y try to ease EC merger worries

By Jim Kelly, Accountancy Correspondent

Two of the four international accountancy firms seeking global mergers said yesterday they were prepared to give up self-regulation of the profession to win European Commission approval for their plans.

"Independent regulation could be an issue, and our position is that we would welcome that in the UK," said Mike Rake, the partner in charge of KPMG's merger talks with Ernst & Young. The two firms plan to file a merger submission to the Commission within 14 days.

Their proposed union - and that agreed by the partners of Price Waterhouse and Coopers & Lybrand - have raised fears that consolidation could endanger the independence of auditors in firms that also offer consultancy services.

In the US it is understood the four big firms are in talks with the Department of Justice over the planned mergers. Competitors fear they have offered regulators a "scope of practice" agreement to limit the non-audit services auditors could offer clients.

The decision of KPMG and Ernst & Young to raise the topic of regulation will dismay thousands of accountants who fear that Brussels may set up its own audit watchdog.

"This will cause a hell of a row," said one senior UK accountancy regulator. He added that Brussels might also consider imposing stricter rules on what services auditors could offer clients.

While both KPMG and Ernst & Young have favoured independent regulation in the past, their decision to broach the subject publicly will be seen as an attempt to placate Brussels.

"This just shows the big firms are on a different track from the profession. The fear is the firms are prepared to give a lot away to get regulatory approval," said one international financial regulator.

KPMG yesterday said it was on track to send out a detailed prospectus on its merger to partners in January with a vote in late February. Price Waterhouse and Coopers & Lybrand said partners had backed its plans by an overwhelming majority.

KPMG said it recognised Brussels had concerns about a possible duopoly in the audit market in the UK and the Netherlands if both mergers went through. "Our view is that the market will take care of that problem," said Mr Rake.

Ernst & Young yesterday announced that worldwide income had soared by 17.4 per cent in 1997 to \$2.1bn - the third consecutive year of double-digit growth.

THE LEX COLUMN

A family affair

The notion that the world's second-largest carmaker could enter the next millennium chaired by a 40-year-old who runs an American football team sounds faintly ridiculous. Yet the betting in Detroit is that William Clay Ford Jr., a fourth-generation scion of the founding family and vice-chairman of the Detroit Lions, will take over as chairman when Alex Trotman, chairman and chief executive, retires at the end of 1999.

Mr Ford is not without qualifications. He is a main board director and chairman of Ford's influential finance committee, widely regarded as the group's "inner circle". He has also held various management positions within the business. Nor is there any suggestion that Mr Ford would actually run the company.

The next chief executive is likely to be Jacques Nasser, the highly-regarded boss of the automotive operations. This is an impressive backdrop for reform, as the financial sector crisis illustrates. Instead of presiding over orderly financial market deregulation, the government is having to stand aside as markets force a more brutal restructuring.

If there is consolation, it is that Japan is now likely to experience a rough and accelerated version of the sort of medicine being prescribed. Painful it will certainly be, but long-term it is good news. Meanwhile, pundits should not confuse a muddled renewal with collapse. Japan may be bloodied, but it is far from broken.

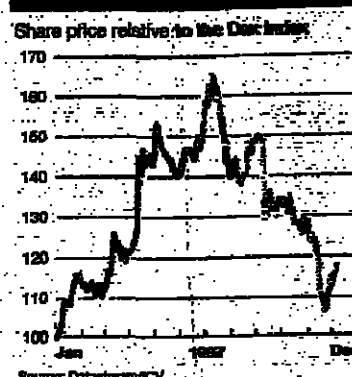
Volksowagen

The unpredictability surrounding VW these days suggests the company needs to spruce up its investor relations. Can it be explaining its strategy clearly if, in rapid succession, it is rumoured to be buying such different businesses as Rolls-Royce, Volvo, MAN and Scania? The postponed DM30bn rights issue, still lacking in the wings, is to blame. The attempt to railroad shareholders into raising funds for no identified purpose was a public relations fiasco which damaged the company and its advisers. By allowing rumours to swirl around the marketplace, the company may hope to rebuild confidence through an ex post facto justification for the rights issue. If so, it is not working.

Its surprising expression of interest in Rolls-Royce may have been a ploy to enable it to stay abreast of

FTSE Eurotop 300 Index
959.45 (-17.0)

Share price relative to the DAX Index



Source: Datastream/VW

trends in the luxury car market or to push up the price paid by the most likely buyer, BMW. Aims to expand commercial vehicles, probably in the heavy truck segment. Also of dubious value. Its light truck business is indeed low-margin. But making heavy trucks too will not necessarily help, given the different customer bases. VW could add little to Scania, which already enjoys strong margins. Meanwhile a link-up with Volvo would be complicated because of competition between the Swedish group's car business and VW's Audi arm. VW could probably only add value to MAN's low-margin truck business, but would hardly gain a significant presence in the segment.

Energis

Once upon a time Britain's National Grid was persuaded to string fibre-optic cables along its electricity pylons. The idea was that this would be a cheap way to compete with British Telecommunications. There was, after all, no need to dig up the roads. Now, £480m of investment later, Energis - as the Grid's telecoms arm is called - is to be floated. And the Grid hopes to achieve a valuation up to double what it has invested.

In itself, such a multiple is not excessive - especially if the Grid's pylons really give Energis a big cost advantage. The snag is that the pylons only provide a backbone. To connect customers, Energis will often have to dig up the roads and it is unclear that it will have any advantage in this incremental investment. Energis's other selling point, a state-of-the-art network, does not look sustainable either: rivals can buy the necessary kit on the open market.

New UK telecoms issues have recently had a chequered history, with losses and most cable television stocks flopping. In the circumstances, one might have thought Energis, which is not expected to turn profitable until 2001, would have been priced conservatively. At the top of the range, it is not. So, though the company is well managed, the shares are probably only worth a punt if sold near the bottom of the range. It is not even as if there is much chance of it being taken out at a fancy premium - the Grid's continuing majority stake will deter predators.

Additional Lex comment on Liberty, Page 24

Shipping line alliance

Continued from Page 1

"This alliance will enhance our efficiency and our marketing clout." He added, however, that competition would remain tough, and the ability to increase freight rates would depend on the response of second and third-tier companies to the new alliance.

The Grand Alliance will operate more than 100 deep-sea container vessels with capacity of about 350,000 standard 20-ft containers. The main aim is to boost the Europe-Asia service but alliance members will also have operations in the Pacific and across the Atlantic.

Yesterday's deal confirms that alliances between large shipping lines are back in fashion after a period when full-scale mergers appeared set to replace them.

Alliances allow for common timetables and combined purchases of port, road and rail capacity at either end of voyages. Unlike shipping "conferences", the traditional way of agreeing capacity on selected routes, alliances do not involve price-fixing and have therefore not attracted the attention of competition regulators. They do not allow the cost-cutting that can result from a full merger, however.

Despite the benefits provided by the alliance the outlook for shipping rates remains gloomy. "On the Asia-Europe routes things have picked up slightly, but that is from horrible to awful," said Mr Wilkinson. "We are a long way from recovery."

Nazi gold report increases pressure on Swiss bankers

By David Buchan, Diplomatic Editor, in London

The Nazis took \$146m in gold from Holocaust victims and others in Germany and occupied territories, according to a Swiss study published yesterday.

The report, by an international panel of historians appointed by the Swiss government, is the first attempt to calculate the amount of gold the Nazis looted from individuals, as distinct from governments.

The 23-page study, which says that Switzerland took in 76 per cent of all the gold transferred abroad by the Reichsbank, will inevitably put the spotlight on Switzerland at the 40-nation conference on Nazi gold which opens in London today.

The conference is to discuss whether Jewish and other victims of the Holocaust should receive further compensation from 5.5 tonnes of recovered gold still held by the wartime Allies.

The study also revealed that Swiss commercial banks handled \$61.2m in gold from Nazi Germany, three times more than assumed. All gold valuations in the study are at 1945 values, and therefore significantly lower than today's.

This revelation will embarrass the three main Swiss banks, due to appear in New

York next Monday to answer complaints that they are dragging their feet in disclosing Holocaust victims' bank accounts. New York city has announced it will not do any new business with Union Bank of Switzerland (UBS) and the state of California has blacklisted all three banks.

According to yesterday's report, Swiss Bank Corporation took in \$36.6m in Nazi gold. Bank Leu (now a subsidiary of Credit Suisse) \$12m, and UBS \$8.5m. But these sums were dwarfed by the Swiss National Bank (SNB), which acted as buyer or intermediary for a total of \$98.2m in gold from the Third Reich.

The historians' panel has said it would tackle the issue of whether the SNB or Swiss leaders knew the gold was looted in its next report, due out in spring 1998.

Switzerland has argued that, surrounded by Axis powers and at Germany's mercy, it had little choice but to deal extensively with the Nazis.

Yesterday's report identified at least \$2.5m in gold taken by SS forces at camps in eastern Europe, \$71.8m in gold under a programme that ordered everyone in Germany and occupied countries to sell the metal to the state, and a final \$71.7m from other individuals.

Nazi haul added up, Page 3
Editorial Comment, Page 15

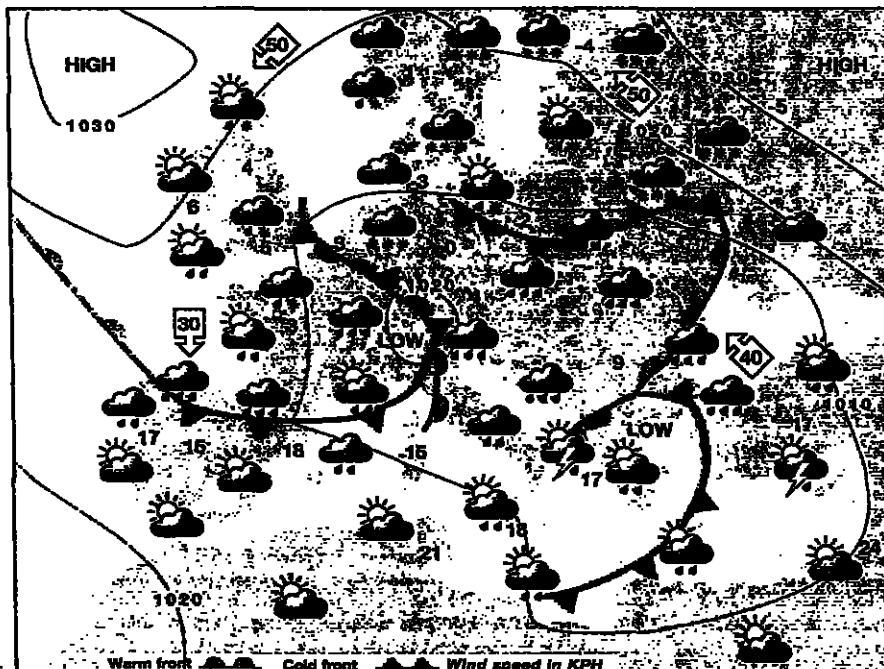
FT WEATHER GUIDE

Europe today

Much of Scandinavia will stay below freezing, apart from the far south where there will be rain. Elsewhere it will snow, except over northern Finland. Central and western Europe will have light rain but significant snow is likely in northern Germany, the Low Countries and across the Alps. The south and east of the Iberian Peninsula will stay fine with some sun but cloud will tend to increase. The north and west will become wet with heavy rain near northern coasts and the Pyrenees. The central and eastern Mediterranean will stay showery with some thunder.

Five-day forecast

More rain will spread across the Mediterranean followed by colder, brighter weather with just a few showers. Further heavy rain is likely before the weekend. Most of Europe will stay cold. There will be outbreaks of rain in the south but snow is more likely across the east and north and in some central areas.



TODAY'S TEMPERATURES

TODAY'S TEMPERATURES *Unit of measure: Fahrenheit. Maximum for day. Forecast of 48 hours in parentheses.*

Maximum	Beijing	Sun 1	Cardiff	Shower 6	Frankfurt	Snow 1	Madrid	Cloudy 15	Rangoon	Fair 34	
Celsius	Belfast	Sun 5	Casablanca	Sun 20	Geneva	Fair 5	Malaga	Fair 20	Reykjavik	Fair 1	
Azores	Bolgrad	Fair 8	Chicago	Fair 4	Glasgow	Fair 8	Manchester	Shower 5	Rio	Thunder 25	
Fair 31	Buenos Aires	Shower 21	Dakar	Sun 29	Hamburg	Fair 2	Marla	Shower 26	S. Frasco	Sun 16	
Algiers	Fair 23	Bombay	Thunder 21	Dallas	Cloudy 14	Helsinki	Snow -4	Melbourne	Shower 15	Seoul	Fair 1
Amsterdam	Cloudy 3	Bogota	Sun 34	Doha	Sun 23	Hong Kong	Rain 17	Mexico City	Fair 24	Singapore	Thunder 32
Athens	Fair 17	Bombay	Sun 34	Doha	Sun 23	Hong Kong	Rain 17	Mexico City	Fair 24	Singapore	Thunder 32
B. Aires	Fair 14	Brussels	Sleet 1	Dubai	Fair 27	Honolulu	Shower 26	Miami	Sun 27	Stockholm	Snow 1
Atlanta	Fair 25	Budapest	Rain 6	Dublin	Hail 5	Istanbul	Shower 15	Milan	Rain 9	Strasbourg	Snow 2
B. Aires	Sleet 4	C.hagen	Cloudy 3	Dubrovnik	Thunder 15	Jakarta	Thunder 32	Montreal	Shower -1	Sydney	Fair 26
Bangkok	Fair 26	Caro	Sun 54	Edinburgh	Fair 5	Jersey	Shower 3	Moscow	Snow 3	Taipei	Fair 19
Barcelona	Fair 18	Caracas	Fair 31	Faro	Fair 19	Johannesburg	Shower 16	Munich	Thunder 2	Tel Aviv	Fair 24
						Karachi	Sun 29	Nairobi	Thunder 24	Tokyo	Rain 13
						Kuwait	Fair 21	Naples	Shower 16	Toronto	Fair 5
						L. Angeles	Fair 18	Nassau	Shower 16	Vancouver	Cloudy 10
						Las Palmas	Fair 25	New York	Sun 7	Venice	Cloudy 10
						Lima	Cloudy 24	Nice	Fair 14	Vienna	Drizzle 4
						Lisbon	Fair 17	Nicosia	Thunder 20	Warsaw	Rain 4
						London	Sleet 5	Oelo	Snow 1	Washington	Sun 12
						Luxembourg	Snow 0	Paris	Sleet 3	Wellington	Shower 19
						Lyon	Hail 6	Perth	Fair 28	Winnipeg	Snow -3
						Madeira	Shower 21	Prague	Snow 1	Zurich	Sleet 3

We can't change the weather. But we can always take you where you want to go.

The image shows the Lufthansa logo, which consists of a stylized crane in flight, enclosed within a circle. Below the logo, the word "Lufthansa" is written in a bold, sans-serif font. The background of the entire advertisement is a dark, textured surface.

We can't change the weather. But we can always take you where you want to go.

Lufthansa

Hays plc has grown from a £250m MBO in 1987 to a £3bn company today.

Which firm has served Hays throughout?

the answer is **Deloitte & Touche** focusing only on clients

Deloitte & Touche, Stonecutner Court, 1 Stonecutner Street, London EC4A 4TR. Telephone: 0171 936 3000. Facsimile: 0171 553 7155. Authorized by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales to carry on Investment Business.

الشرق الأوسط

Fletcher King
CHARTERED SURVEYORS
COMMERCIAL PROPERTY
CONSULTANTS
London
0171-493 8400
Flemingham Way, Heston, Middlesex, TW20 0EX

Year-End Pressures?
Speak to the People with the
Instant Solution.
NBS
0171 493 4937
12 Offices across the UK

INSIDE
Caterpillar in expansion mood

Caterpillar, the world's largest construction equipment manufacturer, is launching a range of compact building equipment, attacking a market in which Japanese makers have traditionally been strong. The company is also renewing its push into China and other developing countries where rapid growth in demand for construction equipment is expected. Page 22

AGF chief pleased with Allianz deal

Antoine Jeancourt-Galliani, the chairman of French insurer AGF and an outspoken advocate of Anglo-Saxon style capitalism, sees no need to retract his views following the defensive "white knight" takeover of his group by Allianz of Germany. He says the deal he negotiated with Allianz - in response to a hostile FFR55bn (\$9.3bn) bid by Generali of Italy - has been in the interests of his investors. Page 21

Portugal earns developed market status

Portugal officially comes of age as a developed market today when it joins Morgan Stanley's MSCI Europe index. Promotion to the MSCI caps a remarkable period of earnings growth - the Lisbon stock market has gained almost 95 per cent since the beginning of 1996. Page 38

VSNL struggles for its independence

VSNL, India's international telecommunications company, is locked in a struggle with the country's Department of Telecommunications to win approval for a board shake-up that will give the group commercial autonomy. Page 18

Companies in this issue

AGF	21	ICO	5
AOL	21	ITC Classic	18
Acerasia	20	Ispat Industries	18
Allianz	21	Israel Corporation	21
Alusuisse-Lonza	20	Israel Discount Bank	3,20
Arbed	20	J.P. Morgan	8
Argentaria	20	KPMG	16
Ava-UAP	21	Kirch	3
BT	8	Kraft Jacobs Suchard	28
Bank Hapoalim	20	Malaysia Internatio	1
Bank Leumi	3	NYK Line	1
Banque du Liban	26	NetWest	17
Bertelsmann	3,21	National Bank of NZ	18
British Airways	8	National City	22
Broome & Wellington	8	OOCL	1
CIC	21	Occidental	1
CLT-Uta	3	P&O Nedlloyd	1
Caterpillar	22	Pricewaterhouse	16
Commercial Int'l Bank	20	Publicis	21
Compuserve	21	Repsol	20
Coopers & Lybrand	16	Richemont	17
EgyptAlum	20	Sankyo	17
Electronic Data Sys.	17	Shell	17
Endesa	20	Slam City Cement	18
Ernst & Young	16	Tabacalera	20
Fiat of America	22	Talco	28
Fortis	20	Thai Airways	18
GAN	21	True North	21
Generel	21	Trustor	21
Glaxo Wellcome	17	VSNL	18
Hepag-Lloyd	1	Vendôme	17
Honda	5	Warner-Lambert	17
ICICI	18	Yamaichi Securities	17

Market Statistics
<http://www.ft.com>

Annual reports service	32,33	FTSE Actuaries share indices	34
Benchmark Govt bonds	26	Foreign exchange	27
Bond futures and options	28	Gifts prices	28
Bond prices and yields	28	London share service	28,29
Commodities prices	29	Managed funds service	29,30
Dividends announced, UK	24	Money markets	27
EMS currency rates	27	New int'l bond issues	28
European prices	26	Bourses	36,37
Fixed interest indices	26	Recent issues, UK	34
FTSE-A World Index	35	Short-term int'l rates	28
FTSE Gold Index	34	US interest rates	28
Emerging Market Index	28	World stock markets	35

CROSSWORD, Page 28

Chief price changes yesterday

FRANKFURT (DM)	PARIS (FF)
BASF	147.8 + 21.2
Deutsche Bank	320.0 + 40.0
Schneider	659.0 + 45.0
Telekom	37.0 + 2.5
Thyssen	37.0 + 2.5
Adi	400.0 + 15.0
NEW YORK (\$)	TOKYO (¥)
Alcoa	77.4 + 4.4
Boeing	71 + 4.4
Exxon	72.4 + 1.4
IBM	206 + 3.4
Microsoft	21.6 + 3.4
Walt Disney	115.6 + 24.4
Yahoo	30.6 + 3.4
Amazon	30.6 + 3.4
Comcast	30.6 + 3.4
Time Warner	30.6 + 3.4
Verizon	30.6 + 3.4
AT&T	30.6 + 3.4
WorldCom	30.6 + 3.4
Qwest	30.6 + 3.4
Sprint	30.6 + 3.4
US West	30.6 + 3.4
Southwest	30.6 + 3.4
Delta	30.6 + 3.4
American	30.6 + 3.4
United	30.6 + 3.4
Northwest	30.6 + 3.4
Allegiant	30.6 + 3.4
JetBlue	30.6 + 3.4
Spirit	30.6 + 3.4
Frontier	30.6 + 3.4
Hawaiian	30.6 + 3.4
Alaska	30.6 + 3.4
Southwest	30.6 + 3.4
Delta	30.6 + 3.4
American	30.6 + 3.4
United	30.6 + 3.4
Northwest	30.6 + 3.4
Allegiant	30.6 + 3.4
JetBlue	30.6 + 3.4
Spirit	30.6 + 3.4
Frontier	30.6 + 3.4
Hawaiian	30.6 + 3.4
Alaska	30.6 + 3.4

Shares hit by drug recall

Warner-Lambert and Sankyo see falls after Glaxo withdraws diabetes remedy

Shares in Warner-Lambert, the US drug company, and Sankyo of Japan fell sharply yesterday when Glaxo Wellcome of the UK withdrew a new diabetes drug from the market following reports of liver problems in patients.

Warner-Lambert has US marketing rights for the drug and sells it as Rezulin. Sankyo invented it, under the chemical name troglitazone.

Warner-Lambert shares had fallen 25% to \$14.47 by mid-session in New York. Sankyo shares fell ¥20 to ¥4060 on an otherwise good market day.

Glaxo shares were up by 40p to 1340p in a rising market but failed to make up the fall they

suffered on Friday for reasons relating to the new stock trading system in London.

Glaxo said it withdrew the drug, which it had been selling as Rezulin since October 11, because it needed time "to evaluate further the safety profile of troglitazone".

But Warner-Lambert, which has been selling it since April, said it would not withdraw it, citing US Food and Drug Administration figures showing about 150 "adverse events" and three deaths out of 800,000 people treated.

The FDA, which oversees the US drugs markets, said doctors should increase monitoring of patients, and said the potential for liver damage should be more prominently shown on packaging.

Last month both Glaxo and Warner wrote to doctors following early reports of liver problems among a small number of patients.

One senior industry figure said it was commercially easier for Glaxo to withdraw the drug because, although important, Rezulin was not

vital to its prosperity. However, it held out the prospect of transforming the fortunes of Warner Lambert and Sankyo.

Stuart Adkins, pharmaceuticals analyst at Lehman Brothers, said: "Troglitazone is worth one per cent of the value of Glaxo's share price, according to our net present value model, whereas for Warner Lambert it is about eight per cent."

Mitsuo Ohmi, pharmaceuticals analyst at Dresdner Kleinwort Benson, had expected the drug, known in Japan as Nos-

cal, to become Sankyo's second most important medicine, generating sales and royalties of ¥80bn (\$650m) by 2000. That would have represented about 10 per cent of the group's pharmaceuticals turnover.

"Our assumption is that sales will continue in the US and Japan, but there is undoubtedly a risk that it will be withdrawn. It is very strange that Glaxo-Wellcome has pulled the drug while Sankyo and Warner-Lambert continue to market it," said Mr Ohmi. He estimated the drug would have had US sales of \$600m this year.

Troglitazone works by making the body more sensitive to insulin that is already present, rather than artificially boosting levels of the hormone.

Last month's failures of Hokkaido Tokai Bank, San'yō Securities, Tokai City Bank and Yamaichi Securities are also expected to have a large impact on the labour market and provide foreign companies in growing sectors with the human resources needed to support expansion in Japan.

The 600 employees from Yamaichi would outnumber EDS's present 400 employees in the country.

Yamaichi Securities and its affiliated companies are looking for companies willing to hire about 10,000 employees.

EDS said it planned to hire the entire staff of Yamaichi Information Systems, which provides systems integration services. Negotiations were continuing and the companies hoped to reach an agreement by the end of the month.

EDS said it had responded to Yamaichi's search for a company to take on its employees as a group as a means to expand, particularly in the financial sector.

"We have been working as a team and that is our strength - so we wanted to stay together," said a Yamaichi official.

EDS, which is expected to maintain wage levels for the incoming staff, said it was not particularly concerned about their number.

Since setting up a subsidiary in 1986, EDS has not been prominent in the Japanese market. While outsourcing of information management has been a growing market in the west, Japanese companies have been suspicious of handing over databases to outside companies, said David Keller, industry analyst at AMI, an industry consultancy.

Alice Rawsthorn

Fashion houses face market dilemma
Luxury groups divided over the best method of funding expansion

For more than a year the share price of Vendôme, which owns a string of luxury labels including Cartier, Chloé and Piaget, has fallen steadily. Last week Richemont, its Swiss parent company, decided to do something about it.

Richemont, a conglomerate controlled by the Rupert family of South Africa, has offered to buy the 30 per cent of Vendôme it does not already own for \$1bn. Johann Rupert, chief executive, says Richemont intends to invest heavily in Vendôme's brands, for instance by expanding Chloé following the appointment of Stella McCartney as chief designer. He believes this will be easier if the company returns to private ownership.

While Vendôme prepares to retreat from the rigours of stock-market scrutiny, other luxury brand names - including Gianni Versace, Giorgio Armani and Gianfranco Ferré, the Italian fashion houses - are considering going public.

The proposed flotations and Richemont's apparently contradictory decision to go private highlight a growing debate within the luxury goods industry. It may be tempting for the owners of famous brand names to cash in their investments and raise capital to finance expansion, but are such companies suitable for public quotation?

Mr Rupert suspects not. "All our brands, even Cartier, will require a lot of investment over the next 10 to 15 years,"

he says. "As a family-controlled company we can afford to take a long-term view, but I don't think the City is willing to." The performance of Vendôme's shares, which peaked at 635p in June 1996 before tumbling to 307p last month, appears to support his view.

Other publicly quoted luxury companies have also seen their shares perform poorly, mainly because the investment community is sceptical about their ability to sustain long-term growth in a notoriously volatile market.

Investors are still haunted by the memory of the luxury goods groups that flourished in the 1980s only to flounder in the early 1990s recession, notably Calvin Klein and Yves Saint Laurent, both of which came close to collapse.

When the global luxury market returned to growth in the mid-1990s, a new wave of companies went public including Gucci, Donna Karan, Bulgari and Ralph Lauren. Yet there is little evidence to suggest investors have lost their old nervousness about them.

Donna Karan confirmed the market's worst fears by running into trading difficulties shortly after floating in June 1996. The shares peaked at \$28 on their first day of trading, but fell to \$9.13 in April and have remained weak, while new management has tried to restructure the business.

Karan's problems are largely a reflection of the old management's mistakes, yet Gucci's shares have also tumbled, even though the company produced consistent profit rises since its 1995 flotation.

Bankers and DMG were understood to have attempted to renegotiate the price over the weekend. All three sides were still discussing final details last night.

None of the banks involved would comment. However, a source close to the Bankers team said the acquisition filed in a "missing piece of the puzzle". The US group is much stronger in fixed income, leveraged lending and mergers and acquisitions than equities. The NatWest business gives it a firm footing in the UK and other parts of Europe.

Few redundancies are expected. The deal will increase the number of Bankers' employees by more than 1,000.

DMG is set to take on 250 employees, mostly in the US.

Oil prices fall after quota rise

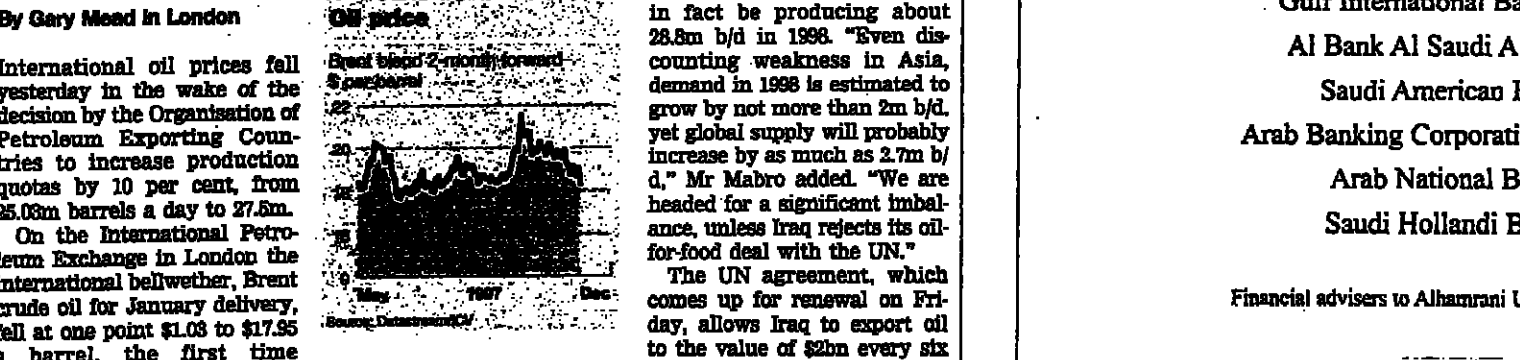
International oil prices fell yesterday in the wake of the decision by the Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries to increase production quotas by 10 per cent, from 25.03m barrels a day to 27.6m.

On the International Petroleum Exchange in London the international benchmark, Brent crude oil for January delivery, fell at one point \$1.08 to \$17.95 a barrel, the first time since June it has dropped below \$18.

It later recovered to \$18.17 a barrel. On the New York Mercantile Exchange, January dated crude was 46 cents lower at midday, at \$18.69 a barrel.

"Like generals who are always fighting the last war, the Opec ministers are not good at timing," said Robert Mabro, director of the Oxford Institute for Energy Studies yesterday.

He calculated that under the new quota system Opec would



01/25/95

PACIFIC NEWS DIGEST
Exchange losses
t Thai Airways
fits slide at Ispat
ional Bank sells investment
EMONT
Credit Local de France

~~LESSER~~ IS ~~THE~~ ~~BANK~~ THAT ~~PROMISES~~ MORE

There will always be those who try to be 'all things to all people', but at Barclays Capital we believe that such a strategy lacks focus. It not only runs the risk of spreading resources and expertise too thinly, but also of pursuing a desire to be biggest rather than a commitment to be the best.

That's why we have formed Barclays Capital.

We're still in investment banking. We're still international and we're still in the advice business. What's more, we still have access to a \$350 billion balance sheet, an AA credit rating and all the benefits that brings. Through greater integration of debt, lending and risk management products, we will be more responsive in the way we provide solutions. And be more innovative in the solutions we provide.

Because only through the application of this focus, can we deliver a better service to our clients.

Barclays Capital. Focusing our resources to focus on our clients' business.

**BARCLAYS
CAPITAL**

A SHARPER FOCUS

BOMBAY FRANKFURT HONG KONG JOHANNESBURG LONDON MADRID NEW YORK PARIS SINGAPORE TOKYO

And in 15 other cities across the world

Barclays Bank PLC is regulated by SFA

These securities have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 and may not be offered or sold in the United States except in accordance with the resale restrictions applicable thereto. These securities having been previously sold, this announcement appears as a matter of record only.



Austria Tabak AG

Offering of
10,890,000 Ordinary Bearer Shares

Joint Global Coordinators

Goldman Sachs International CA IB Investmentbank

International Offering

5,566,000 Ordinary Bearer Shares

This portion of the offering was offered outside the United States by the undersigned.

Goldman Sachs International

CA IB Investmentbank

SBC Warburg Dillon Read

Credit Lyonnais Securities

Dresdner Kleinwort Benson

Mediobanca - Banca di Credito Finanziario S.p.A.

Salomon Brothers International Limited

Certain of these securities have been sold in the United States by the undersigned in offerings pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933.

Goldman, Sachs & Co.

SBC Warburg Dillon Read Inc.

Salomon Brothers Inc.

Austrian Offering

5,324,000 Ordinary Bearer Shares

This portion of the offering was offered in Austria by the undersigned.

CA IB Investmentbank

Raiffeisen Zentralbank Österreich AG

Goldman Sachs International

Erste Bank

Raiffeisenlandesbank Oberösterreich reg. Gen.m.b.H.

Allgemeine Sparkasse Oberösterreich Bank AG

Schoellerbank Aktiengesellschaft

Bank für Arbeit und Wirtschaft Aktiengesellschaft

Bank für Oberösterreich und Salzburg AG

Österreichische Volksbanken-AG

Raiffeisenlandesbank Steiermark reg. Gen.m.b.H.

November 1997

This announcement appears as a matter of record only.

\$800,000,000

Limited Partnership Interests

Warburg, Pincus Ventures
International, L.P.

A private equity investment affiliate of

Warburg, Pincus & Co.

The private placement of limited partnership interests in this private equity fund formed to make investments outside the United States has been arranged with institutional and individual investors.

E.M. WARBURG, PINCUS & CO., LLC

NEW YORK

LONDON

HONG KONG

November 1997

COMPANIES AND FINANCE: EUROPE

Investor enthusiasm spurs Madrid's privatisation programme

Strong demand for Aceralia

By Tom Burns in Madrid

Strong domestic demand for Aceralia, Spain's integrated steel group which completes its privatisation next week, has fuelled the Madrid government's plans for further disposals next year.

Applications from retail investors for Aceralia were understood yesterday to have represented some Ptas7,000bn (\$46.9bn), more than eight times the total offered to small domestic investors.

The bids came from 280,000 Spaniards, a figure that comfortably surpassed the government's target for a wide distribution of the steel group's shares.

Individual investors have

flocked to the privatisations this year of Repsol, the energy conglomerate and of Telefonica, the telecommunications operator, as well as the partial privatisation of Endesa, the power group.

Their response to Aceralia has set the stage for a second round of big disposals in 1998.

The privatisation calendar next year will include the sale of about 20 per cent of Endesa, which is still 41 per cent state owned, in the first half of the year and the full privatisation of Argentaria, the banking group in which the government controls 25 per cent.

The Argentaria disposal is provisionally scheduled for January-February and the

Endesa offering is likely to take place in May.

In the second half, the government plans to sell the 52 per cent stake it owns in Tabacalera, the tobacco manufacturer and distributor, and it could also complete the full privatisation of Endesa.

Privatisations are an important ingredient of the "people's capitalism" platform which was ushered in by the centre-right Popular Party when it was elected last year.

The sales will ease the burden of the central government budget as it seeks to reduce its deficit to comply with European Monetary Union guidelines.

The planned 1998 dispos-

als, added to those completed this year, will earn Septi, the state industrial holding, revenues of more than Ptas2,000bn, which will be put aside to restructure state-owned losers in the mining, shipbuilding and arms manufacturing sectors.

The sale of the remaining 53.8 per cent of Aceralia owned by Septi follows the acquisition of a 35 per cent stake in the steel group by Arbed of Luxembourg in July and the disposal of further stakes to domestic industrial partners.

The privatisation, the last by a big European steel group, is aimed primarily at retail investors who are being offered close to 70 per cent of Septi's equity.

A-L aims to create value from diversity

Sergio Marchionne prefers to exploit synergies rather than break up Swiss conglomerate

Conglomerates are out of favour, and Sergio Marchionne says it would have been easy to give in to siren calls to split up Alusuisse-Lonza after he took over as chief executive in April. Investment banks from the US and Europe were touting schemes that would "enhance shareholder value" by breaking up the diversified Swiss group.

Instead, the directors announced in July their "commitment to Alusuisse-Lonza's highly diversified industrial status". However, A-L needed a different structure. Anticipating initial market disappointment, Mr Marchionne also revealed he had set the group some aggressive targets: compound earnings growth of 10 per cent a year until 2002 and a near-doubling of sales, from SF8bn to SF15bn (\$10.5bn), in that time, partly via acquisitions.

Mr Marchionne sometimes wonders why he is pushing himself and the group's 30,000 employees so hard. "I could have sat back, kept things ticking over and had a perfectly respectable, average company," he says. He resisted that temptation because "we firmly believe that our management skills - both those we have today and those we are developing - can not only deal with diversity but can also yield optimum performance out of our businesses".

He supports this view by pointing out that "the world's most valuable company", General Electric of the US, is a vast conglomerate with interests from aircraft engine manufacturing

to television broadcasting. Nevertheless, under Jack Welch, its charismatic chairman, it has proved remarkably nimble in rethinking and restructuring its businesses in pursuit of higher margins and earnings.

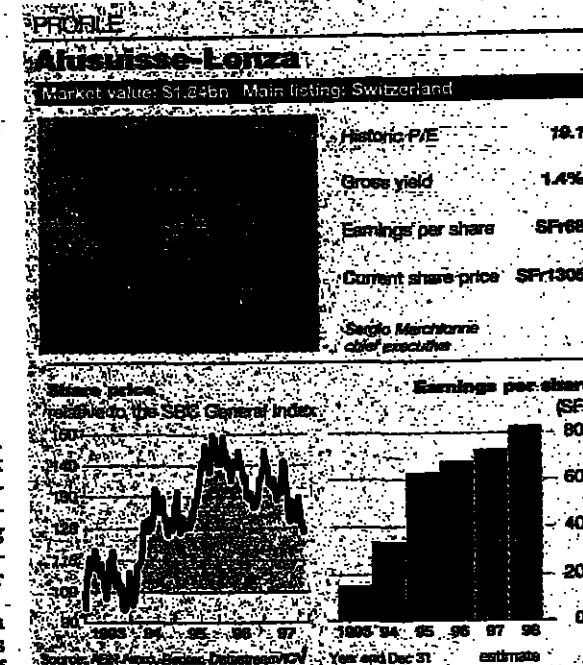
Mr Marchionne is one of a growing circle of non-Swiss executives at the helm of some of Switzerland's big companies. He is a Canadian barrister and accountant, aged 44, who joined A-L in 1994 after its US\$550m acquisition of Lawson Mardon, a Toronto-based international packaging group, where he was chief financial officer.

His move to the top at A-L was helped by the departure of two potential rivals: Georges Schorderet, who moved to Swissair, and Dominique Doman, deputy chief executive.

Now that he holds the reins, does he see himself as another Jack Welch in the making? "There is no shortage of managers. The world has plenty of MBAs. But there are not enough leaders," he says, admitting that he might eventually fall flat on his face.

The strategy for A-L from now on is for each business to achieve "best in class" status. In simple terms, that means making sure it does everything better than all its rivals. The management is also committed to ensuring that knowledge about best business practice is captured and shared across the whole group. This is where there can be synergy in a conglomerate, says Mr Marchionne.

A-L also has a vast arsenal of technology resources that can be leveraged by being



shared, he insists.

In order to make A-L more fleet of foot, changes are being made to the previous structure, which consisted of three operating divisions: packaging, which in 1996 accounted for 40 per cent of sales; aluminium, 27 per cent; and chemicals, 23 per cent. Packaging is being split into two: food & tobacco; and pharmaceuticals & cosmetics. The chemicals division is being similarly divided: chemicals and specialities; and chemical intermediates and additives. Only the aluminium division, covering raw materials to high-technology automotive components, is left as before.

Mr Marchionne suggests that each of A-L's six sectors has the potential for global leadership. All of them will be more technology- and market-focused. "All of our businesses must be first in class, otherwise there would be no point to all this."

The strategic review identified some operations, mainly in the packaging division, that would not match up and would be worth more to some competitors. These businesses represent some SF800m of turn-

over, and Mr Marchionne says most of them will be sold by the end of this year.

A-L is removing layers from its management structure so there is a maximum of five between the executive committee and the shopfloor. Mr Marchionne says it is vital the message that A-L aims to be "best in class" is clearly received by shopfloor employees. "Managers will go along with the strategy, of course. On the shopfloor they look into your baby blue eyes and say to themselves: 'Can I trust this guy?'"

Once "best in class" is achieved, A-L could add new businesses by acquisition. Shareholders who stumped up for new equity in the early 1990s after A-L's previous strategic re-think - which resulted in a substantial part of its aluminium operations being sold and several packaging businesses being acquired - will be glad to hear that Mr Marchionne believes all growth can be achieved without the need to call on them again.

Also, unlike Jack Welch and GE, "we'll stick to acquisitions with some affinity to our existing operations - there will be no television production for us."

Kenneth Gooding

IBCA rating for Egypt bank

By Mark Hubbard in Cairo

Egypt's leading private sector bank has become the first in the country to be assigned a credit rating by an international agency.

Commercial International Bank was assigned a BBB-long-term and A3 short-term rating by the UK-based IBCA rating agency.

CIB, the first Egyptian company to issue its shares as a Global Depositary Receipt, is Egypt's fifth largest bank with a market capitalisation of \$1bn. It has a 16 per cent share of corporate banking services to the private sector and its investment banking and brokerage arms are also among the leaders in Egypt.

The bank this year tapped international capital markets to raise a \$200m syndicated loan.

● Egypt is planning to sell 10 per cent of the profitable EgyptAlum aluminium company. The sale is expected by mid-December, analysts say.

EgyptAlum, which exports 55 per cent of its output, has benefited from the realignment of prices, which saw primary producers limit output to reduce oversupply between 1994 and 1996.

The Egyptian producer is among the cheapest in the world, with manufacturing costs of about \$1,149 per ton, according to joint selling agent EFG-Hermes.

Fortis net profits up 26%

By Gordon Grubb in Amsterdam

Fortis, the Belgian-Dutch financial group, lifted nine-month net profits 26 per cent to Ecu700m (\$744m) after a strong contribution from MeesPierson, the Amsterdam investment bank acquired from ABN-Amro.

The performance came in spite of a string of negative factors. Motor and fire insurance produced lower results, and the group took losses on sick pay cover in the Netherlands. Expenses as a percentage of premiums rose on the insurance side, and in banking the ratio of costs to revenues was also slightly up.

Exchange rate effects clipped Ecu13m from net earnings, as both the guilder and the Belgian franc were down against the European cur-

rency basket in which Fortis reports at group level.

Operating results from its mainstay banking operations in Belgium were down 5 per cent at Ecu315m.

"Low interest rate levels and heavy competition prompted repricing in credits. At the same time interest rates on savings are under pressure due to competition," it said.

North of the border, Fortis is to withdraw its current line of Dutch sick pay policies from the end of the year, launching a replacement which it hopes will be profitable.

However, it said: "MeesPierson is performing even better than expected." The business more than trebled the operating result for Dutch banking, at Ecu215m against Ecu67m. In particu-

lar, it described equity and derivatives trading by the new unit as successful.

Insurance activities in the US recovered from a 1996 dip, with both life and healthcare products coming back well, it said. Automotive cover worsened in Spain but improved in Australia.

The Brussels-listed Fortis AG recorded net earnings per share of BF331 compared with BF223, while the Utrecht-based Fortis Amey turned in F14.24 a share against F13.33.

The group held to a forecast that these should show a full-year rise of 15-20 per cent and said that the boost this month to its stake in Belgium's ASLK-OGER Bank would have a positive effect on earnings, apparent from next year.

Bank Hapoalim ahead 14%

By Avi Machlis in Jerusalem

Bank Hapoalim, Israel's biggest bank, said net profits rose 14 per cent during the first nine months of 1997 because of improved returns from financing activities and falling provisions for doubtful debts.

Net profits rose from Shk734m for the first three quarters of 1996 to Shk838m (\$237m) this time. Earnings per share rose from Shk0.60 to Shk0.68.

Profit from financing activities before provisions

for doubtful debts rose 5 per cent to Shk2.82bn. Provisions for doubtful debts dropped 26 per cent to Shk558m over the same period. Provisions have declined steadily this year since the end of an agricultural sector debt crisis.

In the third quarter, net profits slipped 10 per cent from Shk286m, or Shk0.23 per share, to Shk256m, or Shk0.21. Excluding capital gains of Shk68m in the third quarter last year, net profits rose 29 per cent over the period.

The state recently sold a 43 per cent controlling stake in Bank Hapoalim to a group of investors headed by Ted Arison, the US-Israeli billionaire, for US\$1.37bn.

● Israel Discount Bank, the country's third largest, said that net profits fell 19 per cent from Shk237m in the first nine months of last year to Shk192 this year. This year's figures include Shk84m for a voluntary retirement programme. Excluding that, net profits rose 17 per cent in the first nine months.

Handwritten signature/initials

السنة من العمل

EUROPEAN NEWS DIGEST

GAN losses now put at FF40bn

The French government yesterday revised upward estimates of accumulated losses at GAN, the troubled state-owned insurer, to about FF40bn (\$6.7bn) since 1991. The figure compares with the FF35bn disclosed by Jean Arthuis, the then economics and finance minister, when he announced a rescue plan for the group in February. It came after GAN said recently it would be required to take an additional FF1bn in provisions in its full-year results.

However, the French government denied reports in the newspaper *Le Parisien* that the losses could be as high as FF50bn, which triggered a 4.99 per cent fall in the shares to FF132. GAN said, that "in view of the information currently available", it would report a net profit for 1997.

The Cour des Comptes, the national accounts watchdog, confirmed it was conducting an inquiry into GAN, but stressed that the findings had not been made public and that the research was part of its regular examinations into publicly-owned enterprises.

The COB, the stock market watchdog, said it had examined the accounts produced in 1993 for UIC, the group's loss-making property lending subsidiary, and passed information to the public prosecutor's office, but concluded that the directors had not willingly cheated investors over the accounts.

The reactions yesterday triggered a new round of political debate over the management and rescue of GAN, with Georges Sarre, a deputy for the Citizens' Movement party, calling for a parliamentary inquiry. His comments came after the National Assembly voted last week in favour of a FF9bn state guarantee on losses at GAN, as part of the rescue plan.

Andrew Jack, Paris

The French government will today launch the widely expected sale of CIC, the regional banking group and GAN subsidiary. It said it hoped to choose a buyer by the end of March. The finance ministry said it would hold a trade sale of a majority of the stake held by GAN, leaving the insurer with 20 per cent.

ISRAEL

Chemicals boost holding group

Israel Corporation, one of Israel's largest holding companies, yesterday reported a return to profit during the third quarter in spite of a decline in profits over the nine months.

Net profit for the latest quarter was Shk56.6m (\$16.2m) compared with a loss of Shk10.2m for the same period last year. Revenues rose from Shk932.2m to Shk935m, with growth coming from Israel Chemical, Israel Corporation's most important subsidiary.

Earnings per share jumped from Shk1.84 to Shk10.14. Net profit over the nine months fell from Shk43.7m last year to Shk31.5m, with earnings per share slipping from Shk7.84 to Shk5.82. Revenues rose slightly, from Shk2.7bn to Shk2.71bn.

Judy Dempsey, Jerusalem

ONLINE SERVICES

AOL Bertelsmann buy cleared

Germany's Federal Cartel Office has approved the acquisition by media group Bertelsmann and America Online of the European online services of Compuserve, of the US. The two, known as AOL Bertelsmann, announced the deal in September.

Bertelsmann said yesterday the acquisition moved it a step closer to rivaling Deutsche Telekom as Europe's largest online services provider. Taken together, AOL Bertelsmann and Compuserve will have about 1.6m subscribers in Europe, compared with 1.7m at Deutsche Telekom.

APX News, Hamburg

Comments and press releases about international companies coverage can be sent by e-mail to international.companies@ft.com.

Moyne faces damages claim

By Greg McIvor in Stockholm

Trustor, the Swedish investment company at the centre of a SKr620m (\$80.5m) fraud inquiry, said yesterday it planned to launch an action for damages against Lord Moyne, Trustor's former chairman.

The company's shareholders, seeking to fill a hole of up to SKr485m in its balance sheet, approved an action for damages against Lord Moyne last week.

Otto Rydbeck, Trustor's legal adviser, said the company hoped to apply for a writ to a Stockholm court next week. The writ would need to be served on Lord Moyne, who divides his time between his office in London and his home in Ireland.

Trustor is also considering suing Lindsay Smallbone, Lord Moyne's business partner and Trustor's former managing director. However, Trustor stressed the immediate priority was the action against Lord Moyne.

Mr Rydbeck expressed confidence that any successful Swedish damages claim could be enforced against Lord Moyne in the UK.

Björn Björnsen, Trustor's acting managing director, said the company held Lord Moyne and Mr Smallbone personally responsible for the alleged misappropriation of Trustor assets.

"They were the ones who signed the original transfer [of funds] out of Barclays Bank in London," he said, adding that the damages demand would be "substantial".

Some SKr68m is still missing out of the SKr620m which was transferred out of the company's control in the summer.

A further SKr417m lodged with a Trustor account in Luxembourg is the subject of legal action. Lord Moyne says he paid the money into the account to secure Trustor's funds.

Trustor shares held in Lord Moyne's name, corresponding to 51.8 per cent of the voting capital, were last month frozen by a Stockholm court as security for a damages claim. The stake cost SKr240m in June.

Both Lord Moyne and Mr Smallbone deny any wrongdoing. They were unavailable for comment yesterday.

AGF chairman sticks to his guns

Antoine Jeancourt-Galignani says Allianz deal is in shareholders' interests

Antoine Jeancourt-Galignani, the chairman of the French insurer AGF and one of the country's most outspoken advocates of "Anglo-Saxon" style capitalism, sees no need to retract his views after the defensive "white knight" takeover of his group by Allianz of Germany.

He may have played to the Gallic political gallery in his lobbying efforts in the past few months to take control of the state-owned group GAN - stressing the importance of maintaining a strong insurance pole based in France to rival his competitor Assa-UAP.

But he argues that the deal he negotiated with Allianz - in response to a hostile FF75bn (\$9.3bn) bid by Generali of Italy - has been in the interests of his investors. "I'm proud, whatever happens, to have brought an offer favourable to shareholders," he says, sitting in his spacious, modern office in central Paris.

Mr Jeancourt-Galignani steered AGF to privatisation last year without the classic French technique of building a "noyau dur", or core group of shareholders linked by a formal pact, which would act as protection against hostile bids.

"A noyau dur can never stop a highly priced full bid," he says. "It can be useful against someone who tries with a 12 per cent stake to say they are the boss. If there is a full bid, you have

to find another full bid [in response]."

He denies that he ever attempted to enlist the French government in his efforts to avoid Generali's clutches. Or even that he expected the authorities to help, in spite of France's past reputation for political interventionism in the corporate sector.

Even so, Dominique Strauss-Kahn, the minister of finance, economics and industry, has still not formally approved the Generali takeover - a decision the minister stresses is purely for technical reasons in view of the complexity of the offer and the size of the companies involved.

The stalling certainly helped AGF buy time in its hunt for a "white knight". The search would not be easy. François Pinault, the financier who launched a hostile bid for Worms, the French holding company, had already proposed taking a 25 per cent stake in AGF in exchange for Worms' insurance subsidiary Athéna. The combined group could then bid for GAN.

But the AGF chairman considered the price too high. Mr Jeancourt-Galignani felt that it would have been "unusual" for a European insurance company to have an individual investor and could have caused problems if the stake was ultimately sold on to someone else.

He was forced into rapid reflection after the Generali



Antoine Jeancourt-Galignani: AGF's loss of independence was probably unavoidable

bid - which he says was neither preceded by nor has subsequently led to any discussion with Antoine Bernheim, head of the Italian insurer. "Swallowing my pride," he says, he even attempted to set up a meeting - but it was cancelled by the other side.

He was tempted by the idea of making an accelerated bid for GAN - funded by offering 20 per cent of AGF to another partner - to create a combined group that

of Allianz to negotiate.

The German group pledged to keep 49 per cent of AGF's shares quoted; maintain the headquarters in Paris; have a minority of representatives on the board; and even appoint an independent director to oversee transactions between AGF and Allianz. In exchange, AGF would pay about FF7bn to acquire Allianz's existing French business.

Such written commitments will soon be made public. But the AGF chairman concedes that there will be nothing on paper about how long Allianz guarantees to maintain its stake at just 51 per cent, the mandates of directors or how long the proposed board composition will last. "I think they really mean it," he says simply.

As for Generali, Mr Jeancourt-Galignani is offering the company little by way of a consolation prize to stave off a higher counter-bid. He argues that "all options are open" on AMR, the German insurer jointly controlled with Allianz. "We would be very happy to keep it. Maybe we could decide not to go for GAN any more."

"I'm sorry that AGF has lost its independence," he says. "But it was probably unavoidable with the restructuring of insurance, especially among European players and in the Euro zone."

Andrew Jack

Fund backs Croatia group

By Jonathan Ford in London

An investment fund backed by the European Bank for Reconstruction & Development has made the largest private equity investment in Croatia.

The East European Food Fund, which was established two years ago to pioneer private equity investments in central Europe, has invested \$7m in Magma, a privately owned Croatian distribution company founded in 1988.

The move confirms a trend among western investors to back unlisted entrepreneurial companies in central Europe. This reflects a shortage of such investments on the region's stock markets, which are dominated by large privatised utilities and industrial groups.

Magma was established by its current owners, Goranko and Biha Fzulic, and is the Croatian distributor for a number of western groups such as Kellogg's, Johnson & Johnson and Hasbro, the US toymaker.

The Zagreb-based group has also expanded into toy retailing and controls the largest chain of toy shops in central Europe. Sales have grown at more than 30 per cent for the past two years, and Magma expects profits of about \$2m in 1997 on sales of \$35m. The company plans to use the money to expand into food retailing.

In return for its capital, the fund has received a 25.9 per cent shareholding in Magma. It is planned to float the company in the next three years.

Boris Zenic, an adviser to Robert Fleming, the UK investment bank that advised Magma on its capital raising, said the deal showed how the Croatian private equity sector was changing. Initially seen as a method to privatise smaller state-owned entities, investment was now being directed towards small private companies that had never been in the state sector, he said.

Several mainstream investors, mostly from the US, are also seeking to raise funds to invest in private equity in central and eastern Europe. Among the largest is the \$200m Millennium Fund, set up last year to make investments in Russia by AIG, the US insurance group, and Brunswick, the Moscow investment bank.

Italian Lire 100,000,000,000

CRENOP S.p.A.

Credito per le Imprese e le Opere Pubbliche Società per Azioni

Floating Rate Notes Due 2001

In accordance with the provisions of the Notes, notice is hereby given that for the interest period from November 28, 1997 to May 28, 1998 the Notes will carry an interest rate of 3.30% per annum. The amount of interest payable on May 28, 1998 will be Italian Lire 28,676,742 per Italian Lire 100,000,000 principal amount of Notes.

By: The Chase Manhattan Bank, London, Agent Bank

December 2, 1997

CHASE

Britannia

\$25,000,000

Floating rate notes due May 2000

For the period 28 November 1997 to 27 February 1998 the notes will bear interest at 7.85% per annum. Interest payable on the relevant interest payment date 27 February 1998 will amount to \$1,557.12 per \$100,000 note.

Agent: Morgan Guaranty Trust Company

JPMorgan

USD 20 000 000 000 EURO MEDIUM TERM NOTE PROGRAMME OF SOCIETE GENERALE

SGA SOCIETE GENERALE ACCEPTANCE N.V. AND SOCIETE GENERALE AUSTRALIA LIMITED

SERIES 48944 TRI

SGA SOCIETE GENERALE ACCEPTANCE N.V.

FRF 200 000 000 FLOATING RATE NOTES DUE JUNE 2004

ISIN CODE: XS904969611

For the period December 01, 1997 to March 02, 1998 the new rate has been fixed at 8.578125 % p.a.

Next payment date: March 02, 1998

Coupon nr: 14

Amount: FRF 2 117.80 for the denomination of FRF 100 000 FRF 51 178.04 for the denomination of FRF 1 000 000

THE PRINCIPAL PAYING AGENT

SOCIETE GENERALE BANQUE & TRUST S.A. LUXEMBOURG

SmithKline Beecham PLC

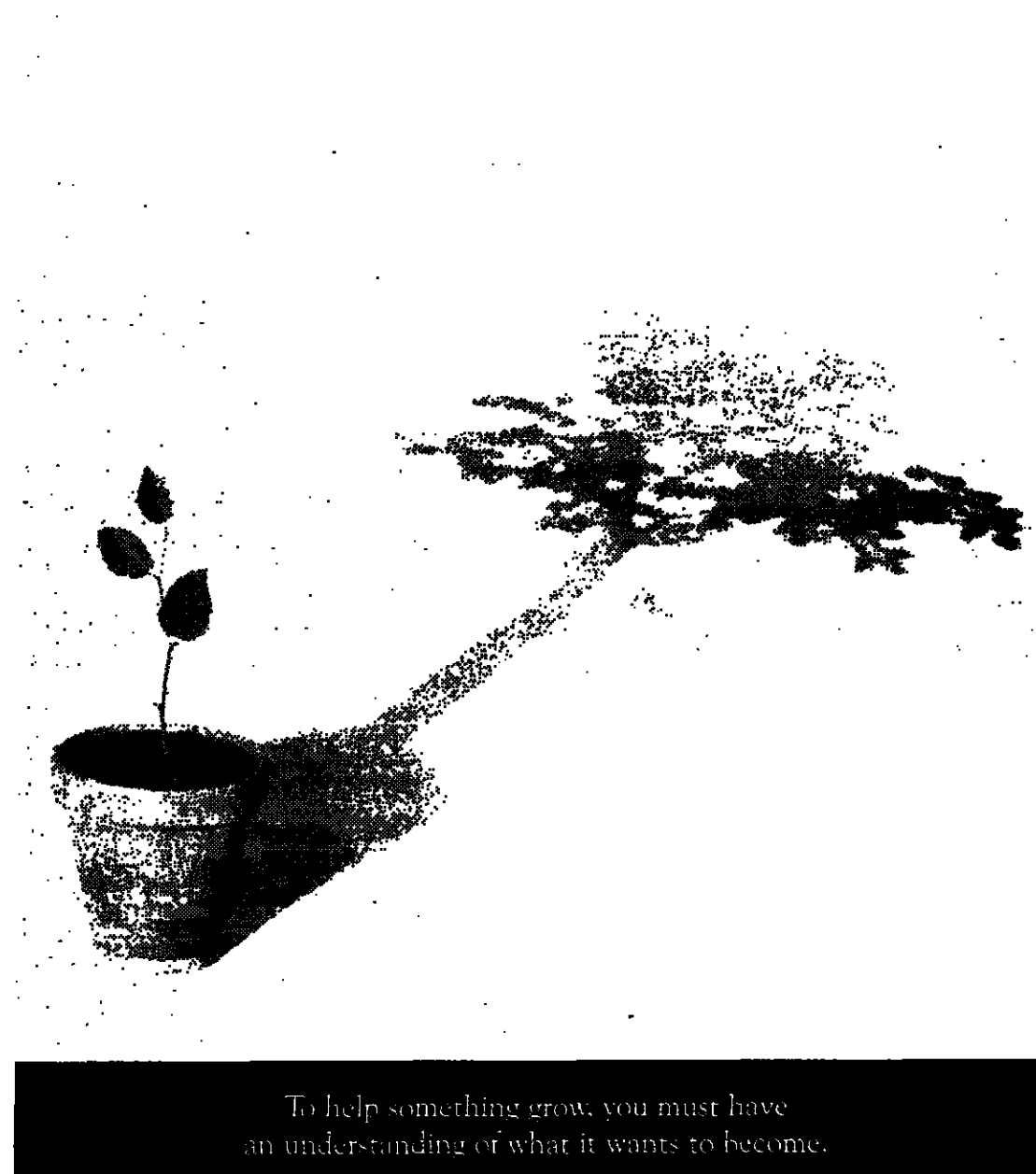
Floating Rate Unsecured Loan Stock 1990/2010

Interest Rate: 7.50% per annum

Interest Period: 1st Dec 1997 to 2nd March 1998

Midland Bank plc

Agent Bank



To help something grow, you must have an understanding of what it wants to become.

BWAY Corporation

A business built through shared vision for growth.

Bankers Trust

In long-standing relationships, each partner comes to understand the other's needs and goals. With this understanding, opportunities can be recognized and growth can occur. Eight years ago, Bankers Trust saw an opportunity for Brockway's management and other interested industry investors to purchase Brockway, a manufacturer of general line metal containers, from the Owens-Illinois Corporation. Beginning with a leveraged buyout, and continuing through several acquisitions and an IPO, Brockway, now known as BWAY, found in us a financial advisor committed to understanding their business and sharing their vision for growth. It was this collaboration that helped make BWAY the leading manufacturer of general line metal containers in North America. We welcome the opportunity to discuss how we can develop equally innovative solutions to your financial challenges.

Bankers Trust

Architects of Value

COMPANIES AND FINANCE: THE AMERICAS

Rebuilding the Reichmann empire

Canary Wharf's original developer is back and plans to complete the project within seven years

Canary Wharf, the once derided £4bn (£6.7bn) construction project built on the site of a former banana warehouse in London's docklands, must be a bittersweet sight to Paul Reichmann, its Canadian creator.

Mr Reichmann, 67, is watching as his imaginary City of London East, as he had wanted to call the project, rises in concrete, steel and glass just east of the Isle of Dogs, its offices and retail spaces nearly full.

Canary Wharf no longer belongs solely to Mr Reichmann. His family company, Toronto-based Olympia & York, collapsed in the early 1990s, brought down partly by its commitment to the London project which was placed in receivership by its bankers in 1992.

Although his personal stake in the project is now just 5 per cent, Mr Reichmann remains at the helm of the development company which this week announced plans to build the remaining two-thirds of the project.

Development of office space will resume next year, with the aim of tripling the size of the complex in the next seven years.

And it is not just in London that Mr Reichmann is making a comeback. One of his family's companies plans to revive three ambitious projects in Mexico City which were shelved in 1994

due to the peso crisis.

"We are taking them out of mothballs," he says.

Speaking for the first time since he led an investment consortium to buy back Canary Wharf in 1995 from the bank receivers, Mr Reichmann said that he was now a more cautious developer than he had been before Canary Wharf was conceived. "It would be very sad if I did not learn from my mistakes."

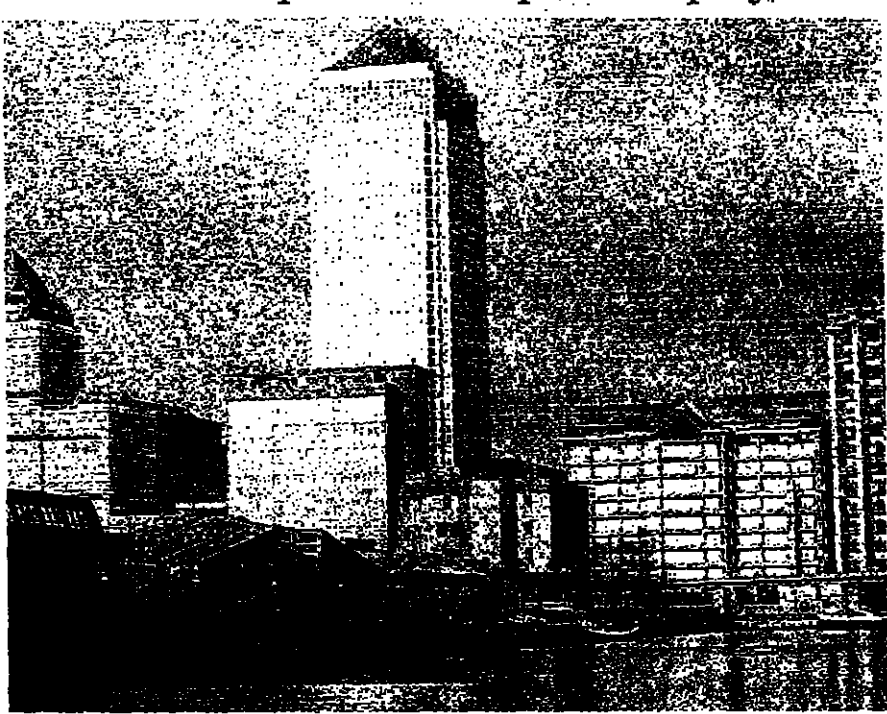
But his underlying strategy in property development remains unchanged: that occupiers will move to the most efficient space. They will pay more and travel further for better product.

"If you create a product with an ambience that is better than anything else around, that will generate more development in the surrounding areas," he says. "That isn't true everywhere, but it is true in the areas where the existing product is not high quality."

His vision for Canary Wharf in 1987 was knocked off-course by sky-high interest rates, a severe recession and by the failure of the UK government to build promised rail links to the area.

But above all, it was undone by the biggest building boom ever in the City of London financial district by rival developers who also realised the capital's need for modern office space.

Mr Reichmann decided to



Out of mothballs: speculative development in Docklands will resume next year. Anthony Ashworth

invest in London's derelict docklands following several visits in the mid-1980s.

"I visited a city with office buildings that were out-moded," he says.

"I did my own personal survey. I asked them could they operate long term in the buildings they are in. Nineteen out of 30 gave an unequivocal no."

He plans a similar approach in Mexico City, which, like London 10 years

ago, is almost devoid of high-quality office space.

Land has already been cleared for a 50-story, \$300m building near Mexico City's Chapultepec Park, one of its most prestigious addresses. The project is a partnership with ICA, the Mexican company, and will be built on a speculative basis without any pre-agreed rentals.

Mr Reichmann intends to buy out the stake of his 25 per cent shareholder, George

Soros, who is also an investor in Canary Wharf.

He is also planning two other ambitious projects in the Mexican capital, one of which will be in Santa Fe, a new business district several miles outside the centre where rents will be half those at Chapultepec.

Large Mexican banks are the target client for this development, for which 100,000 acres have already been acquired.

The other is planned for Alameda Park, next to the Opera and near the Presidential Palace, a site levelled by the 1985 earthquake.

Other property projects include a venture with Barry, his son, called Central Park Lodges to build retirement homes in the US and Canada.

Last May, it split its nursing and retirement homes divisions ahead of spinning off its nursing homes division into a Real Estate Investment Trust, a US publicly traded company with tax advantages for investors.

Mr Reichmann says he was in negotiations to buy other US properties and some of these may later be packaged into a REIT.

He demurs on whether he envisages the transformation of the Reichmann family empire into a publicly quoted vehicle.

The transformation of property ownership in the US from private developers, such as himself, to public companies such as REITs "is tremendous because it provides capital".

But he says REITs are for financial engineering, not visionary development. "Development is a business where you can't go by the book. The great property developments will be developed by individuals, not by REITs."

Norma Cohen

AMERICAS NEWS DIGEST

AT&T to sell paging unit

AT&T aims to sell its paging business in the latest of a series of moves to divest slow-growth operations that are not central to its focus on telecommunications. The group "has an aggressive effort under way to ensure that its portfolio includes only businesses that are central to our communications services strategy", it said.

The group was "exploring options regarding the messaging business which could result in a decision to sell the unit".

Analysts estimate the business could be worth about \$450m. With 2m customers, AT&T's paging service is the ninth largest in the US. Growth in the paging business has been slowed by the rising popularity of cellular telephones.

Over the past year, AT&T has sold businesses worth about \$2bn. The group is currently seeking buyers for its credit-card operations and a unit that provides customer services and telephone help desk services to large businesses.

AT&T is also selling its 45 per cent stake in LIN Television. LIN is being acquired by Dallas-based buy-out firm Hicks, Muse, Tate & Furst in a proposed \$1.9bn deal.

Analysts said that they expected Michael Armstrong, AT&T chairman, who joined the company last month, to further streamline operations.

Louise Kehoe, San Francisco

■ M&A

SBC unit in Argentine venture

SBC Warburg Dillon Read, the investment banking arm of Swiss Bank, has formed a partnership with Infupia, a leading Argentine mergers and acquisitions adviser.

SBC, which recently acquired Banco Omega in Brazil, has been building its emerging markets capabilities. Infupia has specialised in M&A and privatisations, closing eight deals this year. It is currently working on 20 more.

Infupia and SBC Warburg have agreed to work exclusively with each other on the origination and execution of mergers and acquisitions in Argentina, as well as on selected capital market transactions.

George Graham, Banking Editor

■ ALUMINIUM

Reynolds to sell European mills

Reynolds Metals, the US aluminium producer, is to sell its European rolling mill operations to Germany's VAW aluminium. No price was disclosed, although Reynolds said that the deal would not have a material impact on the financial results of its ongoing business.

The operations being sold include Reynolds Aluminium Deutschland, in Hamburg; Reynolds Italy, in Cisterna; and Industria Navarra del Aluminio, in Irun, Spain.

Reynolds has been looking at streamlining its business, and has already sold a number of operations. It said that the latest disposal was part of the previously announced portfolio review.

Nikki Tati, Chicago

■ BRAZIL

Sell-off to raise R\$323m

Brazil will today privatise Centrais Elétricas Matogrossense (Cemat), the Mato Grosso state power company and the utility seen as having among the rosiest growth prospects in the country. Consultants to the privatisation said that Cemat's market of 480,000 consumers and 2.2m megawatt hours a year was expected to grow by 11.3 per cent a year.

Mato Grosso state is selling off 56.91 per cent of the utility's total capital, as well as 2,076 debentures for a minimum price of R\$323.3m (\$283.9m) at an auction on the Rio de Janeiro stock exchange.

The debentures are convertible into Cemat ordinary and preferred stock held by federal power holding Eletrobras, the investment arm of Brazil's National Development Bank.

Reuters, Rio de Janeiro

■ TELEFONICA DE ARGENTINA

Injection for mobile phone unit

Telefónica de Argentina, the Argentine telecommunications company, is to inject \$60m into its 50 per cent-owned Miniphone cellular-phone company.

In a filing with the Buenos Aires Stock Exchange, Telefónica said its board approved the proposal yesterday. It did not provide further details.

The consortium of Telecom Argentina, Stet and France Telecom, which owns the other half of Miniphone, last week said it would inject \$60m into the company.

The Argentine company, created during the 1990 privatisation of state monopoly Entel, provides telecoms services for the southern half of the country. It is 54 per cent owned by a company equally held by Telefónica de España and Argentina's CEL Citicorp Holdings.

AP-DJ, Buenos Aires

■ RETAIL

Holiday spending forecast to rise

US retailers are gearing up for Friday's official start of the holiday shopping season, hoping that strong consumer confidence and a healthy economy will mean a cheerful ring at the cash register.

Analysts and retail experts estimated that holiday spending would be up between 5 per cent and 8 per cent, a stronger pace of growth compared with a 3.7 per cent rise in sales in the 1996 season and 3.2 per cent in 1995.

"The average sales pace is going to be stronger than the last couple of years, not dramatically so but modestly so," said Michael Niemira, economist at Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi. "The consumer fundamentals are strong."

Traditionally, about one-third of holiday shoppers flock to the malls and stores the day after Thanksgiving, according to Dan Bethlehem, retail marketing director for American Express.

Retailers dub the day "Black Friday" in reference to hopes for profitable black ink on the books after a robust sales day.

Reuters, Chicago

You want a



degree of safety. Among the many sound reasons why

international bond investors should take a close look at German Pfandbriefe, the most obvious is safety. Issued to refinance mortgages or public-sector loans, Pfandbriefe - which account for nearly 40 % of the DM 4 trillion German bond market - are governed by a strict legal framework. For example, they can only be issued by specially authorized banks which themselves are also liable for each issue. Moreover, Pfandbriefe must always be covered by separate pools with at least identical yields and maturities. What's more, Pfandbrief issues are monitored by a state-appointed trustee. The record for investor protection? Pfandbrief investors have never missed an interest or principal payment. And these bonds - whether Jumbo Pfandbriefe or traditional Pfandbriefe - generally offer a yield pick-up over Bunds, with opportunities for spread trading. Trading and transparency are enhanced by the IBIS-R and GDO electronic systems and by the PEX Index. So, if your priorities call for safety, yield, liquidity and a stable currency, consider the Pfandbriefe issued by Germany's private mortgage banks.

For further information about German Pfandbriefe please contact The Association of German Mortgage Banks (VDH) in Bonn, Germany. Fax (+228) 9 59 02 44.

The German Pfandbrief

Solid from the ground up



GERMANY'S MORTGAGE BANKS

DEPFA-BANK, WIESBADEN

BAYERISCHE VEREINSBANK AG, MÜNCHEN

HYPOTHEKENBANK, MÜNCHEN

DEUTSCHE HYP, FRANKFURT

FRANKFURTER HYPOTHEKENBANK

CENTRALBODEN AG, FRANKFURT

RHEINHYP, FRANKFURT

BERLIN-HANNOVERSCHE HYPOTHEKENBANK AG,

BERLIN AND HANNOVER

DEUTSCHE GENOSSENSCHAFTS-HYPOTHEKEN-

BANK AG, HAMBURG

HYPOTHEKENBANK IN ESSEN AG, ESSEN

BAYERISCHE HANDELSBANK AG, MÜNCHEN

ALLGEMEINE HYPOTHEKENBANK AG, FRANKFURT

WESTHYP, DORTMUND

WÜRTTEMBERGER HYPOTHEKENBANK AG, STUTTGART

HAMBURGHYP, HAMBURG

SÜDDEUTSCHE BODENKREDITBANK AG, MÜNCHEN

DEUTSCHE HYPOTHEKENBANK (ACT.-GES.), HANNOVER

MÜNCHENER HYPOTHEKENBANK AG, MÜNCHEN

NÜRNBERGER HYPOTHEKENBANK, NÜRNBERG

DEXIA HYPOTHEKENBANK BERLIN AG, BERLIN

RHEINBODEN HYPOTHEKENBANK AG, KÖLN

NORDHYPOTHEKENBANK, HAMBURG

SCHLESWIG-HOLSTEINISCHE LANDSCHAFT

HYPOTHEKENBANK AG, KIEL

BFG HYPOTHEKENBANK AG, FRANKFURT

LÜBECKER HYPOTHEKENBANK AG, LÜBECK

WL-BANK, MÜNSTER

WÜSTENROT HYPOTHEKENBANK

AKTIEGESELLSCHAFT, LUDWIGSBURG

M.M. WARBURG & CO HYPOTHEKENBANK AG,

HAMBURG

Handwritten signature: J. J. J. J. J.

Lafarge buys up 29.9% of Redland

By Andrew Taylor and
Andrew Edgecliffe-Johnson
in London, and David Owen
in Paris

Lafarge, the French building materials group, swooped into the market yesterday to buy 29.9 per cent of Redland, hours after securing its UK rival's agreement for a £1.8bn (\$3.04bn) takeover.

The purchases were made just hours after Redland directors agreed to accept an increase in Lafarge's offer from \$20p to \$45p a share.

Most institutional share-

holders of Redland contacted yesterday said they would accept the improved offer which they regarded as the best in the circumstances.

Redland had planned a £1bn cash hand-out to shareholders as part of its final defence document, which would have been published yesterday had it not been for the decision to support Lafarge's revised terms.

The cash was to have come from the £800m sale of 56.5 per cent of RBS, Europe's largest roof tile maker, to German minority

holders. They had also signed a letter of intent to buy Redland's Asia Pacific roof tile interests for £50m.

In addition, Redland said it had been in negotiations to sell its US aggregates business for up to \$1bn but declined to name the prospective purchaser.

The disposals, however, would have left Redland as a highly geared UK and French aggregates operation with no certainty of generating cash for shareholders until early next year.

Rudolph Agnew, Redland's chairman, praised the role of Robert Napier, chief executive, in the negotiations. He said: "This increased offer delivers greater value, cash and certainty to our shareholders." Mr Napier, who has been criticised by shareholders, is expected to stand down following the takeover.

Some investors, however, expressed surprise and disappointment that Redland had not been able to extract a higher price from Lafarge or potential rival bidders for parts of the group.

"We think the company is worth more but that's life. Market confidence in the current management is so low that if the bid weren't there the share price would be a lot lower." Its shares yesterday rose 4 1/2p to 38 1/2p.

The French stock market welcomed the deal, with Lafarge shares climbing Ffr6.60, or 1.8 per cent, to Ffr38.2 - double the increase recorded by the benchmark CAC 40 index.

But analysts were divided. Jean-Hugues de Lamaze of Credit Suisse First Boston said the acquisition was "a good thing". He said the countries covered by the two groups complemented each other well. By contrast, Arnd Dikkers of Salomon Brothers, said the companies had few real synergies.

Sterling sours T&L outcome

By Maggie Urry

Tate & Lyle blamed the strength of sterling for a fall in profits in the year to September 30, and said the starch and sweeteners group was "poised to improve returns".

Pre-tax profits fell from £278.2m to £241.3m (\$407.8m) before exceptional charges of £82m announced at the interim stage. The group said, however, that profits would have been £38m higher but for the effect of the higher pound on translating profits from outside the UK and the impact of green pound revaluations on the UK sugar business.

The group's US starch business suffered the lowest margins to date on its high-fructose corn syrup activities.

Larry Pillard, chief executive, said the year had presented "many challenges". There had also been £10m of start-up costs on a new European starch plant. This five-



Sweet touch: Larry Pillard is taking a 'more rigorous view' on capital spending

year project, the largest capital investment in the group's history, is nearing completion and Tate is expecting a 20 per cent return on the £50m expenditure when it is fully operational.

He said the group was tak-

ing "a more rigorous view on capital expenditure" to enhance shareholder value.

In North America, a record outcome from sugar, cost

increased operating profits of £154m (£118m). European profits fell from £133m to \$96m, as the UK sugar business was affected by the strength of sterling. Elsewhere, profits fell to £18m (£31m).

Hercules underlines generosity

By Emiko Terazono

Hercules, the US specialty chemicals manufacturer, which announced a £1.07bn (\$1.8bn) hostile bid for Allied Colloids of the UK this week, yesterday posted its offer document to shareholders.

Hercules' timetable means Allied will now have to produce its first defence document by December 10, while the first closing date for

shareholders to accept the offer will be December 17. Hercules reiterated that its offer price of 155p a share was "generous" representing a premium of 35 per cent to the pre-speculation share price.

The document states: "As an Allied Colloids shareholder you have suffered over recent years and you should question whether this will change, given that Allied Colloids faces an

uncertain outlook in an increasingly competitive environment."

The US group accused Allied's management of eroding shareholder value, saying Allied's share price had underperformed the market by 38 per cent.

It also pointed to the recent uncertainty surrounding its 1998 profits referring to recent downgrades by analysts. Hercules stressed Allied's

poor investment record in the US, and despite its 1997 earnings per share were below those of 1995.

David Farrar, Allied's chief executive, said the figures used by Hercules were selective, and that Allied would refute the points in its defence document. It may postpone its interim results, due next Tuesday, to help with the preparation of the defence document.

Hard work and cohesiveness

Emiko Terazono on qualities that have helped make Allied Colloids what it is today

From its humble beginnings as a supplier to the textile industry in Bradford, Allied Colloids has grown to be one of the UK's leading specialty chemical companies, thanks to Yorkshire values.

David Farrar, chief executive, says it is thrifty and hardworking which made Allied one of the world's leading manufacturers of polymer chemicals with pre-tax profits of £56m (\$93m) and sales of £437m.

But it may be Yorkshire stubbornness which leads Mr Farrar, who has been with Allied for 27 years, to insist on the company's independence in the face of a £1.07bn hostile bid launched earlier this week by Hercules, the US specialty chemical maker.

With the company's share price underperforming the market owing to concerns over the strong pound and high raw material costs, industry analysts have long pointed to Allied as a tempting target for larger chemical groups.

Many see it highly unlikely that Allied will be

able to maintain its independence, but Mr Farrar puts on a brave face: "The odds of a small Bradford-based company becoming a world class group were stacked against us. But we did it."

Allied has carved its niche making chemicals used in pollution control and paper-making - an area where larger groups, including Dow Chemical and ICI, tried their hand and gave up.

Shares in Allied were unchanged yesterday at 169p, comfortably ahead of the 155p a share offered by Hercules. Investors and analysts clearly expect that Hercules will be forced to raise its offer, or that other predators will enter the fray.

That said, Allied may face an uphill struggle to convince its shareholders that it can deliver more value. At present, the main plank of its defence looks likely to be its record of sales growth.

The company says its sales have grown annually by an average 11 per cent over the past 30 years, and expects to provide higher profits by maintaining the pace and keeping costs down.

It will not solicit any white knights at this stage. However, "proving the management can deliver better value within a reasonable time-frame of two to three years is difficult, given the recent track record," says Philip Morrish, analyst at Nikko Europe.

Hercules, a Delaware-based chemical group that manufactures water-soluble polymers which made operating profits of \$441m last year, blames Allied's management for failing to bring value to shareholders.

It points to the 38 per cent underperformance of Allied's shares in the past three years, profit downgrades by analysts over the past six months, and a return on capital which has declined by nearly 70 per cent between 1988 and 1997.

Allied retorts that Hercules has been selective in choosing its figures. The chemicals sector has underperformed the market due to the strong pound and higher raw material costs, says Mr Farrar. The company is now addressing the problems through hedging and forward contracts.

Returns on capital should improve, the company says, as benefits from investments

over the past few years come through during this financial year and next. The group expects £5m in purchasing cost savings from CPS, its finished polymer manufacturing subsidiary bought in November 1996.

John Harnett, finance director, admits that over the past few years, Allied had loose cost control, with costs growing at the same rate as sales. However, this was now corrected and the company was on the "right track" in keeping cost increases to less than half of any rise in sales.

Mr Farrar points out that Allied's strong Yorkshire culture has helped the company's cohesiveness, and fears that becoming part of a larger group may destroy this. "From Bradford to Brazil to Russia, it's what keeps us together," he says.

CORRECTION

David Brown

In the issue of November 25, the dollar equivalent of the \$20,000 payment to John Mowinckel, non-executive director of David Brown, was incorrectly stated. The figures should have read \$20,000 (\$130,000).

Flower power karma rules on Diageo day

By John Willman,
Consumer Industries Editor

There was more than a whiff of the 1960s at the Queen Elizabeth II Conference Centre, London, yesterday when shareholders in Guinness and Grand Metropolitan brought the spirit of flower power to the proposed merger of the two companies.

Both meetings resulted in Albanian-style majorities of more than 99 per cent in favour of forming the world's largest drinks company - no doubt encouraged by the prospect of a £2.8bn pay-out to shareholders early next year.

But the 600 or so shareholders who turned up for the last meetings of the two companies before the merger seemed strangely uninterested in the finer points of shareholder value. They were more concerned about the interests of pensioners, upholding agreements with the staff and doing good for the planet.

"Both companies are big enough, strong enough and profitable enough to employ many more people," a shareholder told the GrandMet meeting after hearing the merger would cut 2,000 jobs.

George Bull, GrandMet's

chairman, reassured the meeting he was as sad as anyone that the merged company would have to let anyone go.

Mr Bull joined in the spirit of the meeting by saying the mission of the new group would be to spread everyday pleasure everywhere on the globe. Hence the choice of Diageo as its name, composed of a Latin prefix (Dia, for day) and a Greek suffix (geo, for the world).

The only thing that spoiled the karma of the day was that name.

Those attending the meetings were clearly incensed that great British names were to be swept away by a neologism made up of what Mr Gartner, a Guinness shareholder, described as "two dead languages".

Tony Greener, Guinness chairman, struggled to win over his shareholders. He promised to rename the brewing subsidiary Guinness to perpetuate the name when dealing in Diageo shares starts on December 17.

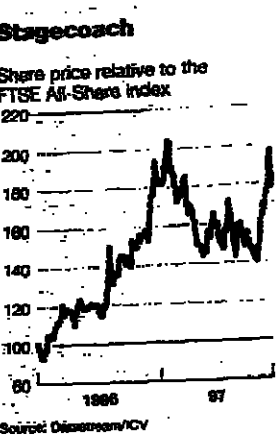
Small shareholders were not impressed, shouting "rubbish" and cheering every attack on the new name. But the weight of institutional proxy votes carried the day.

LEX COMMENT

Roscops

The regulatory risk to the privatised rolling stock leasing companies (rosco) is now greater than ever with ministers backing the rail regulator's call for public accountability. A brief period of public consultation could provide a government never enamoured of rail privatisation with the pretext to introduce full price regulation. The flimsy argument for regulation is that the rosco indirectly receive public support through government guarantees of their pre-privatisation contracts with the train operating companies. This smacks of windfall-tax style retrospective legislation. These guaranteed revenues were reflected in the prices paid at privatisation. That the companies are now unexpectedly profitable because of harsh cost-cutting is a separate issue. It is also far from clear their established customer bases will translate into a dominant position in the new lease market. Only two years after privatisation, powerful global leasing companies such as GE Capital are gaining ground in the new leases market.

With the operating companies and Railtrack already regulated, it is hard to see the rosco as a jarring anomaly. They should not. The rosco are different for the simple reason that they are not monopolies. If the government is really concerned about competition issues, it should instigate a thorough inquiry by competition authorities. The only thing regulatory uncertainty will achieve is to delay the very investments the government wishes to promote.



US clearance for Zeneca drug

By Daniel Green

The US Food and Drug Administration has cleared Zomig, Zeneca's migraine drug, for marketing in tablet form, setting the stage for a battle in this fast-growing sector.

Zomig will face the market leader Glaxo Wellcome, which is selling Imigran, and has a follow-up drug, Narimig, approved in some other countries.

Zeneca shares rose 39p to £13.27, with analysts forecasting Zomig sales of at least \$250m a year by 2000. The shares have fallen heavily in recent weeks as at least two securities houses

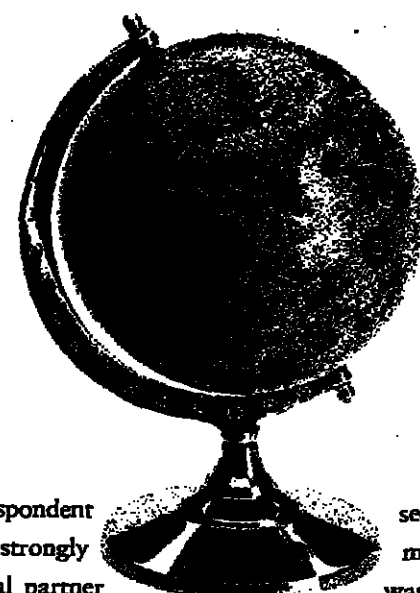
said the company faced a gap in new product launches early next decade.

Glaxo shares rose 22p to £13.80.

Zomig is in the same class of drugs as Imigran and Narimig, 5-HT1B/1D agonists, which work by helping reverse the dilation of blood vessels in the brain that can cause migraine pain. It was developed by Wellcome before its takeover by Glaxo in 1995, when Glaxo Wellcome had to sell the drug by competition regulators as a precondition for the deal.

Zeneca estimates the global market for migraine treatment at nearly £900m, rising to £1.5bn by 2000.

No local touch.



In search of a better correspondent in Turkish banking? We strongly recommend a truly global partner with none of the local dissonance. The only multi-branch Turkish bank awarded long-term A rating three years in a row by Capital Intelligence. The highest rated emerging market bank by Thomson Bankwatch. The Turkish bank whose high regard among international financial community generated \$1 billion in funding facilities in 1996. The Bank that has completed several asset backed

securitization programmes with maturities 5-7 years. The Bank that was selected as the "Best Bank of Turkey" by Euromoney for 2 consecutive years. Then again, if you think your correspondent in Turkey should also have local strength, who could be a better choice than a bank that handles 9.0% of Turkey's exports? A bank that handles 4.2% of Turkey's imports. A bank whose foreign currency transactions totaled \$16.5 billion in 1996. A correspondent bank with global standards and local power.



For further information please contact Mr. Hüsni Akhan, Executive Vice President, 63 Büyükdere Caddesi, Maslak 80670 Istanbul/Turkey Tel: (90-212) 285 40 40 Telex: 27635 gar-tk http://www.garantibank.com.tr

RESULTS

	Turnover (£m)	Pre-tax profit (£m)	EPS (p)	Current dividend (p)	Date of payment	Dividends Corresponding dividend	Total for year	Total last year
Abstract Polar	Yr to Sept 30	58.9 (98.4)	10 (6.5)	14.81 (13.5)	4 Jan 23	3.87	6	5.5
Admiral Printing	6 mths to Oct 31	75.6 (95)	7.24 (5.23)	39.65 (32.92)	4 Feb 7	3.12	7	7.8
Albright	6 mths to Sept 30	41.7 (39.4)	1.62 (1.2)	4.04 (3.08)	1.95 Jan 23	1.95	6	6.4
Amstar Industrial	6 mths to Sept 30	12.1 (11.9)	1.71 (1.3)	1.64 (1.4)	1.75 Jan 13	1.75	5	5.75
Carfax	6 mths to Sept 30	87.5 (86.3)	1.27 (0.75)	31 (17.3)	5.5 Jan 9	5	11.5	11.5
DBS	6 mths to Sept 30	72.6 (53.8)	0.478 (2.734)	0.6 (4.5)	1.4 Jan 20	1.2	3.6	3.6
Falcon	6 mths to Sept 30	3.33 (3.17)	0.489 (0.171)	19.6 (8.3)	3.5 Jan 21	3.5	7	7
Hampshire Inds	6 mths to Sept 30	68.2 (48.5)	3.82 (2.7)	2.15 (1.78)	0.65 Feb 23	0.6	2.45	2.45
Helical Dr	6 mths to Sept 30	61 (45.7)	6.62 (4.36)	1.67 (7.9)	3.5 Jan 9	3.15	108	108
Helios	6 mths to Sept 30	0.872 (-)	0.104 (-)	1.8 (-)	-	-	-	-
Mid Kent Hldgs	6 mths to Sept 30	21.4 (20.4)	8.37 (4.894)	38 (19.7)	13.2 Jan 13	12	30	30
Morling Home Props	Yr to Sept 30	11.6 (3.9)	3.2 (1.14)	6.25 (4.44)	1.75 Jan 9	1.25	6.25	3.7
Pillar Property	6 mths to Sept 30	28.7 (21.3)	6.86 (3.19)	3.51 (2.1)	1.8 Jan 5	1.4	5	5
Radiance S	Yr to Sept 30	1.9 (1.79)	1.11 (0.219)	0.8 (2.3)	-	-	-	-
Southern Electric	6 mths to Sept 30	799.4 (782.4)	103 (112.2)	16.4 (17.1)	7.1 Mar 3	6.45	21.5	21.5
Tate & Lyle	Yr to Sept 27	4,851 (5,160)	159.34 (276.3)	22.6 (40.5)	11.7 Feb 6	11.7	18.325	17
Thames Valley	6 mths to Sept 30	28.3 (24.8)	2.71 (1.81)	4.8 (3.9)	1.1 Jan 30	0.9	2.8	2.8
Triest	6 mths to Sept 30	37.5 (27.7)	4.04 (3.27)	16.4 (13.1)	3.75 Jan 28	3.33	10	10
Vendôme Luxury S	6 mths to Sept 30	1,857 (1,357)	279.2 (214.7)	0.286 (0.227)	0.115 Jan 30	0.095	0.295	0.295

	NAV (p)	Net Profit (£m)	EPS (p)	Current dividend (p)	Date of payment	Corresponding dividend	Total for year	Total last year
F&C Private Equity	6 mths to Sept 30	106.2 (94.1)	0.273 (0.197)	1.1 (0.8)	-	-	-	-
Fortune Europe	Yr to Sept 30	259.1 (208.9)	0.746 (0.38)	1.581 (2.16)	1.5 Feb 1	1.5	1.5	1.5
Juster Extra Inc	Yr to Sept 30	140.65 (116.15)	2.95 (3.78)	7.9 (10.15)	1.9875 Dec 5	1.9875	7.875	7.875

Earnings shown basic. Dividends shown net except \$500s throughout. Figures in brackets are for corresponding period. £/s currency. After exceptional charge. After exceptional credit. After increased capital. Adjusted for scrip issue. For 14 months. £/s stock. \$/s currency. Excludes windfall tax. For reduced capital. Foreign income dividend. \$/s currency. **Includes PD element.

Handwritten signature or stamp in a box.

COMPANIES AND FINANCE: UK

Imperial Tobacco attacks duty rises

By David Blackwell

Gareth Davis, chief executive of Imperial Tobacco, yesterday attacked the "massively high" rises in tobacco duty for leading to a growing problem in smuggling.

"A tobacco bootlegger is unconcerned if he sells to 18-year-olds, 16-year-olds or 12-year-olds," he said as the group - which is number two in the UK cigarette market and maker of the Embassy brand - announced pre-tax profits of £307m (£513m) for the first full year since it was spun-off from Hanson, the conglomerate.

Belgium is the main export market for Golden Virginia, the group's market leading hand rolling tobacco in the UK, where further duty rises came into force yesterday. Most of it finds its way back to the UK, according to Mr Davis, who estimated that losses to the UK Treasury from smuggling of

hand rolling tobacco were about £500m a year. The only real solution to bootlegging would be the harmonisation of European taxation, he said. But he admitted that was unlikely to happen.

The group said a strong maiden contribution from Rizla cigarette papers helped to lift operating profits from £366m to £391m. Turnover edged ahead from £3.82bn to £3.88bn.

Mr Davis described the outcome as "some achievement" in a year that had seen the UK market decline by 5 per cent. He believed the actual market to be stable, attributing the official decline to the growing smuggling of cigarettes as well as hand rolling tobacco.

Rizla, which was acquired for £165m in January, contributed £16m to profits in eight months. Excluding Rizla, underlying profits were maintained in the UK "despite fierce competition

in a declining market and the additional costs associated with listed company status."

Profits from international operations were £79m. This was in spite of adverse currency movements and tough conditions in France, where the government froze marketing spend. In addition, the group had decided to pull out of the South African market after a big increase in tobacco excise duty.

Mr Davis said exports had grown sevenfold since 1991. They were growing strongly and now accounted for 20 per cent of the profits.

The group, which is expecting to seek a New York listing next year, is not involved in the settlement between the US tobacco industry and its foes.

It is making no provisions for the 12 court cases it faces in the UK where plaintiffs are seeking damages for alleged smoking related diseases.



Gareth Davis: exports had grown sevenfold since 1991 to account for 20 per cent of profits

LEX COMMENT

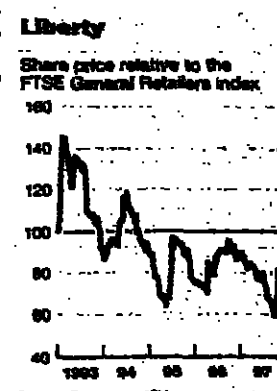
Liberty

It is the oldest line in the retail book: "He was the right man for the recovery, but he lacks the vision to take the company forward." This is the latest version of the swirling assault on Denis Cassidy, chairman of Liberty, by the company's two largest shareholders who are seeking to have him thrown out. Their main concern is about the company's ambitious £53m (£71.8m) expansion plan, but an allegedly dictatorial management style also riles.

That these, and other, shareholders have legitimate grounds for concern is undisputed. The company's performance has been miserable, and the redevelopment of the flagship store is certainly a big bite for a small company.

With 47 per cent of the votes already committed in their favour, the odds of the dissidents succeeding are excellent. But the risk is that they will achieve a pyrrhic victory. For one, the removal of Mr Cassidy looks most unlikely. If he departs, the chances are that much of the senior management team will go with him, not to mention a raft of professional advisers. This can only succeed in inflicting financial damage.

As for the future, Mr Cassidy's vision may err on the side of the ambitious, but its fundamental assumptions and vision are sound. No replacement vision is on offer from the rebel shareholders. Indeed, beyond some uncontroversial generalities, there is the suspicion that financial engineering is seen as the means of releasing shareholder value. It does not augur well.



Source: Datastream/ICI

S&N brand strength behind 15% advance

By John Willman, Consumer Industries Editor

Scottish & Newcastle, Britain's biggest brewer, yesterday reported a 15 per cent jump in interim profits as the strength of its brands raised margins in brewing and the managed pub division.

The group's troubled Center Parcs holiday complexes saw a further decline in profit - largely because of

the poor performance in continental Europe with weak consumer spending in France and Germany and restructuring costs in Belgium.

But overall pre-tax profits rose from £195.1m to £224.5m (£375m) for the six months to October 26, at the top end of forecasts. The shares rose 19½p to 714½p.

Scottish Courage, the brewing division, reported a 28.9 per cent rise in profit to

£115.9m on negligible growth in turnover. This was because of higher margins on brands such as Foster's, John Smith's, McEwan's Lager, Miller, Kronenbourg and Beck's which now account for nearly 60 per cent of sales - compared with just over 40 per cent three years ago.

Brian Stewart, chief executive, said this growth had placed Scottish Courage in a good position to win a substantial share of the supply

contracts for Intreprenur pubs when its existing agreement runs out in March.

"We have taken care to build a relationship with their tenants who will not want to lose our brands," he said.

Higher margins on the top six Scottish Courage brands also helped raise profits in S&N's retail division. Profits on the 1,900 managed houses rose 15.6 per cent to £86.9m,

on turnover up 7.4 per cent to £399.5m.

Mr Stewart added that the estate was relatively balanced between town centre pubs, suburban pubs and community pubs. "We have invested in all three areas, and are thus less vulnerable to a downturn in any one of them," he said.

In the leisure division, the strong pound was partly to blame for the poor performance of Center Parcs - the

profit decline was 6 per cent at constant exchange rates on turnover up 4 per cent.

But despite a 10 per cent rise in profits on the UK operation, the poor continental European performance cut profits from £38.9m to £32.1m on turnover down 10.9 per cent to £145.6m.

Earnings per share rose from 24.3p to 28.1p. The interim dividend is 7.93p, up 10 per cent.

BA and Virgin resume rivalry

By Michael Scapinker, Aerospace Correspondent

British Airways and Virgin Atlantic resumed their traditional rivalry yesterday, with both claiming the right to the last route available under the UK-US aviation treaty.

The Civil Aviation Authority yesterday heard applications from BA to fly from London's Gatwick airport to Denver and from Virgin to fly to Las Vegas.

Peter Spencer, BA's Americas director, told the CAA that Denver attracted almost twice as many visi-

tors as Las Vegas. He said a BA service to Denver would reduce journey times from London by 3½ hours. At present, passengers travelling from London to Denver have to fly via Washington, Dallas or Chicago.

Richard Branson, Virgin's chairman, told the hearing that Las Vegas was an important business destination, hosting more than 4,000 conventions a year.

He said awarding Virgin the route would boost competition, as Las Vegas would be Virgin's ninth US destination while it would be BA's twenty-third.

BOC scotches talk of big buy with Ohmeda cash

By Roger Taylor

BOC, the industrial gases company, has scotched speculation that it is planning a large European acquisition with the proceeds from the sale of Ohmeda, its medical division, expected to fetch up to £1bn (£1.67bn).

The company was thought likely to use the money to expand its business in continental Europe, a possible acquisition being Messer

Griesheim, the privately owned German business and the second largest industrial gases business in Europe, or AGA of Sweden, the fourth largest.

However, BOC believes its own weak presence on the Continent means there would be insufficient cost savings from the acquisition of a European group to justify paying the necessary control premium.

Nor does it believe there is

a strategic need to expand in Europe that could justify diluting existing shareholders' earnings. "While we would like a greater presence in Europe we do not feel any strategic urgency to gain one," the company said.

Although it would not rule out a European acquisition at the right price, BOC is currently looking at other options. Its reluctance to spend in Europe greatly increases the chances of

cash being returned to shareholders, since the company has few opportunities to spend elsewhere.

Outside continental Europe, it believes that buying a large competitor would probably meet objections from competition regulators.

It regards its present level of indebtedness, with gearing of about 60 per cent, as desirable and would not want to see it stay below that level for a long period.

Current capital expenditure is met from cash flow. This could be increased and the company will continue to make small acquisitions, but neither is likely to make great inroads into the cash from the sale of Ohmeda.

The sale of Ohmeda, which makes anaesthetic gases and equipment, is on schedule with a number of companies expressing interest in buying either the whole division or parts of it. Bids are due to be

delivered this week.

BOC, which has a large part of its industrial gases operations in east Asia, said business had not been seriously damaged by the financial problems in the region.

One investment project in Thailand had been cancelled because the customer had difficulties raising finance, and further new projects might also suffer. But levels of business in October had not been affected, it said.

Savills launches housing trust

By Norma Cohen, Property Correspondent

Savills, the property consultant, is to raise £20m (£133.6m) in equity for the first housing investment trust, a stock exchange listed trust which offers some of the tax advantages of direct property investment.

The vehicle, to be known as Savills Residential Property Trust, is the first to take advantage of a structure first created by the Finance Act of 1996. It is designed to encourage investment in the UK rental housing market.

The new trust comes at a time of growing pressure for tax-advantaged vehicles

which allow indirect property investment. UK pension direct investment in commercial property has been declining because of the expense and inefficiency of this form of ownership. However, UK property companies - vehicles for indirect property investment - pay corporation tax while investors who buy property directly do not.

Duncan Young, director in charge of Savills Finance, said that initial interest from institutional investors had been strong. "A number have told us that they hope it succeeds because they want more trusts to come."

Mr Young said that although housing investment trusts had been posi-

ble for over a year, issuers had been constrained by the difficulties in collecting the right properties. The 1996 legislation sets a ceiling of £25,000 per property - £135,000 for London houses - as the maximum amount paid for any property in a portfolio.

However, the SRPT has linked up with Black Horse Corporate Property Services, a leading manager of so-called part-exchange properties, to overcome this problem.

Under the part-exchange system, home builders agree to sell a new house in exchange for the buyer's previous home plus a cash sum. The exchanged properties are more likely, by virtue of

their age, to be below the legislation's price ceiling, while Savills will be buying them at a discount to market value.

Black Horse will be contracted to supply and manage the properties as rental housing. The trust expects to own at least 3,300 houses at an average value of £55,000. Each property is expected to be held for at least five years, when it becomes exempt from capital gains tax upon resale.

Savills intend to increase the trust's investment capacity by borrowing a further £100m, with a £50m indexed debenture planned for the third quarter of 1998. A £50m bank facility is planned for 1999.

RPC to spend £16m for the year

By Virginia Marsh

RPC, the plastic packaging group, is to invest more than £8m (£13.4m) in the second half, mainly on new equipment and extra warehouse space.

Chris Sworn, finance director, said the capital expenditure, which comes on top of £7.9m in the first half, would be financed from cash flow.

Net cash inflow from operating activities rose sharply to £17m (£7.85m), mainly because of more efficient cash management at CPE, the Germany-based group it bought last January for DM160m (£90m).

Gearing fell to 40 per cent, on net debt of £26.3m, down from 64 per cent at the end of March, and from about 75 per cent at the time of the

acquisition. Mr Sworn said the investment programme meant gearing was unlikely to fall much further by the year-end.

His comments came as RPC unveiled interim pre-tax profits of £7.57m (£4.8m) on sales of £120m (£48.3m) for the six months to September 30.

The company said CPE contributed about £70m to

turnover but declined to reveal its profits.

However, its margins are believed to have risen to about 3.5 per cent, up from 2.3 per cent last year. Group margins in the first half were 7 (11) per cent.

Group volumes rose 9 per cent, on a pro forma basis, with the strongest growth in margarine containers, paint cans and vending cups.

RESULTS

	Turnover (£m)	Pre-tax profit (£m)	EPS (p)	Current dividend (p)	Date of payment	Dividends corresponding dividend	Total for year	Total last year
Acad	6 mths to Sept 30	74.8 (72.5)	5.82 (4.65)	17.9 (14.2)	3.6	Feb 2	3.16	9.56
AEA Technology	6 mths to Sept 30	128.7 (111.8)	7.8 (7.1)	6.3 (5.9)	3.1	Feb 2	2.75	8.4
AET	6 mths to Sept 30	6.18 (5.05)	0.958 (0.697)	3.33 (2.42)	0.98	Jan 9	-	-
Allen	6 mths to Sept 28	128.8 (71.1)	7.13 (4.71)	12.29 (8.75)	4.2	Jan 30	2.8	7.5
Bath Press	6 mths to Sept 30	24 (21.6)	3.08 (1.84)	1.04 (0.85)	0.19	Jan 29	0.16	0.51
Brexit Industrial	6 mths to Sept 30	30.6 (22.1)	1.71 (0.98)	18.5 (14.5)	3.6	Feb 5	3	3
Compton	6 mths to Sept 25	8.94 (4.99)	2.51 (1.14)	6.78 (3.97)	1	Feb 2	0.5	3.74
Daily Mail	6 mths to Sept 30	208.6 (184.4)	11.8 (12)	83.2 (85.7)	40	Jan 22	3	7.5
Deftone	6 mths to Sept 30	26.5 (26.8)	2.68 (2.27)	9.91 (11.7)	2	Feb 27	-	3
Dishley	6 mths to Sept 30	21.4 (14.8)	1.42 (0.82)	11.7 (8.2)	0.3	Jan 2	-	1
Barclays	11 mths to Sept 30	102.8 (104.7)	11.3 (9.27)	21.8 (18.3)	7.75	Apr 21	7.25	11.5
Imperial Tobacco	6 mths to Sept 27	3.878 (-)	307 (-)	40.7 (-)	14.2	Feb 13	-	21.4
Jefferies Bros	6 mths to Sept 30	18.3 (18.3)	0.188 (0.127)	3.8 (13.8)	4.75	Feb 13	4.5	7.75
Lloyds Joseph	6 mths to Sept 30	31.2 (22.5)	1.45 (0.88)	13.55 (15.22)	4.5	Jan 2	4.5	20
Lockyer (Thomas)	6 mths to Sept 30	238.9 (32.8)	4.84 (0.549)	14.21 (6.8)	5	Dec 22	-	-
Prism Rail	6 mths to Sept 30	120 (48.3)	7.57 (4.5)	6.5 (5.6)	1.5	Jan 16	1.35	4.2
RPC	6 mths to Sept 30	16.78 (16.95)	2.25 (1.95)	28.1 (24.3)	7.83	Feb 9	7.21	21.38
SBS	6 mths to Sept 30	6.55 (5.9)	1.96 (1.82)	5.5 (5.1)	2.1	Jan 16	2.06	6.06
Scott & Newcastle	6 mths to Sept 30	24 (17.3)	1.16 (0.702)	51 (4.5)	2.2	Feb 2	2.1	6.1
Smith (James) Ltd	6 mths to Sept 30	47.7 (45.1)	4.01 (1.75)	4.5 (1.9)	1.5	Jan 9	1.5	4.75
Wainmans	6 mths to Sept 30	75.2 (58.9)	4.25 (2.82)	14.1 (11.8)	3.2	Jan 30	2.9	4.3
Young (H)	6 mths to Sept 30	8.8 (7.8)	1.05 (0.511)	10 (5.1)	5.5	Mar 4	5	10
Zellers	6 mths to Sept 30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	Turnover (£m)	Pre-tax profit (£m)	EPS (p)	Current dividend (p)	Date of payment	Dividends corresponding dividend	Total for year	Total last year
Investment Trusts	6 mths to Sept 30	128.8 (97.7)	0.298 (0.15)	1.9 (0.98)	1.55	Oct 29	1.55	8
American Overseas	6 mths to Sept 30	112.3 (103.4)	0.137 (0.069)	1.61 (0.98)	1.5	Jan 23	0.7413	1.5
Amie	6 mths to Sept 30	24 (70.4)	0.438 (0.801)	0.58 (1.43)	-	-	-	-
East German	6 mths to Sept 30	135.54 (103.78)	1.86 (1.67)	9.3 (8.32)	3	Jan 5	2.93	8.26
Finest Flight Extra	6 mths to Sept 30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Earnings shown basic. Dividends shown net except for cross-through. Figures in brackets are for corresponding period. After exceptional credit, 10m increased capital. £1 Hong Kong currency. EPS figures for M&P. *Comparatives for 12 months. @Jan stock. *Comparatives restated. \$Comparatives for 84 months. #Pro forma.

1250 1350

LAW

Betting ruling overturned



EUROPEAN COURT

In the dispute between Ladbrokes, the UK betting company, and the French betting system, the European Court of Justice upheld the Commission's decision against the Court of First Instance annulling the Commission's decision against the Pari Mutuel Urbain which organised off-course totalisator betting in France.

Eight years before, Ladbrokes lodged a complaint with the Commission against France under Article 90 EC Treaty and rights by PMU under Articles 85 and 86 EC Treaty. Under French law, the PMU had exclusive responsibility for managing the rights of French racing companies organised in France and bets taken in France on races organised abroad. Ladbrokes alleged the agreements between the companies and PMU were in breach of Article 85 and the grant of exclusive rights by PMU was an abuse of a dominant position in breach of Article 86. Ladbrokes claimed France had infringed Articles 85, 86 and 90 by enacting legislation that provided a legal basis for the agreements between the racing companies and between them and the PMU, granting exclusive rights to take off-course bets.

The Commission rejected Ladbrokes' complaint against PMU, ruling the Treaty provisions were not applicable and it was not in the Community's interest to take a decision such as sought by Ladbrokes. The Commission did not take a position on the complaint under Article 90 against France. Ladbrokes sought the annulment of the Commission's rejection of its complaint before the Court of First Instance. The court upheld Ladbrokes' action on the ground that part of the complaint against PMU without having completed its examination of the compatibility of the French legis-

lation with the Treaty rules on competition, the Commission failed to examine carefully factual and legal issues to satisfy the requirement of certainty of a final decision. The Commission and France appealed to the ECJ.

The ECJ found the CFI's reasoning was based on the flawed premise that the lawfulness of conduct of companies complying with national legislation, depended on whether that legislation was compatible with the Treaty. The compatibility of national legislation with Treaty competition rules could not be seen as decisive in the context of an examination of the applicability of Articles 85 and 86 to the conduct of competing companies. Although an assessment of the conduct of the companies and PMU in the light of Articles 85 and 86 required an evaluation of the French legislation, the sole purpose of that evaluation was to determine what effect that legislation might have on such conduct. Articles 85 and 86 only applied to anti-competitive conduct by companies at their initiative - not if anti-competitive conduct was required of companies by national legislation or if the latter created a legal framework that eliminated the possibility of competitive activity on their part. However, those Treaty provisions might apply if it were found that national legislation did not preclude companies from autonomous conduct, which generated or restricted competition. The CFI had thus erred in law in holding that by definitively rejecting the complaint on the ground that Articles 85 and 86 did not apply and that there was no Community interest, the Commission was relying on an interpretation governing the definitive determination of the existence of alleged infringements which was wrong in law.

Joined Cases C-359/95 P and C-379/95 P: Commission and France v ECJ FC November 11 1997.

BRICK COURT CHAMBERS, BRUSSELS

Stringham joins Young & Rubicam

Young & Rubicam, the New York based advertising, marketing and public relations group, yesterday said it had appointed Peter Stringham, a top Canadian advertising executive, to head its North American advertising operations.

Stringham, 48, will fill the long-vacant position of chairman and chief executive of Young & Rubicam North America, strengthening the company's management team and feeding speculation that Young & Rubicam is preparing for a stock market flotation, perhaps early next year.

Stringham was previously president and chief executive of BBDO Canada, part of Omnicom's BBDO Worldwide advertising group. He is credited with turning the company into Canada's biggest advertising business.

He started his career in advertising in 1971 as a copywriter for Gordon Hill Advertising in his native Winnipeg, working his way up to become creative director and then senior vice-president in the Toronto office.

Later, as president of Baker Lov-

ick/BBD0 when the company merged with McKim Advertising in 1992, he headed the combined business and took responsibility for blending their distinct cultures. BBDO Canada went on to win large numbers of creative awards and new accounts.

Richard Tomkins, New York

Credit team grows at Merrill Lynch

Merrill Lynch has more than doubled the size of its London-based credit research team with the addition of five analysts.

The expansion, which reflects the bank's confidence in the growth of Europe's high-yield, or junk bond, market over the next few years, continues the recent investment bank trend of expanding credit research teams.

Credit analysts have been in high demand since a few months ago as banks prepare for a drastic alterations to the bond market after European monetary union in January 1999.

Most London-based investment banks have doubled, or even tripled, their headcount of credit experts, many of them by poaching

employees from the leading US credit rating agencies.

The abolition of several currencies in Europe in 1999 is expected to dramatically reduce the scope for bond market profits from cross-border volatility.

Banks hope the gap will be filled by the development of a junk bond market in Europe based on credit volatility, as opposed to fluctuations in interest rates and foreign exchange movements.

The expanded Merrill Lynch team will focus on corporate issuers in Europe, the Middle East and Africa. The new hires are Martin Hornbuckle, from J.P. Morgan, Helen Rodriguez, also from J.P. Morgan, Marc Pina, from the Fitch bond-rating agency, Luigi Pignatelli, from Deutsche Morgan Grenfell, and Beth Fusco, from Merrill Lynch.

Edward Luce, London

Ch'ien appointed bank non-executive

Raymond Ch'ien, chairman of Inchcape Pacific, the services and distribution company, has been appointed a non-executive director of The Hongkong and Shanghai

Banking Corporation, the global banking group.

It is the latest in a string of private sector and public service roles for the Tokyo-born Ch'ien. These range from a director and founding shareholder of China's pioneering internet company through to an honorary adviser to the China Aerospace Corporation.

Ch'ien, 45, also boasts a political career spanning Hong Kong's two leaders. He served in the Executive Council, or advisory cabinet, to both the last colonial governor - Chris Patten, whose term ended when Hong Kong reverted to Chinese sovereignty on July 1 of this year - and to the current leader, Tung Chee-hwa.

He moved to Inchcape this year from Lam Soon Hong Kong Group, a foods, packaging and manufacturing company where he was managing director.

Louise Lucas, Hong Kong

Salomon increases German presence

Salomon Brothers, the US investment bank, has stepped up its German corporate finance presence in media and telecommunications by

poaching a Frankfurt-based team from Citibank. Frank Günther, 39, who had been in charge of the telecommunications, media and general corporate sectors at Citibank AG since 1995, will be a director at Salomon Brothers AG. His Citibank colleagues, Peter Saemann and Rainer Carl, will join as associates in the corporate finance division.

Günther worked on the Deutsche Telekom flotation and project finance for E-plus, the German mobile telephone operator.

Before Citibank, he had advised German and international banks in five years with management consultants Booz Allen & Hamilton. He previously worked at Munich-based Bayerische Vereinsbank.

Peter Saemann, 31, was global relationship manager on Günther's team at Citibank. Previously, he had been private equity project manager for Dresdner Bank. Rainer Carl, 35, had worked at Citibank since 1989, most recently as regional sales director for southern and eastern Europe.

Salomon shareholders last week formally approved a takeover by Travelers, which will see the securities firm renamed Salomon Smith Barney.

Clay Harris, London

Moving places

ING BARINGS has appointed William Dorson head of corporate finance for the Americas. ING Barings will integrate all corporate financing activities in North and South America into a single business unit. Prior to his new appointment Dorson was ING Barings' global head of the Debt Products Group.

BARING PRIVATE EQUITY PARTNERS has appointed Gyuri Karady, 43, senior partner in charge of Central Europe. Formerly a director and team leader of EBRD's Hungary team, Karady has over six years of equity and debt financing experience in the region and 11 years of strategy and management consulting in the US and France.

Edgar Fossheim, 48, has been appointed president of KVAERNER ENERGY, in succession to Otto Soborg. Fossheim is currently director of human resources and a member of the senior management team. He is also responsible for the ongoing project to restructure the Kvaerner Energy business. Fossheim will also assume responsibility for Kvaerner Energy's operations in the

UK, Sweden, Finland and China as well as its sales offices, worldwide.

SONY BROADCAST & PROFESSIONAL EUROPE has promoted Miles Flint to become its new president, based in the US. The appointment becomes effective on January 1, 1998 and follows the establishment of a new Broadcast & Professional Systems Company at Sony Corporation in Japan.

VON ROLL HOLDING has appointed Martin Messner chief executive. Max Amstutz will transfer the operational responsibility for the group, which he held as interim since 1995, to Messner on March 1, 1998, continuing in his present position as chairman of the board. Messner has worked for Hilti, Schaan, since 1993. He is currently head of the drilling and mining engineering group division of the Hilti Group.

NORTHERN TELECOM has announced senior management changes to strengthen the company in three key areas of its operations. Jim Long is appointed executive vice-president and president, Enterprise Networks, succeeding Rick Falsetti, who

is leaving the company. Long was executive vice-president and group executive - Asia. Clarence Chandra will assume responsibility for Asia, in addition to his role as executive vice-president and president, Public Carrier Networks, Europe. David Ball, senior vice-president and president, Public Carrier Networks, Europe, is retiring in 1998 and in order to provide a smooth transition Gary Donahue will be appointed senior vice-president, Public Carrier Networks, Europe. Ball will continue to serve as vice-chairman of Nortel's board. Donahue's successor as senior vice-president and president, Nortel CALA (Caribbean and Latin America) region will be announced shortly.

DELL COMPUTER has appointed former AT&T president and chief operating officer Alex Mandl to its board. Jean Duband has been appointed head of sales for TWA's international network. Duband, 53, has been sales director of the US airline's French activities since 1994. Frederic Bernard, has been appointed to replace Duband as sales

director for France, Belgium and Switzerland. Bernard, 48, was previously head of regional sales.

ZABALBARRI has appointed Javier Garcia Egocheaga chairman. Garcia Egocheaga was formerly executive vice-president of the waste recycling venture, France's Générale des Eaux has recently become the majority shareholder in the Basque group with a 25 per cent stake.

Hong Kong's HUALING HOLDINGS said Xu Zhi, a director, has succeeded Bi Qing as chairman. NETWORK PROGRAMS a provider of business and operations support systems to the communications industry, has appointed Richard Mace president and chief operating officer. Mace was the worldwide vice-president - Internet services at Digital Equipment Corp.

SALE CORPORATION, the specialty retailer of fine jewellery in the US, has promoted Alan Shor, 38, to the newly created position of executive vice-president and chief logistics officer. Johannes Dercks, latterly a manager of international business for the Metro Group, has been appointed

president and central manager for the US retailer TOYS 'R' US in Germany, Austria, Switzerland and the Netherlands.

Singapore-based Sembawang Marine & Logistics chairman, Er Kwong Wah, has been appointed an executive director of SEMBAWANG, with effect from January 1, 1998. He has also been appointed non-executive director of JURONG SHIPYARD for an initial term of two years. Er will become the executive chairman of SembCorp's Transportation & Logistics Business Group. Er, who has been a director of SembCorp since 1986, will retire as permanent secretary in the Ministry of Community Development, to assume his new appointment of executive chairman on a full-time basis.

FACILICOM INTERNATIONAL has named Ronald Honselaar managing director of the company's new affiliate in the Netherlands. Honselaar, 43, a former executive with Racial Datacom, will lead FCI's Benelux operations from a new international switching complex under development in

Amsterdam.

Charles Sines has been named president and chief executive of SYSCO FOOD SERVICES - CHICAGO, a Sysco Corporation subsidiary. He succeeds Michael McLoughlin, who has been promoted to president and chief executive of Sysco's Portland operating company. Sines, 41, joined Sysco in 1986.

GENERAL MOTORS has appointed John Finnegan, its vice-president and treasurer, president of General Motors Acceptance. Finnegan, 48, was also promoted to group executive of GM, and will report to GM chief financial officer Michael Leach, who is also chairman of GMAC's board of directors. Finnegan succeeds John Rines who has been left the company to become executive vice-president, global markets, for Citicorp.

International appointments

Please fax information on new appointments and retirements to +44 171 778 3928, marked for International People. Set fax to 'line'.

GNI All Futures, Options & Margined Forex
Contact: James Allan
Tel: 0171 337 3997
Fax: 0171 337 3997
Web Site: <http://www.gni.co.uk>

M A COMMANDING PRESENCE ON GLOBAL FUTURES TRADING TO GROSS NEW ADVANTAGE TO FUTURE INVESTORS.
ED & F MAN DIRECT
CALL NOW FOR FREE INFORMATION
0500 565717

Market-Eye Real time global coverage of Equities, Commodities, Derivatives, Bonds, Corporate News
0800 321 321

TENFORE Real time global coverage of Equities, Commodities, Derivatives, Bonds, Corporate News
+44 (0)171 405 1004

Capital Gains Tax For a Great Spread of Bets
For current prices, contact Channel 4 page 699
For brochures and application form call 0171-550 8500

Petroleum Argus European Natural Gas Report
Comprehensive coverage of natural gas markets
Freefax: +44 (0)1753 675000, Sales: +44 (0)1753 675000

The FT GUIDE TO WORLD COMMODITIES, published in Monday's newspaper and covering over 200 commodities, is now available by downloading the following number from the Internet or by ordering a hard copy. 081 457 881.
Calls are charged at 3p/min during peak times and 2p/min at all other times. For service outside the UK please telephone +44 171 833 4378 for details on Chrylens International.

Real Time on Astro **£99/mth**
Futures and Forex
Plus real time data and analysis covering 120 technical analysis, data and latency programmes for just £49.99 incl. P&P
Call 0181-730 1660 for free details of both offers

Futures

WANT TO KNOW A SECRET?
The LDS/GML Seminar will show you how the markets REALLY work. The amazing trading techniques of the legendary W.D. Gann can increase your profits and control your losses. How? That's the secret. Attend by Guy Morgan, Ltd. 40-200 Upper Richmond Rd. Book your FREE PLACE. Phone: 0181 474 6080

From Data Broadcasting Corporation
The world's leading provider of real-time market data to the individual investor
REAL-TIME DATA ON YOUR PC
Equities • Futures • Options • Derivatives • Bonds • Commodities
ALL THE AMERICANS • FOREX • USE • BUREAUX • NEWS • CHARTS
• NOW with INET 3.0 online network
• Available with DJ Screener
• Low rates and money back guarantee
• Call for more info & FREE demo disk
DBC International
www.dbceuro.com Tel: +44 171 793 3100

MERRILL LYNCH EQUITY / CONVERTIBLE SERIES

Société d'Investissement à Capital Variable
Registered Office: 69, route d'Esch, Luxembourg
R.C. Luxembourg B-26272
NOTICE TO SHAREHOLDERS

Shareholders are kindly invited to attend the general meetings to be held at the offices of Banque Internationale à Luxembourg S.A., 69, route d'Esch, Luxembourg on Friday, 12th December, 1997, at 4.00 p.m. with the following agenda:

1. Annual general meeting ("AGM"):
1. Reports of the Directors and of the Independent Auditor on the annual accounts for the period ended 31st August 1997;
2. Approval of the audited annual accounts at 31st August 1997;
3. Declaration of dividends (if any) as recommended by the Directors;
4. Discharge to be granted to the Directors and to the Independent Auditor;
5. Election or re-election of Directors and re-appointment of the Independent Auditor;
6. Approval of the same remuneration of the non-affiliated Directors;
7. Miscellaneous.
2. Extraordinary general meeting ("EGM"):
Amend Article 8 of the Articles of Incorporation ("Articles") to replace the word "or" following the word "rescue" in line 5 with a comma, to replace lines 6, 7 and 8 by the words "other than an estate the income of which is from sources without the United States of America (which is not effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business within the United States of America) is not included in gross income for purposes of computing United States federal income tax payable by it, any trust if a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over its administration and one or more United States persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust, or certain trusts in existence on 20th August, 1996 and treated as United States persons prior to such date, which elects pursuant to regulations to continue to be treated as United States persons and to insert in line 4, after the phrase "United States of America", the phrase "other than a partnership that is not treated as a United States person under any applicable Treasury regulations".

Shareholders are advised that the extraordinary general meeting requires no quorum of presence and decisions may be approved by a simple majority of the shares present and/or represented.

As the extraordinary general meeting a quorum of one half of the shares issued is required at a first meeting, which will otherwise be waived. Decisions at such meeting may be approved by a majority of two-thirds of the shares present and/or represented.

The Board of Directors.

Concessioning of the Metro de Medellín, Colombia, South America

The Metro de Medellín Ltda. is soliciting bids for a 50-year concession for the management, operation, and maintenance of the system operating in the City of Medellín. The concession will also include proposals for design, construction, and operation of potential transit corridors.

Tender documents can be examined at Metro headquarters at Calle 44, No. 46-001, Bello, Depto. Antioquia, Colombia, from November 24 through December 23, 1997. Tender documents may be purchased for \$60,000 pesos (~US\$18,000). Documents must be picked up in person at Metro headquarters. Payments are non-refundable, and purchase of the documents does not constitute registration for the concessioning process.

Proposals must be submitted by February 20, 1998, at Metro headquarters. Presentations on the concession structure and requirements will be held for interested bidders on December 10-12, 1997, in Miami, Florida. For information on the presentations or the tendering process, contact Juan Gonzalo Jaramillo, Director of Unidad Oferta del Servicio, Metro de Medellín, tel: 57-4-458-6000 ext. 8905, fax: 57-4-458-4430; or Endico Sanna, Mercer Management Consulting, tel: 781-874-5841, fax: 781-868-5933.

VIEWPOINT

Special Edition
A timely message to Commerzbank's international clients and shareholders

Commerzbank broadening reach and expertise in Global Equities

To meet the objectives of its clients and shareholders worldwide, the Commerzbank Group is concentrating its activities for the future on three main areas of business: international finance, investment banking, and domestic branch banking. This special edition of Viewpoint focuses on the Group's overall strategy in global equities.

is to base its core units in Frankfurt, supported by strong outlets operating in other key international financial centers.

GLOBAL EQUITIES: ORGANIC GROWTH. Commerzbank has taken decisive steps to expand its international global equities capabilities rapidly but judiciously from within the Group, rather than through acquisitions. The aim is to gain a competitive edge by building on the existing strengths of Commerzbank and providing a source of synergy for new areas. This path of organic growth in a market of vast potential offers significant advantages with regard to costs, profitability, and quality of service.

Commerzbank's equities arm is combining its sales, trading, research, capital markets and derivatives operations worldwide into an integrated service designed to meet the individual requirements of the bank's current and potential clients in equity markets. A large number of new products and services will also be systematically added to those already offered as well as a Fundamental and Quantitative Research Center. The equities operation will offer well-balanced market coverage, so that its earnings are not overly dependent on the performance of any one location.

Unique among global investment banks, Commerzbank's Global Equities division is centered in Frankfurt and backed by experienced teams in London, New York, Tokyo, Hong Kong and Singapore. New offices and trading floors are being created in Frankfurt and in all of these other centers - enabling us to proceed with another ambitious recruitment program planned for 1998.

REWARDING PERSPECTIVES: It all adds up to a winning formula for clients seeking a solid investment banking partner and for Commerzbank's 225,000 shareholders worldwide. To start a dialogue with Commerzbank about global equities, just get in touch with us at: Commerzbank AG, Global Equities Division, Frankfurt am Main (Head Office), Tel. (69) 13 62-91 38, Fax (69) 13 62-24 44

For more information about Commerzbank's full scope of banking and financial services, contact the Corporate Communications Department, Frankfurt, Fax +49 69 13 62-98 05, <http://www.commerzbank.com>

COMMERZBANK

INTERNATIONAL CAPITAL MARKETS

Gilts end lower after early gains

GOVERNMENT BONDS

By Samer Iskandar
in London and John Labate
in New York

European bond markets fluctuated in a narrow range yesterday, with thin trading volumes as the Christmas lull started to settle in.

UK Gilts reversed early gains to end slightly lower, after the release of bearish economic data. The December long gilt future fell from a high of 119 1/2 to close at 119, down 1/2, while in the cash market the 10-year yield spread over German bunds remained unchanged at 117 basis points.

The UK purchasing managers' index rose 0.2 to 53.9 per cent in November, against market expectations of a slight fall.

Growth in money supply was also slightly stronger than expected, with the M0 aggregate up 6.8 per cent year-on-year.

There is a risk that the Bank of England's monetary policy committee will hike rates again, said economists at Julius Baer Investments in London.

Analysts pointed out that the M0 data had been distorted by the introduction of new 50p coins. HSBC Markets, however, said credit card borrowing was strong last month, as was gross lending at £10bn.

GERMAN BONDS ended mostly higher. Trading volumes, however, were very low, with fewer than 13,000 futures contracts changing hands on the London International Financial Futures and Options Exchange.

Liffe's December bond future settled at 103.98, up 0.04. Traders said uncertainty ahead of Thursday's meeting of the Bundesbank's council was weighing on market sentiment.

Bear Stearns analysts said yesterday it was more likely than not that German monetary policy would be tightened through a rise in the repo rate, especially if the stock market turmoil stabilised.

David Brown, chief European economist at the US bank in London, said: "Remember that Bundesbank council member (Rolf) Jochenheim was pretty unequivocal in the wake of the October 9 rate hike that there would be a four-week cooling off period before German rates headed higher again."

FRENCH OATs also rose marginally, with the December notional future closing 0.02 higher at 100.30. In the cash market 10-year OATs were yielding 5.54 per cent, exactly the same level as the benchmark bond with a similar maturity.

US TREASURIES saw a strong opening in morning trading on the release of a new report on manufacturing activity, but had moved lower by lunchtime. By midday the benchmark 30-year bond was down 1/4 at 101 1/4, yielding 6.027 per cent.

Short-dated issues were also down by a modest amount, with the two-year note losing 1/4 to 99 1/4, yielding 5.769 per cent, while the 10-year note was also 1/4 lower, at 102 1/4, yielding 5.846 per cent. The Federal Funds rate was at 5 1/2 per cent.

When prices rose in early trading, sellers stepped in and led them lower. "We've given up a bit of ground, on some profit-taking," said Tom O'Connell, senior government trader at First Chicago Capital Markets.

A lower than expected reading of business manufacturing activity by the National Association of Purchasing Management helped to set a bullish tone to morning trading. The NAPM index for November was 54.4, suggesting continued economic expansion but a slowing compared with October's 56.1. A further report, construction spending for October rose by 0.1 per cent, below the figure analysts had expected.

Later in the day \$1.5bn in three-month and six-month bills were to be auctioned.

Vietnam near deal on debt arrears

By Jeremy Grant in Hanoi

Vietnam and its London Club creditors are expected to sign an agreement that will seal the repayment of about \$700m in commercial debt arrears in two weeks' time. Finally improving the communist-run country's debt profile after a long period of delay, the deal is expected to be signed by December 16.

The debt has been hanging over Hanoi since the late 1970s and early 1980s and is owed mostly to Japanese and European institutions. Rollo Prendergast, a director of ANZ Investment Bank in Hong Kong, said the 120 or so creditors had been sent final paperwork at the weekend and a so-called "exchange agreement" will be signed on December 16 in Paris. A letter was included from Michel Camdessus, International Monetary Fund chairman, expressing support for the deal.

ANZ Bank and Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi have co-chaired a steering committee acting on behalf of the creditors since negotiations started with Vietnam in 1994.

A date of January 26 has been set for the next step, at which the committee will make a cash down-payment of \$15m and proceed with the issue of Brady bonds backed by US Treasuries.

Broad agreement on how Hanoi would repay the arrears was reached in May last year, with creditors offered a menu of options ranging from a cash buy-back, to par bonds bearing low interest and discount bonds at market rates to settle principal.

Slow start for UK gilt strips market

By Samer Iskandar

The new UK gilt strips market got off to a slow start yesterday, but traders were optimistic activity would gradually pick up.

"We saw a bit of nibbling at the long end of the yield curve," said Andrew Roberts, gilt analyst at UBS in London. "There were hardly any customer flows, but you have to remember this is a completely embryonic market."

The introduction of a stripping facility is the last main reform before the conversion of gilts to euros, under the planned European single currency, it and when the UK joins. It follows the launch last year of the gilt repo market, where investors can raise cash finance by depositing gilts as collateral and traders can establish short positions (selling bonds they do not own) by borrowing securities.

Strips - an acronym for separate trading of registered interest and principal of securities - are the different components of a conventional bond (coupon payments and final redemption) separated and traded as distinct securities.

By concentrating all cash-flows into a single payment at maturity, strips remove reinvestment risk - uncertainty over the interest rate that will be available when coupons have to be reinvested.

Analysts expect the longest dated principal strips to be the most in demand, since they are the most liquid and offer the highest sensitivity to changes in interest rates.

To coincide with the start of trading, J.P. Morgan launched a new index of gilt strips with maturities of 15 years or more. The index, which will have a longer average life than any other yardstick, will be particularly useful for long-term investors such as pension funds and insurance companies, according to the US investment bank.

Pension funds, which have to match assets and liabilities with a long-term view, are expected to be the most active buyers of strips. In the US, where they have been available for more than a decade, strips have become popular among parents saving to pay for their children's education.

With about \$90bn of stripable bonds, the UK market will be the world's third largest, after the US and France. And the pool of stripable bonds will grow gradually. The Bank of England will announce details today of its next auction of five-year stripable gilts. The issue is expected to be in the region of £2bn.

The strips market is going to be like a rolling stone, said Mr Roberts at UBS. "It will start slowly and pick up speed gradually."

Although trading started yesterday, actual stripping will only take place from Monday, the first settlement date for trades involving strips.

Denmark opts for D-Marks

INTERNATIONAL BONDS

By Edward Luce

Denmark kept Europe's retail investors busy yesterday with a DM500m five-year offering. The bond, priced to yield 10 basis points over the August 2003 German government bond, was the first big D-Mark fixed-rate issue since the World Bank's offering on November 10.

Officials at ABN Amro, sole lead, said the timing was helped by the unusually large number of D-Mark redemptions in November and December, including a DM5bn UK bond and a DM2.5bn Sweden bond.

Most of the bonds went to retail investors in Switzerland and the Benelux region, an official in Amsterdam said.

"The market is still open to decently priced sovereign issuers but it would still be very difficult for a corporate to come to this sector unless it was very cheap," he said.

BANQUE DU LIBAN ET D'OUTRE MER, Lebanon's largest private sector bank, came to the market with a \$75m subordinated offering. The eight-year bond, Banque du Liban's first international security issue of any kind, was targeted mostly at Middle Eastern investors, said an official at SBC Warburg, sole lead manager.

Officials denied that the deal, priced to yield 300 basis points over the US Treasury curve, was too aggressive. Although it was priced below the secondary market spread of Lebanon's 10-year \$400m offering (which was trading at a spread of 344

New international bond issues

Borrower	Amount \$m	Coupon %	Price	Maturity	Yield %	Spread bp	Book-runner
US DOLLARS							
BOS France/Lebanon	100	(a)	100.00	Dec 1998	0.03		Paribas
Permest Cap France/Lebanon	100	(b)	100.00	undated	undated		Paribas
Top du Liban et d'Outre Mer	75	5.00	99.5778	Dec 2005	1.25R	+300(5)74%-05 SECWOR	Paribas
D-MARKS							
Kingdom of Denmark	500	5.00	99.6378	Jan 2003	0.25R	+10(4)Aug02 ABN-Amro Hoare Govett	ABN-Amro
STERLING							
PHF Securities, A1(a), (b)	100	7.1875	99.5918	Jul 2025	0.825R	+80(5)74%-20(1) Dresdner/Merrill Lynch	Dresdner/Merrill Lynch
PHF Securities, A2(a), (b)	50	8.1250	100.0358	Jul 2025	1.00R	+170(5)74%-21(1) Dresdner/Merrill Lynch	Dresdner/Merrill Lynch
Permest Cap France/Lebanon	100	9.375	100.00	undated	undated		Merrill Lynch
Polaris Funding Corp/Lebanon	33	(a)	100.00	Sep 2007	0.25		Merrill Lynch
SWISS FRANCES							
DSL Bank	150	3.00	101.75	Dec 2002	2.00		CSFB
Polaris Funding Corp/Lebanon	140	(a)	100.00	Oct 2001	0.175		Merrill Lynch
ITALIAN LIRE							
Inter-American Dev Bank	150bn	(a)	100.00	Dec 2007	1.875		Cablest/JP Morgan Secs
Permest Cap France/Lebanon	150bn	(a)	100.00	undated	undated		Merrill Lynch
EUROS							
Deutsche Ausgleichsbank	200	5.25	99.978	Dec 2003	0.275R	+15(5)Apr03 ABN-Amro Hoare Govett	ABN-Amro
Credit Local de France/Lebanon	100	5.375	101.85	Jan 2004	1.875		BSL

Final terms, non-callable unless stated. Yield spread (over relevant government bond) at launch supplied by lead manager. 1. Floating-rate note. 2. Semi-annual coupon. 3. Fixed rate note, price shown at offer level. 4. \$300m launched on 21/11/97. 5. \$750m launched on 21/11/97. 6. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 7. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 8. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 9. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 10. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 11. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 12. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 13. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 14. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 15. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 16. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 17. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 18. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 19. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 20. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 21. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 22. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 23. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 24. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 25. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 26. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 27. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 28. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 29. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 30. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 31. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 32. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 33. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 34. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 35. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 36. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 37. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 38. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 39. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 40. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 41. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 42. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 43. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 44. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 45. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 46. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 47. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 48. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 49. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 50. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 51. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 52. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 53. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 54. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 55. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 56. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 57. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 58. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 59. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 60. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 61. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 62. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 63. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 64. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 65. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 66. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 67. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 68. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 69. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 70. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 71. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 72. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 73. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 74. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 75. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 76. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 77. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 78. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 79. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 80. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 81. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 82. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 83. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 84. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 85. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 86. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 87. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 88. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 89. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 90. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 91. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 92. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 93. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 94. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 95. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 96. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 97. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 98. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 99. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 100. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 101. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 102. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 103. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 104. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 105. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 106. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 107. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 108. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 109. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 110. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 111. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 112. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 113. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 114. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 115. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 116. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 117. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 118. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 119. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 120. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 121. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 122. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 123. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 124. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 125. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 126. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 127. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 128. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 129. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 130. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 131. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 132. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 133. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 134. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 135. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 136. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 137. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 138. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 139. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 140. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 141. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 142. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 143. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 144. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 145. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 146. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 147. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 148. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 149. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 150. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 151. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 152. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 153. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 154. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 155. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 156. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 157. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 158. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 159. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 160. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 161. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 162. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 163. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 164. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 165. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 166. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 167. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 168. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 169. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 170. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 171. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 172. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 173. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 174. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 175. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 176. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 177. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 178. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 179. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 180. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 181. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 182. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 183. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 184. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 185. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 186. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 187. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 188. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 189. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 190. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 191. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 192. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 193. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 194. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 195. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 196. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 197. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 198. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 199. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 200. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 201. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 202. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 203. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 204. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 205. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 206. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 207. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 208. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 209. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 210. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 211. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 212. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 213. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 214. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 215. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 216. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 217. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 218. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 219. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 220. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 221. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 222. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 223. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 224. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 225. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 226. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 227. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 228. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 229. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 230. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 231. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 232. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 233. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 234. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 235. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 236. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 237. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 238. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 239. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 240. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 241. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 242. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 243. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 244. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 245. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 246. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 247. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 248. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 249. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 250. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 251. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 252. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 253. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 254. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 255. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 256. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 257. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 258. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 259. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 260. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 261. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 262. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 263. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 264. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 265. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 266. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 267. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 268. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 269. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 270. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 271. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 272. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 273. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 274. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 275. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 276. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 277. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 278. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 279. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 280. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 281. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 282. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 283. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 284. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 285. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 286. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 287. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 288. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 289. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 290. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 291. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 292. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 293. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 294. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 295. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 296. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 297. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 298. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 299. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 300. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 301. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 302. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 303. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 304. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 305. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 306. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 307. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 308. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 309. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 310. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 311. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 312. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 313. \$1.5bn launched on 21/11/97. 314. \$1.5bn launched

COMMODITIES AND AGRICULTURE

Fund selling hits base metal prices

MARKETS REPORT

By Kenneth Gooding and Gary Mead

US investment fund managers returned from their Thanksgiving holiday yesterday and speculatively sold base metals, particularly copper and zinc.

On the London Metal Exchange, copper for delivery in three months fell by \$45 a tonne from Friday's close to \$1,531 a tonne, the lowest since levels reached on July 18 last year in the aftermath of the Sumitomo trading scandal.

The investment funds struck as worries about copper moving into

over-supply and slowing growth in Asia were making dealers increasingly bearish.

Robin Bhar, head of research at Brandeis (Brokers), said: "At first, the funds began to sell and then the trade came in. The selling is about Asian woes, although it could be argued that the Asian situation has merely hastened a decline in prices that was already under way because the market is moving into surplus."

Brandeis has reduced its copper price forecast for 1998 from \$1,584 to \$1,754 a tonne. "It would not be unreasonable to expect metal prices to fall by 10 to 15 per cent in 1998," Mr Bhar said.

Zinc at one point touched a 10-year low of \$1,135 a tonne before closing 2.7 per cent below Friday's level at \$1,132. Jim Lennon, analyst at Macquarie Equities, said: "While market sentiment across the base metals complex is clearly still extremely bearish, we believe that in the case of zinc, there are good reasons to believe prices could be close to the bottom and are likely to pick up in 1998."

Gold weakened again, hitting another 12-year low of \$293.35 an ounce at the London morning "fixing" session. Kamal Nagvi, at Macquarie, said selling from bullion houses in Europe pushed the price through \$295 before mild support

appeared at \$293.50. Gold closed in London at \$294.80, down \$2.40 from Friday's close.

Martin Squires, analyst at Rudolf Wolff, said: "Until sentiment in Asia recovers or stabilises, base metal prices are expected to remain pressurised by fund selling. However, funds will look to take profits at some stage and consumers may begin to view the current low prices as an opportunity to restock."

International coffee futures rose yesterday, with prices in both London and New York up sharply. On the London International Financial Futures Exchange prices reached a five-month peak, with the January

contract closing at \$1,741 a tonne, up \$28 on the previous close.

The buying spree - more than 13,000 lots were traded - was led by investment funds, said traders, in a day when there was a noticeable lack of fundamental news. The market rally might be relatively short-lived, according to some specialists, with widespread market rumours that Brazil's 1998-99 crop might be as big as 40m 60 kg bags.

By midday on New York's Coffee, Sugar and Cocoa Exchange the March contract was 161.75 cents a pound, up 6.70 cents, with specialists pointing to the possibility of wet weather in Central America delaying exports to the US.

EU presses for clean-up in Karachi

The European Union begins an inspection of Karachi's fish harbour today, ahead of a decision on whether to ban seafood exports from Pakistan.

The fishing industry exports \$150m of seafood a year. Just under one-third goes to Europe, with most sold in the UK and the Netherlands.

In recent years, Pakistan's image has been tarnished by controversial issues such as the use of child labour in the production of footballs and carpets for export. While fish may be a modest part of the country's \$8.7bn annual exports, tighter EU restrictions would come as another blow.

"We export 31 per cent of our total exports to Europe so if they do not certify Pakistan as a country eligible to export, we will be in real trouble," says Hanif Khan, the largest exporter of processed crab meat.

The EU is considering banning fish from countries such as Pakistan if they fail

to meet standards on quality and health-related issues by next summer.

"The EU wants trading partners to improve the standard of seafood exports as described in a EU document or face a ban," says one senior harbour official.

Previous efforts to reform the industry have been undermined by political interests. But Mr Khan is convinced that intense international pressure, especially the threat of EU sanctions, means the government is beginning to take the issue more seriously.

He points to a small network of roads that have been rebuilt recently, while owners of processing factories were ordered to improve standards of hygiene among workers, as part of a campaign to improve the infrastructure. However, it was a late start for a country whose seafood exports have remained static during the past five years.

Mr Khan laments the outdated practices still in force.



Ready for inspection: officials have worked to clean up the fish harbour in preparation for today's visit by EU officials

"This industry has never been given importance by past governments nor fish processors," he said. "We are still producing over most valued seafood in the same packing that we were using 40 years back."

Last week, officials worked tirelessly to clean up the fish harbour in preparation for today's inspection. The authorities announced that anyone who spat chewed betel leaf, known as "paan", around the harbour would be given a six-month

jail sentence. Street hawkers and beggars were told to leave the harbour, and owners of fish processing factories to clean up their premises.

However, Iftikhar Zaidi, managing director of People's Fishery, a processing and export company, says the clean-up may be temporary. He claims local politicians have assured street hawkers that they would be back in business later this month.

Both Mr Khan and Mr

Zaidi want the government to consider removing import duties on equipment used in processing value-added exports.

"We need to improve exports of value-added, especially the kind that are not being processed here at the moment," Mr Khan says. He adds that Pakistan's Arabian Sea coast-line, next to the Gulf, offers enormous potential but "we have to find the right ways to tap into that".

However, many long-term

problems, including high levels of illiteracy, remain an obstacle.

Abdul Rehman, a boat engineer and a social activist, says the main problem is lack of education among the fishermen.

"Unless they are educated about sanitation or taught ways of eradicating environmental pollution, neither the government nor anybody else can improve conditions."

Farhan Bokhari

COMMODITIES NEWS DIGEST

Gold organisation revenues to fall

Low gold prices are hitting the income of the World Gold Council, the only organisation that promotes international use of gold. Its revenues are expected to drop substantially next year.

The council is financed by some gold producers and the board has decided to reduce the standard fee for 1998 by 30 per cent, from US\$2.50 for every ounce produced by the member company, to \$1.75.

Chick Hood, the council's chief executive, said, however, that the council had built up a financial reserve so, although the 1998 promotional budget would be cut, it would not necessarily be reduced to the same extent as income.

The top four gold producers, Anglo American of South Africa, Newmont of the US, Barrick of Canada, and Placer Dome, another Canadian group, are all members of the council. Newmont recently cut its dividend from 12 cents a share to 3 cents a share and said it would reduce discretionary spending. The reduction in council fees will save Newmont about \$3m next year.

The council's annual report shows members' fees brought in \$63.4m last year, down from \$64.1m in 1995. Voluntary contributions also fell, from \$3.1m to \$1.8m. Reserves stood at \$28.8m at the end of 1996, up from \$24.2m.

Mr Hood said there would be no change in the \$1 an ounce fees for companies joining the council. No companies had withdrawn from membership and there was already a provision for those in distress because no member paid more than 5 per cent of its working profit.

Most of the World Gold Council's expenditure - \$35m out of \$42.4m spent on market development last year - goes towards promoting gold jewellery sales, often with the co-operation of retail groups. Retailers contributed about \$168m towards joint promotions last year. The council also lobbies countries to liberalise gold trade, as well as collecting gold demand statistics.

Kenneth Gooding, London

COFFEE TRADING

Taloca opens Vietnam office

The Swiss trading and procurement arm of the Kraft Jacobs Suchard/Kraft Foods group, Taloca, has opened an office in Ho Chi Minh City as part of plans to step up coffee purchasing and quality control activities in Vietnam. The move came as the Vietnam News Agency reported that the communist-run country had taken the lead in south-east Asia in robusta coffee output, with November's yield reaching 360,000-380,000 tonnes, about 50,000 tonnes more than the last crop.

Taloca has been buying coffee from Vietnam since 1994. "Coffee of Vietnam origin now represents a major share of our robusta coffees, which are featured in many of our roast, ground and instant coffees," said Fernando Serpa, the company's Vietnam representative.

Hanoi produced negligible amounts of coffee a decade ago but is currently among the world's top six exporters. However, significant problems remain with outdated drying and processing methods, which could jeopardise Vietnam's medium-term position, commodity analysts say.

Jeremy Grant, Hanoi

COMMODITIES PRICES

BASE METALS

LONDON METAL EXCHANGE

(Prices from Anonymous Metal Trading)

ALUMINIUM, 99.7 PURITY (\$ per tonne)

Cash 3 months

Close 1589.9 1591.2

Previous 1589.94 1604.05

High/Low 1589.9/1593

AM Official 1589.5-67.5 1591-61.5

Karb close 1589.7 1586.7

Open Int. 254,689

Total daily turnover 97,535

ALUMINIUM ALLOY (\$ per tonne)

Close 1445.55 1480.45

Previous 1445.50 1480.45

High/Low 1445.5/1447

AM Official 1445.5-7 1455-9

Karb close 1452.97 1455.60

Open Int. 6,041

Total daily turnover 1,178

LEAD (\$ per tonne)

Close 523.4 540.1

Previous 523.35 540.45

High/Low 523.35 550.52

AM Official 527-27.5 545-5

Karb close 537.47 534.5

Open Int. 31,822

Total daily turnover 6,125

NICKEL (\$ per tonne)

Close 6075-85 6170-75

Previous 6050-100 6180-85

High/Low 6050-100 6180/6130

AM Official 6050-50 6145-50

Karb close 6075.50 6155-60

Open Int. 58,775

Total daily turnover 20,796

TIN (\$ per tonne)

Close 5780-90 5670-80

Previous 5780-90 5670-80

High/Low 5780-90 5670-80

AM Official 5780-50 5670-50

Karb close 5780.50 5670.75

Open Int. 14,972

Total daily turnover 4,145

ZINC, special high grade (\$ per tonne)

Close 1105.5-6.5 1131-2

Previous 1105.5-6.5 1131-2

High/Low 1105.5-6.5 1131/1125

AM Official 1114-15 1130.5-40.5

Karb close 1114.15 1131-2

Open Int. 85,828

Total daily turnover 23,052

COPPER, grade A (\$ per tonne)

Close 1814-5 1842-3

Previous 1814-5 1842-3

High/Low 1814-5 1842/1831

AM Official 1822-25 1857-75

Karb close 1831-2 1851-2

Open Int. 158,341

Total daily turnover 65,566

LME AM Official 98 prices 1,6805

LME Closing 2/5 price 1,6840

Spot 1,6825 1 month 1,6754 6 months 1,6887 9 months 1,6899

NIGRA GRADE COPPER (COMEX)

Sett. Day's price change High Low Vol Int

Dec 81.45 -2.80 83.30 81.40 4,077 7,265

Jan 82.15 -3.05 83.80 82.10 3,71 2,365

Feb 82.80 -2.75 83.40 82.80 7 1,885

Mar 83.35 -2.70 84.00 83.35 6,287 30,679

Apr 83.85 -3.20 84.50 83.85 1,467 1,467

May 84.05 -2.85 85.00 84.00 100 4,285

Total 29,938 63,126

PRECIOUS METALS

LONDON BULLION MARKET

(Prices supplied by N M Rothschild)

Gold (Troy oz) \$ price £ equiv SFR equiv

Close 293.50-294.00 293.50

Opening 293.50-295.50

Morning fix 293.25 174.844 420.312

Afternoon fix 293.25 174.896 421.509

Day's High 293.50-295.50

Day's Low 293.25-293.25

Previous close 293.50-297.10

Local LBN Mean Gold Lending Rates (US \$)

1 month 3.84 6 months 3.86

2 months 3.84 12 months 3.89

3 months 3.88

Silver fix \$ price £ equiv

Spot 311.25 623.50

3 months 317.35 629.05

6 months 323.05 634.10

1 year 323.05 634.10

Gold Coles \$ price £ equiv

Krugers 297.5-299.5 175-177

Maple Leaf 297.5-299.5 175-177

New Sovereign 297.5-299.5 175-177

Precious Metals continued

GOLD COMEX (100 Troy oz; \$/troy oz)

Sett. Day's price change High Low Vol Int

Dec 294.3 -2.6 297.7 294.3 7,894 7,124

Jan 294.8 -2.7 298.1 294.8 30,171 104,006

Feb 295.7 -3.0 298.1 295.7 1,400 1,400

Mar 295.5 -3.0 300.7 295.5 1,040 12,213

Apr 301.5 -3.0 302.9 301.5 11 4,905

Total 41,888 94,422

PLATINUM NYMEX (50 Troy oz; \$/troy oz)

Sett. Day's price change High Low Vol Int

Jan 384.5 -1.2 388.0 387.0 1,151 10,559

Feb 381.0 -1.1 381.1 377.0 8 2,287

Mar 372.0 -1.1 376.0 370.0 10 104

Total 1,347 12,849

PALLADIUM NYMEX (100 Troy oz; \$/troy oz)

Sett. Day's price change High Low Vol Int

Dec 208.0 -1.00 209.50 206.50 405 775

Jan 208.0 -1.50 209.50 204.25 440 3,490

Mar 202.50 -1.50 204.00 204.50 1 118

Total 1,950 -1.50 - 2 2

SILVER COMEX (5,000 Troy oz; \$/troy oz)

Sett. Day's price change High Low Vol Int

Dec 527.3 -0.42 528.0 515.0 3,850 3,781

Jan 529.5 -0.50 522.0 518.0 1 35

Mar 524.5 -0.47 535.0 520.5 16,982 64,948

Apr 537.7 -0.47 537.5 528.5 588 5,822

May 540.0 -0.47 539.0 527.0 98 5,201

Jun 542.7 -0.47 537.0 537.0 15 750

Total 21,881 80,128

ENERGY

CRUDE OIL NYMEX (1,000 barrels; \$/barrel)

Sett. Day's price change High Low Vol Int

Dec 18.82 -0.53 18.97 18.58 61,448 199,036

Jan 18.87 -0.47 18.98 18.50 20,912 85,851

Feb 18.07 -0.40 18.21 18.02 15,103 51,592

Mar 18.20 -0.35 18.37 18.14 5,287 19,000

Apr 18.31 -0.28 18.45 18.25 2,830 19,203

May 18.37 -0.22 18.49 18.30 2,880 29,703

Total 127,744 653,382

CRUDE OIL WME (5,000 bbl; \$/bbl)

Sett. Day's price change High Low Vol Int

Dec 18.08 -0.35 18.46 17.95 24,289 84,578

Jan 18.11 -0.40 18.45 18.05 12,469 50,738

Feb 18.12 -0.47 18.40 18.02 5,672 15,382

Mar 18.10 -0.40 18.29 18.08 3,895 8,492

Apr 18.10 -0.53 18.29 18.10 1,207 7,330

May 18.13 -0.55 18.28 18.10 2,846 12,809

Total 48,138 193,236

HEATING OIL WME (42,000 US gal; \$/US gal)

Sett. Day's price change High Low Vol Int

Dec 52.85 -1.84 54

FT MANAGED FUNDS SERVICE

● FT Ceylone Unit Trust Prices are available over the telephone. Call the FT Ceylone Help Desk on (+44 171) 873 4378 for more data's.

[illegible]

Levin 1:50

FT MANAGED FUNDS SERVICE

Offshore Insurances and Other Funds

● FT Cityline Unit Trust Prices are available over the telephone. Call the FT Cityline Help Desk on (444) 571-873 4378 for more details.

[illegible]

16.4	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
16.9	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
17.0	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
17.1	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
17.2	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
17.3	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
17.4	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
17.5	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
17.6	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
17.7	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
17.8	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
17.9	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
18.0	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
18.1	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
18.2	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
18.3	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
18.4	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
18.5	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
18.6	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
18.7	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
18.8	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
18.9	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
19.0	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
19.1	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
19.2	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
19.3	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
19.4	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
19.5	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
19.6	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
19.7	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
19.8	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
19.9	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0
20.0	Sam Piro	280	200	40	775.5	4.0

LONDON STOCK EXCHANGE

Merrill push and Dow gains boost shares

MARKET REPORT

By Steve Thompson,
UK Stock Market Editor

The FTSE 100 index, driven down dramatically in the last few minutes of trading on Friday, recouped all and substantially more of those losses yesterday.

And London moved into overdrive as Wall Street delivered another aggressively positive performance at the opening, with the Dow Jones Industrial Average posting a three-figure advance not long into the US trading session.

Merrill Lynch, the US securities house, added to the bullish

feeling encompassing the London market.

In its latest strategy document, Merrill's Philip Wolstencroft said: "We think the UK bull market is intact. Compared with bond yields, the market appears to be offering good value. We don't think bond yields will fall from these levels. Supply of equities is minimal, takeovers are for cash and directors are avid buyers of stock. Institutional cash weightings are at six-year highs. We suspect this constellation is more likely to precede a bull market than a bear trend."

The early recovery in the Footsie was mainly because the two stocks mostly responsible for Fri-

day's fall, Glaxo Wellcome and SmithKline Beecham, rallied strongly.

Those two stocks alone accounted for more than 15 Footsie points yesterday. The exceptional weakness last week, which is being investigated by the Stock Exchange, was variously ascribed to "basket trading" - arbitrage between the Footsie future and the underlying cash market and expiries of individually tailored options. It emerged late yesterday that two traders had been suspended because of last Friday's events.

The underlying trend in the market, meanwhile, was always on the upside, influenced by Wall

Street's good performance on Friday, when the truncated trading session saw the Dow finish 23 points higher.

Sentiment was also bolstered by good showings from some far eastern markets, notably Hong Kong and Tokyo, both of which rose in excess of 2 per cent.

A further bull point for the market was the emergence of further takeover activity, partly responsible for helping to support UK equities during the recent bout of turbulence.

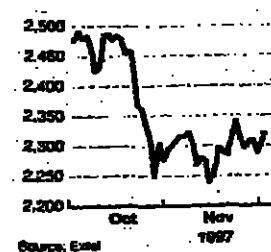
The day's domestic economic news, the purchasing managers' index, consumer credit data and M0 money supply details for November, had negligible impact

on sentiment, according to dealers. Gifts were subdued in front of the week's biggest event, the monetary policy committee meeting, which will debate interest rate policy and announce its decision at noon on Thursday.

Lifted by the US events and the big push by Merrill Lynch, Footsie surged through the 4,900 mark, finishing 90.0 higher at 4,921.5, having hit a session high of 4,932.0. Gains were concentrated in the leaders, however, and the FTSE 250 was only able to record a 0.9 rise at 4,667.6. The SmallCap edged ahead a mere 1.0 to 2,573.1.

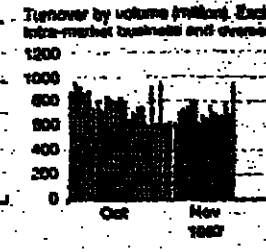
Turnover at 9pm was a disappointing 999m shares.

FTSE All-Share Index



Source: Emtel

Equity shares traded



Turnover by volume (million, excluding intra-market buyback and overseas turnover)

Indices and ratios

FTSE 100	4921.5	+90.0
FTSE 250	4667.6	+0.9
FTSE 350	4373.8	+3.0
FTSE All-Share	2320.75	+32.12
FTSE All-Share yield	3.36	3.41

Best performing sectors

1 Pharmaceuticals	+4.7
2 Consumer Goods	+3.0
3 Insurance	+2.9
4 Tobacco	+2.4
5 Retailers General	+1.9

Worst performing sectors

1 Textiles & Apparel	-0.2
2 Distributors	-0.2
3 Oil Exploration	-0.1
4 Building & Construction	-0.1
5 Engineering Vehicles	-0.1

FUTURES AND OPTIONS

FTSE 100 INDEX FUTURES (LFFE) £25 per full index point (AFT)

	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4925.0	4950.0	+25.0	4970.0	4875.0	10216	8145
Mar	4972.0	4995.0	+23.0	4996.0	4940.0	341	7832

FTSE 250 INDEX FUTURES (LFFE) £10 per full index point

	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4673.0	4673.0	+15.0	4673.0	4673.0	521	9005
Mar	4748.0	4748.0	+3.0	4748.0	4748.0	0	80

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFE) £425 £10 per full index point

	4750	4800	4850	4900	4950	5000	5050	5100
C	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
P	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182

FTSE 250 INDEX OPTION (LFFE) £10 per full index point

	4750	4800	4850	4900	4950	5000	5050	5100
C	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
P	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFE) £425 £10 per full index point

	4750	4800	4850	4900	4950	5000	5050	5100
C	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
P	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182

FTSE 250 INDEX OPTION (LFFE) £10 per full index point

	4750	4800	4850	4900	4950	5000	5050	5100
C	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
P	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFE) £425 £10 per full index point

	4750	4800	4850	4900	4950	5000	5050	5100
C	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
P	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182

FTSE 250 INDEX OPTION (LFFE) £10 per full index point

	4750	4800	4850	4900	4950	5000	5050	5100
C	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
P	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFE) £425 £10 per full index point

	4750	4800	4850	4900	4950	5000	5050	5100
C	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
P	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182

FTSE 250 INDEX OPTION (LFFE) £10 per full index point

	4750	4800	4850	4900	4950	5000	5050	5100
C	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
P	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFE) £425 £10 per full index point

	4750	4800	4850	4900	4950	5000	5050	5100
C	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
P	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182

FTSE 250 INDEX OPTION (LFFE) £10 per full index point

	4750	4800	4850	4900	4950	5000	5050	5100
C	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
P	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFE) £425 £10 per full index point

	4750	4800	4850	4900	4950	5000	5050	5100
C	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
P	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182

FTSE 250 INDEX OPTION (LFFE) £10 per full index point


	4750	4800	4850	4900	4950	5000	5050	5100
C	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
P	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
Put	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFE) £425 £10 per full index point

	4750	4800	4850	4900	4950	5000	5050	5100
C	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118
P	210	181	110	248	178	135	102	182
Call	258	45	214	139	75	141	58	118

WORLD STOCK MARKETS

**99% of the
world's airlines fly
with Rockwell's
Collins-brand avionics.**

 **Rockwell**


<http://www.rockwell.com>

Emerging markets: IFC investable indices

Dollar terms

[illegible]

NASDAQ

<h2 style="text-align: center;">REMINGTON BRONZES</h2>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><i>World's Largest Bronze Supplier</i></p>		
		
<i>Approx. Size</i>	<i>Price, Retail</i>	<i>Gallery Spec.</i>
Desk 9"	\$485	\$725
Med. 12"	\$795	\$175
Large 22-25"	\$1,285	\$475
Thru Rys 12"	\$1,185	\$400

* Marble & shipping extra

For **FREE FLYER**, call:

BRONZE GALLERY
(609) 652-5730

٥٥١ من الألف

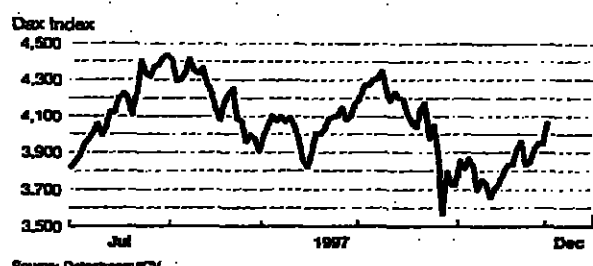
Dax leads return to the 'magic numbers'

WORLD OVERVIEW

The leading stock markets continued the process of recovery from their sharp falls in October as investors managed to look on the bright side of the news from Asia, writes Philip Coggan.

The Dax index in Frankfurt became the first of the leading indices to regain the "magic number" levels recorded earlier this year. Within the space of a few summer weeks, the Dax passed 4,000, the CAC in Paris 3,000, the Dow Jones Industrial Average in New York 8,000 and the FTSE 100 in London 5,000. The last three are now within hailing

German equities



distance of those levels. And, talking of round number barriers, the Nikkei 225 average, which was flirting with 15,000 only a fortnight ago, regained the 17,000 mark. Investors seem

increasingly convinced that the Japanese authorities will find a way of stabilising their financial system. Although there was still plenty of weakness in the smaller Asian stock markets,

notably in Taiwan and Korea, where the government has been negotiating with the International Monetary Fund on a bailout package, events in Tokyo are clearly taking precedence in market psychology.

European bourses were helped by Japan and a further display of strength from the US dollar.

They also got a lift from Wall Street, where traders returned from their Thanksgiving holidays in buoyant mood, helped by a couple of pieces of data (the purchasing managers' index and construction spending) which seemed to indicate there was little need for the

Federal Reserve to raise interest rates.

The exception to the European euphoria came in the Czech Republic, where the local index dropped to an all-time low in the face of the resignation of the government.

It is hard to remember, after all the turmoil in Asia, that the Czech Republic had its own devaluation earlier this year, and the stock market has never really recovered. It was down nearly 23 per cent on the year in dollar terms by end-November.

One analyst believes investors should be cautious about buying into the European rally. Richard David-

son, European strategist at Morgan Stanley, says: "We think this is a bull run in a bear market and we don't believe indices are going to reclaim their highs."

"The Asian crisis means that earnings momentum will turn and analysts downgrades will exceed upgrades over the next few months. And there is a risk that interest rates will rise to 4-4.25 per cent as the Bundesbank shifts from an expansionary to a neutral monetary policy."

"All told, over the course of the next 6-9 months, European markets could fall 15 per cent or more from current levels."

Blue chips rally as Dow roars to 7,900

AMERICAS

US stocks rallied strongly throughout the morning session, with the Dow Jones Industrial Average roaring past the 7,900-point level, writes John Labate in New York.

Blue-chip shares were the best gainers by early afternoon with the Dow up 134.36, a rise of 1.7 per cent, at 7,957.41. The broader Standard & Poor's 500 index had gained 14.23 or 1.49 per cent at 968.63.

Market analysts gave varied reasons for the bullish tone, including the fact that it was the first day of December, an historically strong month for stocks.

"The impact of what's going on in Asia has waned completely in our market," said Bill Meehan, chief market analyst at Cantor Fitzgerald in Connecticut.

"People are looking at relatively low interest rates, and factoring in that many multinationals do not have extraordinary exposure in Asia but do have better exposure in other markets," he added.

Helping the Dow higher was Travelers Group which rose \$2½ or more than 5 per cent to \$39½ after Standard & Poor's increased its debt rating. Retailer Sears was also sharply higher, rising \$1½ to \$47½.

Stock traders also took in a large number of morning announcements. In the banking sector, Cleveland-based National City Corp said it planned to acquire First of America in a \$6.5bn stock deal. First of America's shares soared more than 23

per cent or \$13½ to \$72½ while National City's shares sank by more than 7 per cent or \$4½ to \$62½. Shares in other banks moved higher.

Turbulent trading hit the drug sector as analysts downgraded Warner-Lambert shares on reports of trouble with the company's diabetes drug. Warner-Lambert fell \$2½ or more than 17 per cent to \$114½.

The technology sector rose with the Nasdaq composite index gaining 16.36 or only 1 per cent at 1,618.91. Computer makers were up strongly. Dell rose \$2½ to \$36½ but software group Oracle fell more than 5 per cent to \$31½ after Goldman Sachs downgraded the stock.

TORONTO climbed more than 1 per cent at mid-session as banks and forest stocks surged almost 3 per cent, helping to offset declines in gold and oil stocks. The 300 composite index rose 80.92 to 6,583.70.

Banks were on a rising trend due to growing hopes that the Bank of Canada will not raise interest rates in the near future.

Traders said that an interest rate rise had been priced into the market because of currency weakness, so shares would bounce back if it became less likely.

Gold stocks were again facing a difficult day as the gold price slipped. Placer Dome fell 10 cents to C\$17 and Barrick 45 cents to C\$23. Inco rose C\$1.20 to C\$28.60 as dealers continued to speculate that low commodity prices made the nickel giant a takeover target.

São Paulo climbs again

SAO PAULO climbed by nearly 1 per cent in morning trading, helped by rises on Wall Street and optimism ahead of this week's congressional vote on a fiscal austerity package.

The Bovespa index gained 85 to 8,490, led by market heavyweight Telebrás, which climbed R\$1.60 to R\$115.50. Brokers said the market was watching Wall Street closely in the absence of any domestic news.

The government's R\$20bn package of tax rises and spending cuts is expected to

be passed by congress later this week after the administration agreed amendments with congressional leaders last Friday.

MEXICO CITY raced ahead in early trade as the IPC index broke through the 5,000 barrier, helped by strong gains on Wall Street. By midday, the index was up 98.01 at 5,072.58, its highest level since October 22.

BUENOS AIRES was helped by rises in neighbouring markets. At mid-session, the Merval index was 8.1 higher at 863.7.

Overseas earners lift Frankfurt

EUROPE

Shares in FRANKFURT were in the vanguard of the European rally, rising 3.9 per cent, helped mainly by overseas earners advancing on favourable currency trends. The Xetra Dax index closed 153.84 better at 4,125.42.

Retailing stocks took some dealers by surprise when they surged to record the day's biggest advances on hopes of a strong Christmas trading period.

Karstadt was up DM46 or 7.5 per cent to DM659 while Douglas was DM290 better at DM66.90. Metro lagged the other leaders, gaining only DM1.90 to DM82.90.

Elsewhere, gainers were led by currency-sensitive stocks. Chemicals leaders were heavily traded as BASF rose DM2.40 to DM64.80 while Bayer was DM1.13 better at DM66.40. Daimler was also on the rise, advancing DM2.80 to DM127.70, while BMW rose DM50 to DM137.7.

Construction stocks were

presence, notably LVMH

which reversed recent weakness with a rise of FF70.00 or 6.9 per cent to FF71.082.

Upbeat new car sales got behind the motor sector. November turned in the first year-on-year gain since December with French producers outpacing the average with a near 11 per cent gain. Renault rose FF78.00 to FF717.3 and Peugeot FF729.00 to FF769.

Retailers stayed in favour. Pinault-Printemps added FF92.00 to FF73.112 after chairman Serge Weinberg said asset price falls in Asia were a plus point for the group, lowering investment costs. Carrefour rose FF94.00 to FF73.253.

Oil price worries continued to depress oils. Elf Aquitaine came off FF72.00 at FF768.3. France Telecom hit a session low of FF713.2 before closing 90 centimes better at FF721.7.

PRAGUE had a dreadful day as investors dumped stock following the collapse of the government at the weekend. The PX50 index closed 20.8 or 4.3 per cent lower at 458.

AMSTERDAM advanced 28.37 to 910.09 on the AEX index with internationals making most of the running. Both Philips and ABN Amro surged more than 6 per cent.

The firmer dollar and buying from the US sent Philips up by F18.30 to F139.60 while ABN gained F12.50 to F140.40 in 6.2m shares traded. Steelmaker Hoogovens achieved the day's best performance, gaining F16.30 or 7 per cent to F195.90.

Nedlloyd gained F11.30 to F147.00 on the news that its former shipping alliance was being widened. Heineken added F10.00 to F1346.50 amid positive sentiment following the appointment of a new marketing supremo for its Murphy's offshoot.

ZURICH moved higher in an active session for financials where news of a Belois

FTSE Actuaries Share indices

December 1	Index	Day's %	Change points	Yield %	Dividend	Total return
FTSE 100	562.80	+2.15	+30.30	2.25	0.27	955.46
FTSE 250	2225.76	+2.17	+31.23	2.25	0.27	955.46
FTSE 350	208.51	+1.58	+15.94	3.31	0.60	681.00
300 UK	961.27	+2.49	+23.34	1.80	0.09	563.53
300 Europe	580.01	+2.82	+36.02	2.00	0.12	553.34
300 E-EMER	972.77	+1.70	+18.24	2.58	0.37	581.84
FTSE 350 European Group	202.24	+1.22	+11.11	2.58	0.60	633.05
General	322.92	+2.86	+26.57	2.10	0.11	535.04
Consumer Goods	97.31	+1.83	+17.25	1.82	0.25	567.37
Services	263.30	+2.10	+19.54	2.25	0.20	555.14
Utilities	1005.92	+2.05	+20.24	3.00	1.34	1013.51
Financials	977.52	+2.32	+22.14	2.37	0.11	562.45

Base rates 100% more information on the FTSE Actuaries Share indices visit the FTSE website at www.ftse.com. FTSE and Actuaries are registered trademarks of the London Stock Exchange and the Financial Times. FTSE is a registered trademark of the London Stock Exchange. FTSE Actuaries is a registered trademark of the Financial Times. All rights reserved.

disposal to a US investment company sparked talk of further sector deals. The SMI index ended with a gain of 99.2 at 5,875.1.

SBC rose SF79.50 to SF749 and Swiss Re gained SF750.00 to SF72,379.0. Balise, which sold its 86 per cent stake in Rhine Reinsurance in order to focus more fully on core operations, added SF790.00 to SF72,630.

MILAN was lifted by corporate deals and a growing expectation that an interest rate cut is imminent. The Mibtel index ended 247 higher at 15,612.

Firelli rose L261 to L4,596 after the tyres and cable-maker said it would acquire a majority stake in Sirti, the cable-laying company controlled by Telecom Italia.

Written and edited by Jeffrey Brown, Jonathan Ford and Peter Hall.

SOUTH AFRICA

Johannesburg shares were dragged lower by gold stocks, which set a 14-year intra-day low as the bullion price fell to \$293.25 at the London morning fix.

The gold index ended at 709.36, down 17.9 but above its trough of 704.8.

Elsewhere, industrials were stronger. Richemont rose R4.10 to R57.60 on strong interim results. The all share index ended 1.8 lower at 6,324.5.

MARKET FOCUS

Portugal joins the big league

Portugal officially comes of age as a developed market today when it joins Morgan Stanley's MSCI Europe index. Having achieved mainstream stability while still enjoying emerging market growth, Lisbon plans to enjoy the best of both worlds.

Promotion to the MSCI caps a remarkable period of earnings growth in which the BVL 30, Lisbon's main share price index, has gained almost 95 per cent since the beginning of 1996, the best performance in western Europe.

Turnover more than tripled in the first nine months of 1997 and the capitalisation of the stock market rose 73 per cent.

At an estimated price/earnings ratio of 18 times projected 1998 earnings, Lisbon may appear expensive in comparison to the markets with which it has traditionally been bracketed, such as Greece and Turkey.

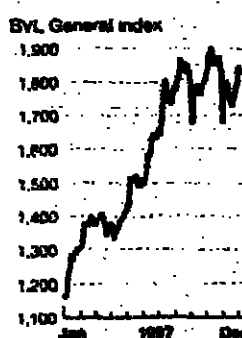
But according to Emmanuel de Figueiredo, an analyst with Banco Portugues de Investimento, it should now be compared with more developed markets such as Madrid. Mr de Figueiredo says that Portugal offers equal security and greater earnings potential than Spain for a 1998 p/e ratio that matches the Madrid rating.

The Lisbon market is partly being driven by a sharp fall in interest rates. The differential between German and Portuguese 10-year bonds has narrowed from 350 to less than 60 basis points since January 1996. That reflects growing certainty Portugal will join the single European currency.

As interest rates tumble, funds and individuals have been accelerating the transfer of assets from fixed income investments to equities.

Last week, 450,000 small investors - more than five per cent of the adult popu-

Portugal



Source: DataStream/FT

lation - placed orders for 128 times the number of shares on sale in an initial public offer of Arisa, a motorway operator.

The retail tranche of a private-sector IPO of Sonae Imobiliária, Portugal's leading shopping mall operator, due to be priced today, was 30 times subscribed.

"There is still a huge amount of money to be moved out of bank accounts and bonds into shares," said Elizabeth Rothfield of Lisbon brokers, Midas.

Foreigners increased their net holdings of Portuguese equities by \$1bn in the first half of this year and account for about 35 per cent of trading volume. Morgan Stanley's upgrading is expected to increase this flow and more than compensate for departures by emerging market funds.

Portugal's economic growth, forecast to remain above the European Union average for two to three years at an annual rate of more than 3.5 per cent, is high for a mainstream market.

Low inflation, expected to drop to 2 per cent in 1998, and the Socialist government's resolve to meet the criteria for joining the euro, have gone a long way to reduce the risks associated with fast-expanding economies.

Peter Wise

Nikkei moves back above 17,000

ASIA PACIFIC

The Nikkei 225 average climbed back above the 17,000 barrier for the first time for a month yesterday as Japanese shares rose for the third successive session, writes Gillian Triggs.

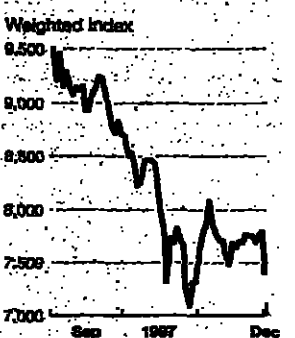
The leading benchmark closed at 17,007.59, up 371.33 or 2.23 per cent. This leaves the Nikkei slightly above its level of 10 days ago - just before Yamachi Securities collapsed and triggered a sharp fall in banking and broker share prices.

The rebound was partly driven by technical buying, traders said. However, it also reflected growing hopes that the Japanese government is preparing to use public funds to support the country's ailing financial system.

By sector, banks and brokers were among the largest gainers, together with mining, fisheries and real estate. The only losers were services and electric power. Total turnover in the first session fell to \$33m shares, compared with \$15m on Friday, while gainers outnumbered losers 556 to 277.

The bank and broker sectors rose 3.5 per cent and 5

Taiwan



Source: DataStream/FT

per cent. Yasuda Trust, the ailing trust bank, was one of the biggest gainers: its shares rose Y50 to Y159 after a sharp fall last week.

Daiwa Bank's shares also rebounded strongly by Y80 to Y485. With 17.7m shares traded, it was the second most heavily traded share. Sony rallied Y300 to Y11,200 and Minebea hit a record high of Y1,450 before closing at Y1,430, up Y10 on the day.

SEOUL closed sharply lower as bearish rumours continued to circulate ahead of the delayed announcement of the terms of the IMF rescue package. The compos-

ite index closed 14.7 lower at 383.16 for a decline on the day of 3.6 per cent.

The index has now fallen for eight consecutive sessions - an overall drop of 22 per cent - to stand at its lowest level since June 1997.

Financial shares were again in the firing line on fears that a painful restructuring of the sector is in prospect after the IMF package.

Commercial Bank of Korea was Won180 lower at Won2,130 and Korea First Bank lost Won140 to Won1,720. Securities companies were also hit, with Daewoo Securities closing Won570 down at Won6,510.

Listed affiliates of the Ssangyong group lost ground heavily on fears about the group's financial position. The only one of Ssangyong's 11 listed affiliates to buck the falling trend was Ssangyong Paper, up Won1,900 at Won26,400, which is in the process of being taken over by Procter & Gamble of the US.

TAIWAN closed sharply lower following an unexpected victory for the pro-independence Democratic Progressive party in Saturday's local elections. Analysts said

political uncertainty spelt bad news for market confidence and that the weighted index could test its 7,000 support level in coming weeks. The index closed 396.55 or 5.1 per cent lower at 7,400.64.

HONG KONG swung higher on bargain-hunting. Financials rallied strongly and the Hang Seng index closed up 223.36 or 2.1 per cent to 10,750.88 after touching 10,789.10. HSBC rose HK\$4.00 to HK\$190.50 and Hang Seng Bank HK\$2.25 or 3.3 per cent to HK\$70.25. China stocks were unsettled by the result of the Taiwan elections. The red-chip index lost 1.3 per cent.

KUALA LUMPUR ended more than 3 per cent lower after market officials announced trading restrictions on five stockbroking houses, raising fears that fresh problems are on the way for the sector.

Sime Darby, whose Sime Securities unit is one of the brokers affected by the curbs, fell 16 cents to M\$33.34. The composite index closed 16.88 lower at 538.45.

SYDNEY moved ahead following a mostly based rally. The All Ordinaries gained 48.3 or 2 per cent to 2,513.4.



البيان 1525

Portugal joins the big league

Brazil

The slow pace of constitutional reforms – centrepiece of the government's attempt to cut spending – has left Brazil vulnerable to the whims of speculators. Geoff Dyer reports

Economic plan faces stern test

Over the past six weeks, Brazil's political and financial leaders have dropped into a peculiar but thoroughly modern routine. Rise early and find out what has happened overnight in Asia's financial markets. If the news is bad, cancel lunch appointments and prepare for another nerve-racking day.

Globalisation has replaced crime as the smart topic for dinner conversation in Brazil since the Asian financial crisis began to send shockwaves through Latin America's biggest economy.

The government has been given the fright of its life and its three-year-old economic stabilisation plan, which had boasted the heroic achievement of bringing once-rampant inflation down to single-digit levels, is facing its sternest test yet.

The crisis, which sent the Brazilian stock market into a nose-dive and prompted a speculative attack on the currency, underlined two contradictory but important factors about Brazil's nascent economic recovery.

On one hand, the turmoil provoked a debt but firm response from policymakers. Interest rates were doubled to 49.3 per cent a year and a tough package of budget cuts was swiftly introduced. Macroeconomic management, often a weak point in

the past, is now the least of Brazil's worries.

However, the crisis also exposed the government's inability, thus far, to push through the broader political programme which is needed both to underpin the new-found economic stability and to lay the groundwork for a concerted attack on Brazil's gaping social inequalities.

At the core of the problem is a failure to rein in public spending, leading to a budget deficit equivalent to nearly 5 per cent of gross domestic product.

Interest rates remain high to finance the deficit which diverts private savings from industry and holds back growth.

However, the constitutional reforms to the social security system and civil service, which are the centrepiece of the government's attempt to reduce spending, have languished in Congress for almost three years.

More than anything, it is the slow pace of these reforms which has left Brazil vulnerable to the whims of speculators.

As the government licks its wounds from the latest bout in the ring with international capital, it has realised that without swift action on the fiscal front, the achievements of the past three years could be torn apart.

The potential economic

damage from a large devaluation cannot be underestimated. Inflation would inevitably return, prompting an increase in interest rates and a prolonged recession.

On the political front, the re-election campaign of Fernando Henrique Cardoso, Brazil's president, has already been complicated by the crisis: devaluation would blow it out of the water.

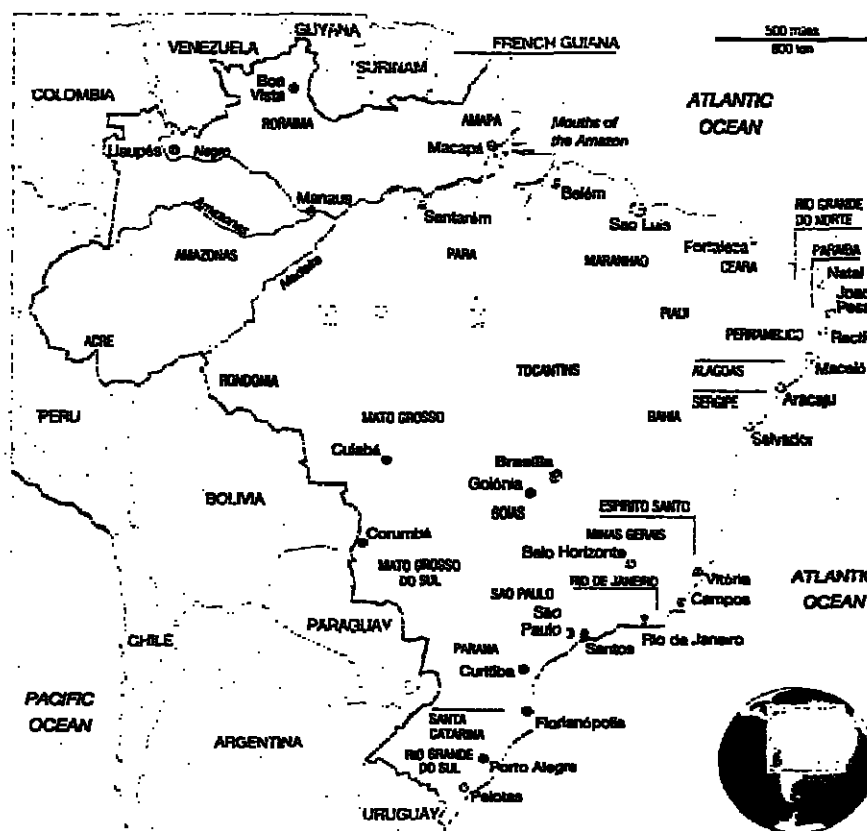
The irony is that the crisis has come just as Brazil seemed to be on the verge of finally punching its considerable weight in the world. Despite having failed to live up to expectations so many times in the past, optimism about Brazil has been high.

Several decades of relative economic isolation and high inflation have left Brazil little understood outside Latin America.

Yet Brazil is the fifth-largest country in the world; its economy is bigger than China's and its population (157m) larger than Russia's.

Government officials have been fond of saying in recent weeks that Brazilian annual GDP is bigger than all the Asian "tigers" put together.

In spite of the size of the potential market, many important industries remain woefully underdeveloped. Telephone use is the lowest in Latin America, while insurance plays a smaller role in the economy than in many African countries.

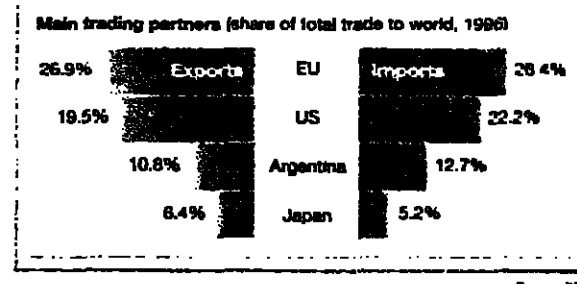


Constitution

- Official name: Federative republic of Brazil
- Form of state: Federal republic
- The executive: The president, who is elected for a term of four years, chooses a cabinet which he heads; he holds considerable residual powers
- Head of state: Elected president
- National legislature: Bicameral National Congress: 51-seat Senate, composed of representatives of the 26 states plus the federal district of Brasilia, and the 513-member directly elected Chamber of Deputies; elections for both houses are simultaneous
- Regional legislatures: Each of the 26 states and the district of Brasilia have a legislature and an administration
- Legal system: Each state has its own judicial system; the country has a system of courts for dealing with disputes between states and those matters on which state courts cannot deliberate
- National elections: Next elections due by October, November 1998 (presidential, congressional and state)
- National government: Fernando Henrique Cardoso won the 1994 presidential election in the first round on October 3, taking 54% of the vote, and took office on January 1 1995

Area: 8,511,966 sq km
 Official language: Portuguese
 Population: 159.7 million (1997 estimate)
 Main towns and populations: Brasilia (capital) 1,673,151, São Paulo 9,842,050, Rio de Janeiro 5,547,033, Salvador 2,174,072, Belo Horizonte 2,050,804
 Currency: Real (R\$)
 Exchange rate: 1996 average \$1 = R\$1.0073, Nov 20 1997 \$1 = R\$1.1102

Economic summary	1996	1997
Total GDP (\$bn)	748.1	770.5
Real GDP growth annual % change	3.0	3.5
GDP per head (\$)	4,748	4,823
Inflation (annual % change in CPI)	16.5	7.2
Unemployment rate (% of workforce)	5.4	5.5
Money supply, M2 (annual % change)	3.5	7.0
Foreign exchange reserves (\$bn)	58.3	58.0
Government budget balance (% of GDP)	-4.7	-4.0
Total foreign debt (\$bn)	173.9	186.2
Foreign debt per head (\$)	1,115	1,161
Current account balance (\$bn)	-24.3	-33.3
Merchandise exports (\$bn)	47.7	49.2
Merchandise imports (\$bn)	53.3	60.3
Trade balance (\$bn)	-5.5	-11.1



Cable television subscriptions are 10 times higher per capita in neighbouring Argentina than in Brazil.

With trade liberalised and the economy showing signs of lasting stability, these ingredients have created a powerful long-term investment opportunity for multinationals. Foreign direct investment has been flooding in and is expected to reach \$17bn this year, putting Brazil second in the emerging markets league behind China.

A lion's share of this investment has been the result of Brazil's huge privatisation programme, which includes its vast electric energy system and telecoms network.

If all goes well, by the end of the decade Brazil will

have raised more money by privatisation than the UK, Argentina, Mexico, Chile and Peru combined.

The transformed economic environment has, in turn, allowed Brazil to conduct a more assertive foreign policy. Brazil is the leading member of Mercosur, the South American trade grouping whose influence and confidence is growing rapidly, and it is a strong candidate for a seat on an enlarged United Nations Security Council.

Brazil is also emerging as the primary interlocutor for the US in South America. This has been most notable during the negotiations about a 34-country Free Trade Area for the Americas (FTAA), but in more subtle ways Brazil has acted as an

intermediary on several recent occasions between the US and its South American neighbours.

Against the background of stability in its huge economy, Brazil has been gradually carving out for itself a role as a regional superpower.

Describing Brazil as a "far western country", Mr Cardoso has used the Asian crisis to emphasise Latin America's natural link with the developed world. "It is easy for Brazil, Argentina and Chile to become integrated in the globalisation process because of our history and culture," he said in an interview.

Indeed, Mr Cardoso, who is scheduled to begin a state visit to the UK today, has played a significant role in

Brazil's international rehabilitation.

While the fiscal reforms remain stranded in Congress, questions will remain about Mr Cardoso's executive abilities.

However, the former sociology professor has brought a credibility to the presidency which has been lacking in his predecessors since democracy was restored in 1985.

But low inflation alone will not allow Brazil to realise its huge potential. Its high economic and political ambitions will continue to be frustrated unless it can make considerable progress in solving its huge social problems.

Brazil may have been making headlines for good

IN THIS SURVEY	
The economy	Page 2
Foreign policy	Page 3
Transport	Page 4
Global economy	Page 5
Stock market	Page 6
Bond markets	Page 7
Agriculture	Page 8
Oil industry	Page 9
Tourism	Page 10
Production editor: Philip Sanders	

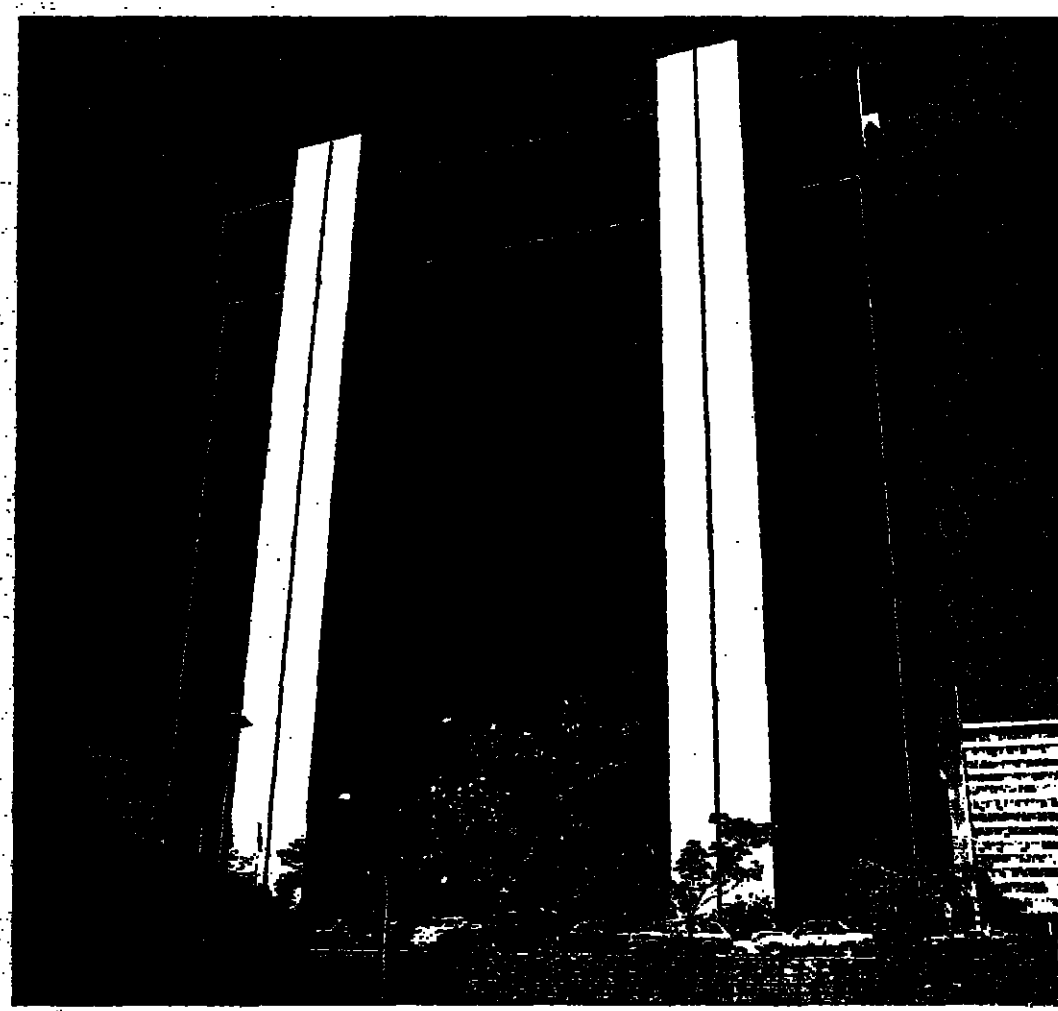
Impressive destinations.

An experienced guide.



The most impressive destinations require the most experienced guides. You wouldn't trek through the Amazon without a seasoned guide. Navigating Latin American Emerging Markets – particularly Brazil and Mercosur – can be just as rewarding or just as difficult. Let Banco do Brasil with its nearly 200 year tradition of expertise, with

<http://www.bancobrasil.com.br>



products and services in capital markets, privatization programs, foreign trade, and its vast network of 4,500 offices worldwide be your experienced guide to the Brazilian and Mercosur markets.

Banco do Brasil. Your sound guide to the Brazilian and Mercosur markets.

BANCO DO BRASIL

London, 34 King Street, EC2V 8ES London, England, Phone: 0044 171 726 4186 Fax: 0044 171 6062877 Tokyo New Kojima Building 4-1, Marunouchi 3-Chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan, Phone: 008 13 321 36660 Fax: 008 13 32136720
 New York, 550, Fifth Avenue, 10036, New York, USA, Phone: 001 212 6267100 Fax: 001 212 6267045 88 Securities, 10, Aldersgate Street, 6th Floor, EC1 4HJ, London, England, Phone: 0044 171 2164220 Fax: 0044 171 2160006

2 BRAZIL

POLITICS • by Geoff Dyer

Asian economic turmoil has cast a long shadow

The president remains the man to beat despite fears of a downturn

Until late October, Fernando Henrique Cardoso was as firm a favourite as there could be in the unpredictable world of Brazilian politics to win next year's presidential elections, and to win comfortably.

In the space of a few weeks, however, the poll next October has become considerably more interesting, and the chances of the election having to go to a second round have increased dramatically.

As a result of the Asian economic crisis, the Brazilian economy seems likely to experience a significant slow-down in 1998, if not a full-blown recession. Moreover, the prospect of a devaluation cannot be ruled out, which would hurt the economy into months of chaos.

Has Mr Cardoso been terminally damaged by the turmoil? In most democracies, a downturn in an election year would be the kiss of death for a sitting government. In Mr Cardoso's case, he has also just doubled interest rates, increased income tax and slapped higher duties on petrol, cars and air travel. Not exactly vote-winning stuff.

Yet, in spite of all the austerity measures, Mr Cardoso is still the favourite to win next year. In an interview before the crisis began, he said that the key to a smooth re-election was maintaining low inflation. That still stands.

Mr Cardoso was elected in 1994 as the creator of the Real Plan which brought inflation under control. After 30 years of perpetual price increases, this was a powerful selling point. And, although voters were begin-

ning to take low inflation for granted before the crisis, it could still be the decisive factor next year.

If the political choice is between recession or inflation, then recession is Mr Cardoso's preferred option. "People still prefer bitter medicine, as long as he can guarantee stability," said Etevaldo Dias of Santafe Ideals, a political consultancy.

Mr Cardoso also has a powerful electoral coalition behind him. As well as his own Socialist Democratic Party, he is backed by the right-wing Liberal Front (PFL), the largest in Congress, the Progressive Party (PPB) and by a large part of the Movement for Brazilian Democracy (PMDB). This alliance guarantees him a powerful political machine and considerable air time on television.

The other reason for Mr Cardoso's strong position is that, so far, there is no strong alternative candidate. The crisis has prompted a flurry of activity among the centre-left parties but no politician has yet emerged with the potential seriously to challenge Mr Cardoso.

Political analysts believe that of the potential candidates on the centre-left, Ciro Gomes, former governor of the north-eastern state of Ceara has the best chance. Sharply critical of Mr Cardoso over sensitive issues such as unemployment, Mr Gomes has anti-inflationary credibility, having been finance minister briefly in 1994 during the early stages of the Real Plan. He could benefit from discontent with Mr Cardoso among some middle class voters.

However, he lacks a strong political base - he left Mr Cardoso's PSDB for the tiny FPS earlier this year. And with his background as a young, former governor from the

north-east, and his telegenic appearance, he has been unable to shake off comparisons with Fernando Collor de Mello, the disgraced former president who resigned office over corruption allegations.

Moreover, Mr Gomes, who supports the government's exchange rate policy and privatisations, has yet to articulate an alternative platform to Mr Cardoso.

Another possible standard-bearer of the centre-left is Itamar Franco, the former president. Mr Franco can also claim strong anti-inflation credentials, having been president when the Real Plan was launched. His opposition to the controversial privatisation of CVRD, the mining company, gives him a nationalist and populist edge.

However, the PMDB, the party to which Mr Franco affiliated earlier this year, is seriously divided over how to approach the elections. A large section of the party wants to support Mr Cardoso and is only likely to support a different candidate if the economic situation seriously deteriorates. Mr Franco could also face opposition from two other potential candidates in the PMDB, Jose Sarney, another former president, and Roberto Raulino, a senator.

The other challenge to Mr Cardoso will come from the left-wing Workers Party (PT), and is likely to be Lula, the party's candidate at the last two presidential elections.

The PT remains a significant force in Brazilian politics. Lula consistently ranks second behind Mr Cardoso in opinion polls with a stable support of about 25 per cent and the party has several regional strongholds.

However, the PT has been outflanked by Mr Cardoso, whose anti-inflationary policies benefit one of its natural constituencies, low-in-

come workers, and the party is riddled with divisions. (Indeed, some of the moderate leaders have recently begun to defect from the PT to other parties on the left.) Political analysts argue that unless there is a prolonged economic crisis, Lula will not present a serious challenge to Mr Cardoso.

However, such a crisis cannot be ruled out. The financial market turmoil has renewed fears of a forced devaluation, which would lead to a sharp recession and almost certainly an increase in inflation. If that happens, all previous bets about the election would be torn up. Analysts say it is impossible to predict who would fill the vacuum. Perhaps the PT would find itself vindicated and Lula would rediscover his fire of old. Maybe Mr Cardoso would be viewed as the only person who could bring the economy back from chaos again. Or it is possible that a new figure from outside the political establishment would rise to the occasion.

"Devaluation would produce a very volatile environment," said Alexandre Barros, a political analyst. The most intriguing devaluation scenario involves Paulo Maluf, leader of the PPB and a long-time presidential hopeful. When the crisis began Mr Maluf initially criticised the government. However he has since announced his complete support for Mr Cardoso in next year's elections and for the government's fiscal reforms.

Cynics say that Mr Maluf, a former mayor of São Paulo, is positioning himself for an economic crisis, when he will be able to present himself not only as a supporter of the low inflation policies but as the only politician with the executive abilities to resurrect the economy.

THE ECONOMY • by Stephen Fidler, Latin America Editor

Vulnerable to change

The government's decisive action contrasted with sluggish reactions in Asian countries

Economic policymakers in Brazil have long recognised the dangers posed by the volatile international financial markets to their anti-inflation programme.

Sooner or later it was clear that unless action was taken to rein in the government's fiscal deficit - forecast at about 5 per cent of gross domestic product this year - the government's success in reducing inflation remained insecure. Fiscal deficits of 5 per cent of GDP were unsustainable over time," admitted Pedro Malan, the finance minister, in May.

In fact, as is often the way with financial markets, the period of financial stress expected ahead of next year's October elections came sooner rather than later.

Brazil had managed to shrug off currency instability in Asia during July and August. But when in October, Asia's troubles triggered sharp falls on Wall Street, Brazil stood out on the radar screens of nervous investors.

Its economic imbalance - high fiscal and current account deficits, and an exchange rate that most economists viewed as overvalued - suggested it was vulnerable to a change of investor sentiment.

The response from the government to the instability was decisive. The immediate response from the central bank was a doubling of interest rates - which were already high in real terms - to prevent a run on the currency.

This immediately led to a downgrading of expectations for growth next year and for the current account deficit. Growth is now widely expected to be no higher than 2 per cent next year, and could be significantly less depending on how prolonged the period of high interest rates is. Furthermore, the current



São Paulo: some shops froze interest charges for a brief period after rates were doubled. Photos AP

account deficit was expected to drop from 4.3 per cent of gross domestic product this year to 2.9 per cent or less next.

But if the external imbalances were expected to become less marked, higher interest rates also implied higher government spending - and a bigger budget deficit. The fiscal deficit had been falling - to the equivalent of some 5 per cent of GDP this year. But to reduce the shortfall sustainably required constitutional amendments that Congress had been unwilling to grant President Fernando Henrique Cardoso's government.

So the second leg of the plan was a strong emergency fiscal package meant to increase revenues and lower spending by a combined total of R\$20bn (\$18bn). Only a small part of that package depended on congressional approval. The government also seized the opportunity to push forward once more its long-standing efforts in Congress to secure a more sustainable fiscal balance.

In this way, the government's decisiveness contrasted with the sluggish reactions of some Asian governments to runs on their currencies. Furthermore, the arithmetic of Brazil's debt obligations improved significantly after the package was announced.

According to Paulo Leme of the New York investment

bank Goldman Sachs, the gross external borrowing requirement of Brazil next year - that is the current account deficit added to debt maturities adjusted for changes in reserves - should fall to \$36bn from \$82bn.

However, investors remained anxious. A sharp stock market fall was an obvious reaction to the rise in interest rates, while doubts quickly surfaced about a number of - mostly second line - banks.

Moreover, the current account deficit - though lower as a percentage of GDP - remained large in absolute terms, and vulnerable to a more hostile international financial environment. The disposition of Congress to take action to secure long-term fiscal balance also remained in doubt.

Lastly, the expectation that at some point a shift in exchange rate policy would be necessary seemed likely to keep pressure on the Real.

The government argued that the Real was depreciating in real terms against the dollar because the currency's monthly devaluation was faster than inflation, and that productivity was increasing, too. On top of that, foreign direct investment is significant - more than \$15bn this year - and helped by an active privatisation programme that is attracting foreign capital.

In an interview in October,

Mr Cardoso made clear that he believed his re-election next October depended on avoiding a resurgence of inflation. Mr Cardoso hatched the Real anti-inflation plan in 1993 when he was finance minister and his political future continues to be tied to it. Inflation has fallen from 2,500 per cent in 1993 to about 4 per cent. In the balance between slowing growth and keeping inflation low, the president has made his priority clear.

Yet this alone may not be enough to withstand investor expectations that once the October elections are out of the way, a sharper devaluation is on the cards. If that is the case, the markets may well take matters out of the government's hands.

The longer term macroeconomic objective of the government must be to reduce the vulnerability of the country to speculative attack. To do that it has to increase domestic saving - by cutting the budget deficit and thereby reducing public dis-saving as well as increasing private saving.

Mr Malan has announced that the government intends to bring forward this long-term savings agenda next year. Yet until Congress shows that it accepts its own responsibility for the financial turmoil that has enveloped Brazil since October, investors are likely to remain sceptical.

VOTO-VOTANTIM OVERSEAS
TRADING OPERATIONS N.V.
Fixed Rate Notes
US\$ 400,000,000
8.5 per cent. Notes due 2005
Lead Manager
ING BARINGS

CEPAV CELULOSE E PAPEL LTDA.
Medium-Term Export
Prepayment Program
Arranged by
ING BARINGS

COMPANHIA NIQUEL TOCANTINS
Medium-Term Export
Prepayment Facility
Arranged by
ING BARINGS

THE VOTANTIM GROUP
Rating Advisory
S&P's local currency corporate credit
rating of 'BBB'
S&P's foreign currency rating of 'BBB'
for US\$ 400 Mln of Notes due 2005 of
Voto-Votantim Overseas Trading
Operations N.V.
Advised by
ING BARINGS

COMPANHIA BRASILEIRA DE ALUMINIO
(A Votantim Group Company)
US\$ 300,000,000
Medium-Term Export
Prepayment Facility
Jointly Arranged by
ING BARINGS

S.A. INDÚSTRIAS VOTANTIM
and
VOTANTIM CELULOSE E PAPEL S.A.
US\$ 300,000,000
Bridge Loan Facility
Arranged and Structured by
ING BARINGS

If you're raising capital for Latin American business, we're there.

The strength of ING Barings' corporate and investment banking service comes from combining deep, local understanding of client needs with a global transaction capability.

At Votantim, Brazil's largest private sector industrial group, we used our local knowledge and our international expertise to advise and assist the client through the credit rating process.

Our bankers in São Paulo then worked with their colleagues in New York, and throughout the world, to ensure that Votantim succeeded in its

aim to gain broad, efficient access to competitively priced funds in the global marketplace. More than US\$ 1 billion in a range of instruments, maturities and structures.

If you're looking for this depth of expertise and commitment in Latin America, we're there for you. For more information on ING Barings, contact us in São Paulo, on telephone: +55 11 827 6000 or in New York, on telephone: +1 212 409 7506.

ING BARINGS

ING Barings is the organisation and trade name used by ING Bank N.V. and certain of its subsidiaries for the conduct of its international corporate and investment banking business. ING Bank N.V. is part of ING Group, the largest financial services group in the Netherlands, and is regulated by the SFA for the conduct of investment business in the UK.

B N D E S
THE PASSWORD
TO BRAZIL.
THE NEW LAND
OF OPPORTUNITY.

When it comes to doing business in Brazil, all you have to do is contact BNDES. It's a lot more than a development bank; BNDES is an open door to the Brazilian economy. 1996 total disbursements of US\$ 9.6 billion, total assets of US\$ 45 billion and equity of US\$ 10 billion, backed by 45 years of experience, the most up to date information on regions, sectors, groups and companies, plus our market analysis capabilities

mean that BNDES can provide all the support you need for profitable investment in Brazil. In addition, BNDES is responsible for the government's National Privatization Program, which offers a wide range of options for good investments. With BNDES at your side you'll discover that Brazil is more than a growing country, it is the new land of opportunity.

BNDES
BRAZILIAN
DEVELOPMENT BANK

Planning and
Budget Ministry

IT'S TIME FOR BRAZIL

<http://www.bnades.gov.br> AV. REPÚBLICA DO CHILE, 100 CEP 20.139-900 RIO DE JANEIRO - RJ - BRAZIL.

55:1 من الالهي

FOREIGN POLICY • by Stephen Fidler

Ready to play a bigger role in international affairs

If the Real plan succeeds, Brazil may assume a greater voice in world affairs

The former British foreign secretary Douglas Hurd used to claim that Britain "punched above its weight" in international affairs. While there may be room for debate on that subject, few would disagree that Brazil's weight in international affairs has not reflected the size and importance of the country.

There are a number of historical reasons why this should be so.

The Brazilian economy, despite the country's geographical size, was smaller than Argentina's for the first half of the century.

There followed a period of economic and political introspection, including 20 years of military rule until 1964.

The economy was closed to international trade and relatively speaking remains so, in spite of recent reductions in barriers to trade and the Mercosur customs union.

Moreover, the economic instability and high inflation that characterised the country, at least until 1994, dis-

qualified it from offering economic or political leadership even in South America.

The prospect for stability offered by the Real anti-inflation plan suggests that may change. If it succeeds, Brazil can be expected to assume a greater voice in international and regional affairs.

Luiz Felipe Lampreia, Brazil's foreign minister, says Brazil is now "a country that's in the mainstream of international behaviour". As a result, he says, "We are more assertive and more self-confident than we were in the past."

However, Brazil remains "careful in being non-interventionist and not to pose as a spokesman for Latin America".

As a result, the government feels justified in raising once more the long-cherished dream of a permanent seat on the UN Security Council.

One important vehicle for Brazilian leadership has been Mercosur, the trade grouping it formed together with Argentina, Paraguay and Uruguay in 1990. Since then, Chile and Bolivia have come on board as associate members and discussions

are under way for an association with the Andean Community that would bring in the rest of Spanish-speaking South America.

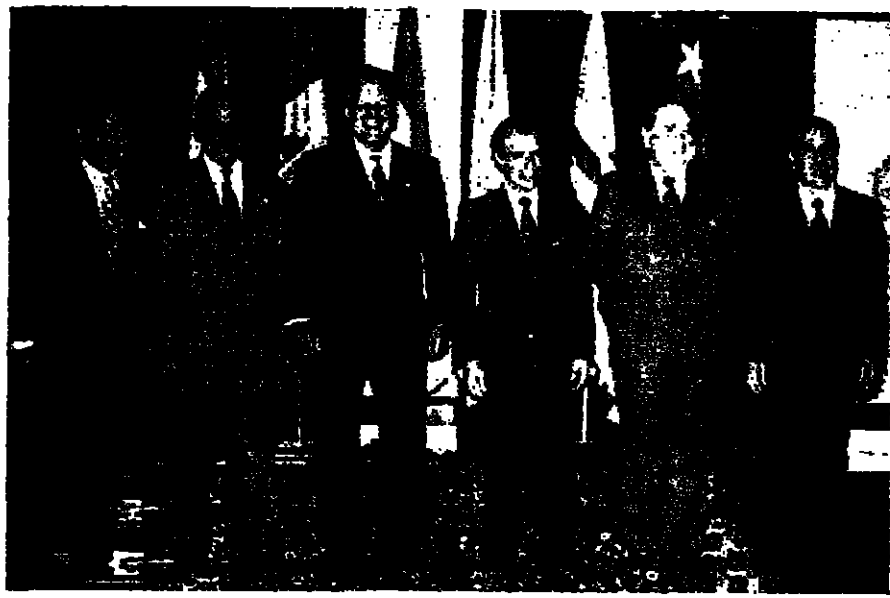
Mercosur has been controversial. While it has locked Brazil into lowering tariffs since 1990, it has been accused by trade economists of diverting trade.

Certainly, aspects of the trade arrangements, such as the vehicle accord, have come under particularly strong attack.

Furthermore, while it calls itself a customs union, it patently is not yet and there are many practical obstacles to free trade within the region - such as obstructive border officials.

The grouping also prompted nervousness last month when it raised the common external tariff on imports by 3 percentage points to about 15 per cent.

But the grouping has a political dimension too, and brings together countries that were formerly antagonistic. A military coup attempt in Paraguay was effectively foiled after Brazilian and Argentine officials made it plain that a military-led government would be expelled immediately from Mercosur.



Mercosur's political dimension: presidents at the June summit in Asunción, Paraguay (from left: Sanchez de Lozada of Bolivia; Cardoso of Brazil; Wasmosy of Paraguay; Menem of Argentina; Sanguinetti of Uruguay, and Frei of Chile)

Indeed, Brazilian officials talk more than they did of deepening Mercosur as well as broadening it. Yet this process will not be easy, particularly given the lack of supranational institutions to drive forward the project when political will slackens. Moreover, a deeper Mercosur is also likely to require a

greater economic co-ordination than is conceivable today.

There are also centrifugal forces. Although Paraguay is economically not central to Mercosur, the trade grouping is not popular there and it represents a potential obstacle.

However, another poten-

tial threat to Mercosur - that South American countries would be tempted to join the North American Free Trade Agreement with the US, Canada and Mexico - receded last month with the failure of US President Bill Clinton to obtain fast track negotiating authority from Congress.

This also reduced the likelihood of any rapid movement towards the Free Trade Area of the Americas, to which leaders from Cuba, the Americas, apart from Cuba, committed themselves at a 1994 summit in Miami. When the leaders next get together in Santiago in April, Brazil's misgivings about a rapid move towards lower tariffs in the western hemisphere are likely to have more weight.

"We are not interested in going into an FTAA without two things being spelt out," says Mr Lampreia, speaking before Mr Clinton withdrew his fast track proposal last month. "First, what are we going to get for it? Preferential access to the biggest market in the world is a thing to be desired but it remains to be seen what kind of access we will have."

Brazilian steel, textiles, leather goods and orange juice were all important products that had difficulties entering the US market.

"Second, we are fully aware of the fact that the Brazilian economy for the moment is not strong enough to go on one on one at a level playing field with the US. It would be devastating."

Some Brazilian industries would need strong tariff protection and that would have to be negotiated, he said.

Nonetheless, as a longer-term objective, Brazilian officials say an FTAA is desirable. Furthermore, US-Brazilian relations received a boost from the October visit of President Clinton, when he emphasised that the US was not antagonistic towards Mercosur.

Following the visit, President Fernando Henrique Cardoso said: "Now we have with the Americans an adult kind of relationship."

Brazil has attempted however to keep its international relations balanced. "We are trying to keep our presence across the world in an equilibrium," Mr Cardoso said. One aspect of this is a possible free trade accord between Mercosur and the European Union. However, some Brazilians note that there is an element of competition with the US and that Europe's eagerness to talk free trade seems to move in direct proportion with Washington's. Furthermore, any agreement desired by Mercosur would have to include agriculture - and that would imply significant reform to the EU's Common Agricultural Policy.

VENEZUELA FRONTIER • by Raymond Collett

Fresh links begin to emerge

Decades of protectionism and isolation are beginning to crumble

Thousands of kilometres from Brasilia, the capital, in the country's northern Roraima state, many Brazilians increasingly see brighter prospects for their economic growth across the border in neighbouring Venezuela.

For decades, each country's nationalist and centralised economic development strategies ended at the common border. Roads, telephone lines, and other communication links came to an abrupt halt. Trade was fostered elsewhere.

While Venezuela looked northward to the US and its neighbours, Brazil looked at first inward and later to its Mercosur partners.

Now energy and transport links are beginning to emerge and decades of protectionism and isolation are beginning to crumble.

To a large extent, geography is the underlying reason for the trade rapprochement. Brazil's north-western Roraima and Amazon states are far closer to Venezuela's urban and industrial centres than to Brazil's.

"The trade opportunities of Roraima with Venezuela and the Caribbean are much bigger than those with the rest of Brazil," says Salomão Cruz, congressman for the state of Roraima. Such orientation, he adds, was reinforced with the completion of a paved road to Ciudad Guayana across the border in Venezuela, while the road south to Manaus - Roraima's link with the rest of Brazil - is not yet complete.

Eager to expand the emerging industries of Boa Vista, the capital of Roraima, the state has been especially eager to tap Venezuela's surplus capacity of hydroelectricity. The reach of Brazil's own massive source of hydroelectricity ends further south, and bringing in fuel to run a thermoelectric plant is not cost-effective in the long run. As a result, Brazil's Eletrobrás and Venezuela's Electrificación del Caroní (Edelca), a subsidiary of the state-owned industrial holding company CVG, signed an agreement to construct a 700km transmission line from the recently inaugurated Macagua II hydroelectric plant along the Caroní river to Boa Vista.

The power line is to be inaugurated by the end of 1998 and will provide some 200MW at a cost of \$26 per MWh during the first 10 years of the contract and \$28 per MWh during the remaining 10 years.

"I have always said South American integration cannot be limited to commerce. It is based on a tripod made up of free trade, energy integration and physical interconnection," said Brazilian President Fernando Henrique

Cardoso at a bilateral summit with Venezuela's president Rafael Caldera earlier this year in Boa Vista. Recent integration efforts are largely attributed to a personal friendship and commitment of the two presidents.

The newly paved road linking Ciudad Guayana with Boa Vista is soon to be extended to Manaus.

"We see considerable export potential to Venezuela once the road is completed," says José Osvaldo, administrative superintendent with the Manaus Free Trade Zone. Currently only a fraction of the state's estimated \$140m exports go to Venezuela because of the poor transport links, he says. The free trade zone, produces principally electronics, watches, and motorcycles.

The recent rapprochement between the two border areas, some analysts say, is a reflection of Brazil's realisation that centralised development has not provided results. "It is simply a recognition of our geographic reality," says one Brazilian diplomat.

Yet politicians envision more than just border trade. "Venezuela is crucial to Brazil in general. We don't want the relationship to be restricted to northern Brazil," says Luiz Felipe Lampreia, Brazil's foreign minister. "Venezuela is one of the richest countries in the world in terms of oil and gas and we want to strengthen our partnership with it."

Indeed, Brazil has dramatically increased its imports of oil and its derivatives from Venezuela to close to \$1bn in 1997, replacing Saudi Arabia as the second-largest supplier of oil after Argentina. "It is part of our energy policy to rely more heavily on regional suppliers," says Joel Mendes Brand, president of Petrobras.

With Brazil's drive to achieve energy self-sufficiency, such imports may drop off in a few years. But according to Mr Lampreia the new trade links are permanent. Roads, joint ventures, energy imports, and increasing investment and trade "are a very important foundation" on which future trade will be built, he argues.

The likelihood of a trade agreement in 1998 between the two trade blocks Mercosur and the Andean community, of which Brazil and Venezuela, respectively, are members, further heightens the prospects of growing bilateral trade. Brazil has been pushing the trade talks between the two trade blocks, saying it will not renew its bilateral trade agreements with either of the Andean Pact countries beyond December 1997.

"We believe that this rapprochement with Venezuela is one of the most important developments of the 1990s," says Mr Lampreia. "We don't think this is a passing feature of President Caldera's or President Cardoso's tenure."

Securities Sales and Trading

- Best in the equity execution category in Brazil in the Latin American Brokers Survey published by Global Investor (March '97 edition).

Asset Management

- Two of the highest rated long term offshore funds in the world for the 12 months ended September 1997, according to BusinessWeek (November '97 edition): Pactual Eternity and Pactual Infinity.
- The Brazilian fund with the best Sharpe ratio, for the 6 months ended September 1997, among the fixed income funds with medium and large assets, according to Anbid, the Brazilian Association of Investment Banks: Pactual High Yield 90.
- The most profitable offshore fixed income fund for the 6 and 12 months periods ended June 1997 among the 128 offshore investment funds with investments in Brazil ranked by Exame, the leading Brazilian business magazine (August '97 edition - Investment Funds Guide): Pactual Orbit A.

Corporate Finance

- M&A and financial restructuring advisor in Brazil with clients including Cie. Louis Dreyfus, Bunge International, Varig, Lacta, BCN and Mesbla.
- Participation in approximately US\$ 6 billion of equity and debt underwritten since 1993, in the capital markets for Brazilian customers.

Pactual: expertise in Brazil



on its way to Mercosur.

Your choice for investments in Mercosur.

• Rio de Janeiro • São Paulo • New York • London • Santiago • Buenos Aires
55 11 514-9600 55 11 269-0300 212 702-4100 171 896-6400 562 638-5545 541 312-0641

www.pactual.com.br

Issued and approved by Pactual Capital Corporation (P.C.) Limited which is regulated by SFI.

The investment services referred to above are not available to private customers.

PACTUAL

4 BRAZIL

TRANSPORT • by Richard Cowper

Stuff of dreams – and nightmares

Brazil's sell-off programme is transforming roads, ports and railways

Moving people and freight across the Latin American giant of Brazil can be the stuff of dreams – or the cause of nightmares.

Brazil, with 160m inhabitants, has the world's biggest river system and about a quarter of the world's primary rain forest – largely impenetrable for an area the size of Europe. São Paulo is the world's third-largest city, with more tower blocks and a denser population than New York – and longer traffic jams than any western capital.

The roads outside the main cities are often so bad, and the driving so frenetic, that Brazilians are 10 times more likely to die in traffic accidents than their counterparts in north America. They have the highest death rate from motor accidents in the world.

The only positive aspect to this is that they have produced three Formula One motor racing champions: Ayrton Senna, Emerson Fittipaldi and Nelson Piquet.

One of the roads out of São Paulo is a six-lane toll highway, as modern as any elsewhere. But of the 5,700km of federal highways in the poverty-stricken northern state of Bahia, "some 40 per cent are practically impassable" according to the Ministry of Transport.

Traffic jams in São Paulo regularly exceed a daily total of 150km; investment in integrated urban mass transit systems has been minimal; and metro lines remain underdeveloped and trains largely ignored. Almost everyone travels to work by bus or car and the cities of São Paulo and Rio de Janeiro are among the most polluted in the world.

In addition to ferrying the inhabitants of the world's sixth most populous country to and from work, Brazil's transport systems have to carry the agricultural crops of the world's largest

exporter of coffee, orange juice, iron ore, sugar, fruit and chickens – Latin America's largest exporter of cars and soya beans, to mention but a few of the products for which the country is famous. But the cost of moving these goods is often expensive due to tired railways, potholed roads, poor use of river and sea transport, and ports with equipment and work practices so outdated that exporters are frequently driven to despair.

According to Frederico Bussinger, director of the port authority of Santos, Latin America's largest port, just over 18 months ago as many as 500 dockworkers were occasionally earning monthly wages of about R\$30,000 – more than Fernando Henrique Cardoso, the Brazilian president.

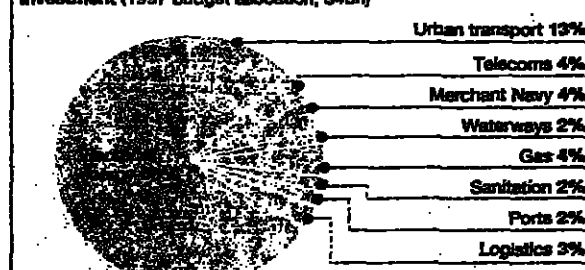
The average cost of transportation has been estimated at R\$0.02 per useful km in Brazil, compared to R\$0.009 in the US and Canada. But all that is changing. A late-comer to market oriented reform, Brazil is slow to sign up to the integrated capitalist world economy. Now, under President Cardoso, a former Marxist, Brazil is selling off or leasing its huge and inefficient state sector to foreigners and locals alike, with all the speed and fundamentalist gusto of a convert.

According to BNDES, the Bank for National Development, in the first 10 months of this year alone the government raised \$23bn from privatisations and concessions (40 per cent from foreigners) – of which a significant proportion was in infrastructure and transport.

BNDES expects to have disbursed well over \$11bn in 1997 to help provide long-term finance for this transformation, approaching last year's total worldwide disbursements by the World Bank. Of this, \$4.3bn is expected to go into infrastructure (13 per cent into urban transport), up from \$1.72bn last year and just \$478m in 1994. With matching investment from the private sector, and the government, investment in infrastructure in 1997 is

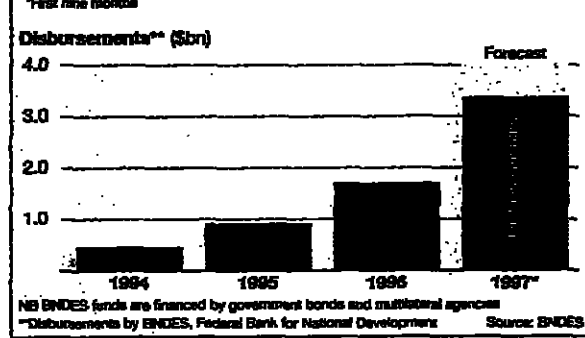
Infrastructure

Investment (1997 budget allocation, \$4bn)



Projects* (partly funded by BNDES 1997, \$bn)

Section	Private	Public	Total
Electric power	7.58	3.82	11.40
Telecommunications	5.08	2.04	7.12
Urban transport	1.56	0.88	2.44
Logistics	1.90	0.97	2.87
Oil and gas	0.10	0.08	0.18
Ports and waterways	0.12	0.05	0.17
Sanitation	0.12	0.05	0.17
Total	16.58	7.29	23.87



*First nine months

Disbursements by BNDES, Federal Bank for National Development

Source: BNDES

likely to exceed \$12bn.

Ivone Hirom Saraiva, superintendent of infrastructure projects at BNDES, says: "Brazil is on the move. Roads, rail, ports and electricity: the privatisation programme is transforming the country. BNDES hopes to spend \$6bn next year on infrastructure and I have projects worth \$39bn on my books. To help finance our lending, we hope to go to the bond market again next year to raise around \$1.5bn. This year we raised \$1bn."

Brazil has decided to go for a more radical solution to its road problems than many western countries, aiming to create about 15,000km of self-sustaining road sections with revenue from tolls. The country has a national fleet of 15m cars and 1.1m active trucks and nearly 90 per cent of its passenger traffic travels by road.

But of 1.6mkm of roads, less than 10 per cent are paved and according to a national road survey carried out this year by the Brazil National Federation of Transport more than 90 per cent of the country's paved roads are in a "deficient or very poor" condition.

The reason has been that government and state spending on roads has fallen from 1.2 per cent of gross domestic product in 1988 to just 0.2 per cent in 1996, during which time road traffic more than doubled. Only 9,387km of new roads were built between 1980 and 1995; less than half the 23,628km built

in the previous five years.

In the past 12 months, dozens of road concessions have been signed over to private companies by the federal government and the states in what will be the world's biggest road privatisation programme. More than 1,000km of roads have already been franchised to private initiatives and the aim is to grant about 5,000km by the year 2000.

Companies are obliged to invest agreed amounts in road widening, accident monitoring, maintenance and sign renovation and to provide the government with a fixed proportion of monthly income from toll receipts.

São Paulo state is leading the way and is in the process of awarding an initial 22 concessions covering 4,800km which are expected to bring in \$30bn in gross revenues over 20 years, with concessionaires investing at least \$5bn.

But the nation's continuing love affair with the car and the open road has not hindered the government from acting decisively on railways. All six branches of Brazil's 22,000km federal railway network have been auctioned off in the past two years and are now under private management, having raised \$8bn. The last branch was sold for \$11m in August.

There is lucrative business to be won. Despite Brazil's enormous size, some 56 per cent of freight, including bulk cargoes such as soya, is carried by truck. In the US, where cargoes and distances are similar, the figure is 28 per cent.

Only 9 per cent of the Brazil's freight has been carried by rail, but it is hoped that a more aggressive approach by private companies, coupled with increased efficiency, will raise this to 15 per cent in the next five years.

The network, which employed 150,000 people when it was nationalised in 1967, is now heading for a staff of 15,000.

Investment is expected to total about \$5bn, with the government set to earn \$10m every year from the 30-year concessionaires.

PROFILE Port of Santos

Slumbering giant finally wakes up

Among ports serving Brazil's reinvigorated economy, Sepetiba, two hours' drive south of Rio de Janeiro, is the young pretender with highly publicised ambitions to become Latin America's largest container terminal.

But Santos – the continent's biggest port and until this year a slumbering giant with decaying facilities nearly a century old and work practices to match – has finally woken up to the challenge.

Reform is sweeping through the port, which lies 72km from São Paulo and which handles about 30 ships a day and 88m tonnes of cargo a year, worth about \$30m free on board (FOB).

The port is the world's leading shipping outlet for coffee, sugar and orange juice.

Privatisation, plummeting port handling charges, new equipment and improved work practices seem likely to boost Santos's operation – which handled 850,000 container units (TEU) in 1997 – to more than 2m by the year 2000.

This will be well in excess of Sepetiba's two new container terminals which, when they come on stream in 1998, will be able to handle a maximum of 500,000 container units (TEU) a year.

Improved competitiveness at Santos may even unravel hopes for a third container terminal at Sepetiba.

Frederico Bussinger, director of the port authority, says:

"We are in a race, but we start way out in pole position. Our immediate hinterland accounts for about 45 per cent of Brazil's total gross domestic product.

"We are now giving our operation a complete service."

"I can not see Sepetiba or any other port in Latin America catching us."

Not everyone is so convinced. Mr José Luis de Freitas Valle, director of São Paulo's Transport Commission, says: "Even after all our efforts and threats, Santos is still one of the most incompetent, high-priced, badly administered ports in the world."

But this judgment fails to take into account radical changes made in the past six months.

In spite of tremendous opposition from unions and vested interests and in the face of a wave of strikes and slowdowns the port has:

- Sacked about 15,000 dockers whose high wages and restrictive practices threatened the future of the port.

- The expected result is a saving on labour costs of between 30 and 60 per cent;

- Switched from an 18-hour day five days a week, round-the-clock operation, seven days a week;

- Reduced port dues from \$7.05 a tonne in January 1996 to \$2.16 now, with a plan to cut them to \$1.46 by May next year;

- Privatised about 70 per cent of the port, selling 18 concessions to various consortiums including several foreign companies, which have pledged minimum investments of about \$960m.

A new grain terminal has already been built and two container terminals are being modernised.

The rest of the port will be privatised next year.

- Embarked on plans to improve access with a tunnel under the port estuary, transform a military airport into a civil

one and open a new six-lane access road alongside the port.

Not all has been plain sailing, however. As much as a month has been lost in labour disputes this year and competition from other ports has lost Santos contracts for 1.5m tonnes of raw sugar and a significant volume of soya beans despite an overall increase in tonnage of nearly 5 per cent in 1997 over last year.

Mr Bussinger, who has negotiated with the unions and masterminded the privatisation, says:

"This port has had radical surgery. The institutional environment has been profoundly changed. I can assure you we are going to get these contracts back in 1998. Our handling charges for sugar were \$40 a tonne last year. We have got them down to between \$23 and \$16 now, and by 1998 it will be below \$12 a tonne."

"Our current port handling costs are about \$550 per container on average. Concessionaires are contracted to reduce their price to \$150 or less by 1999. They say they will hit that well ahead of time."

The transformation of Santos has been one of the biggest political and structural problems that the Brazilian export economy has faced.

The nine unions that make up the workforce still have the capacity to make life difficult, but with Sepetiba and a host of other privatised ports breathing down their necks, they are beginning to accept the new reality and Santos looks close to getting back on course.

Richard Cowper

You've heard
a lot about
investing in Brazil.

How about
discussing it
in depth?

At Unibanco our focus is true value added and we have where to draw it from because:

- We maintain ongoing relationships with all companies with sales in excess of US\$ 100 million and two-thirds of the 6,000 companies operating in Brazil with sales between US\$ 10 and US\$ 100 million/annum;
- We have enjoyed, for over more than thirty years, a strong position among the leading wholesale and investment banking firms in Brazil focusing on both, capital markets transactions and strategic advice;
- We maintain a fully dedicated team of 15 research analysts covering specific companies across the key sectors of economic activity;

- We have consistently provided the full range of advisory, financing and execution services for both, portfolio and strategic investors;
- We have in place a highly professional team of bankers and specialists combining domestic and international experience with product specific expertise;

So, if depth is important to you, talk to Unibanco first.

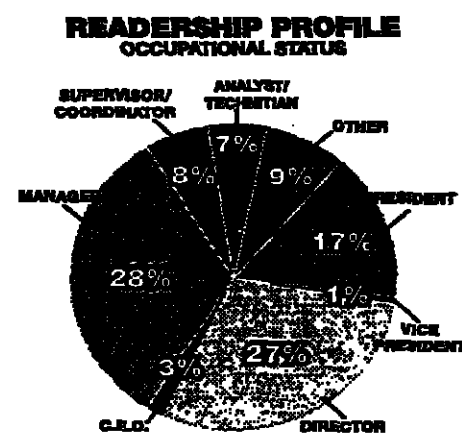
Contacts:
São Paulo - Murilo Kammer or Sergio Zappa, (5511) 867-4845;
New York - Edson Silva, (212) 207-9416;
London - Stephen Rose, (44171) 638-2600,
or João Luiz Pasqual, (44171) 621-0965.

UNIBANCO

Reach the Top 400,000 Decision Makers in Brazil in a Single Shot.

Whether seeking commentary or in-depth analysis on current events, investors and business executives reach for *Gazeta Mercantil*, the most influential publication in Brazil and one of the most effective advertising media in the country.

With a 95% subscriber base, *Gazeta Mercantil* is considered one of the most credible news sources among upper-level managers in Brazil. Policy makers and business executives seek out the publication knowing that it provides the most insightful analysis on the market.



Fortune Magazine ranked *Gazeta Mercantil* as one of the top seven newspapers in the world.

According to the IBEP*, the Brazilian Congress noted *Gazeta Mercantil* as the most trusted newspaper in the country.

The ABAMEC** elected *Gazeta Mercantil* as the No. 1 print media outlet for the past six years.

GAZETA MERCANTIL NORTH-AMERICA
Tel: (305) 371.7084 • Fax: (305) 371.5419
E-Mail: Vlevy@gazetamercantil.com.br
www.gazetamercantil.com

GAZETA MERCANTIL EUROPE
Tel/Fax: 44 (181) 246-6698
E-Mail: J.Bassim@btinternet.com
www.gazetamercantil.mcmil.com

GAZETA MERCANTIL

The Most Influential Brazilian Newspaper

Derivatives

1998 sequent

152 من الال

LIBERALISATION • by Jonathan Wheatley

Experience was painful

As well as stabilising the currency, the Real Plan has been a force for change

The extent of Brazil's insertion into the global economy goes much deeper than its proven vulnerability to shockwaves emanating from Asian capital markets. The removal of trade barriers and the stability of the currency have brought companies into competition with rivals that could as easily be on the other side of the world as on the other side of town.

For most, this is a new experience. Brazilian industry was almost completely sealed off from foreign competition until the start of the 1990s, when trade barriers were torn down. The process of opening up has been dramatic and swift.

"There are very few distortions left," says Raul Beer, a partner at Price Waterhouse in São Paulo. "In 90 per cent of its trade, Brazil is at least as open as its partners, in many cases more so."

It has been a painful process. Traditional manufacturing industries such as textiles and footwear, which are both labour and capital intensive, have been hit particularly hard. Isolated in the past both from their competitors and from access to modern machinery, they neither needed nor were able to match international levels of productivity. Since trade barriers fell, both industries have suffered heavy closures and job losses.

But while liberalisation has exposed the weaknesses of many manufacturers, the economic stability that followed under the Real Plan has released others from the tyranny of high inflation. The result is that, instead of devoting their energies to financial engineering and wringing profits out of inflation, companies can concentrate on the job in hand.

"As well as stabilising the currency, the Real Plan has been a force for change in the economy," says Octavio de Barros of Sobese, a think



Foreign investors are using the car industry as a manufacturing base for domestic and export markets

tank looking at multinational companies and globalisation. "Today, companies recognise that growth cannot be financed through inflation and irresponsible borrowing. There is a new mentality, a search for international standards in quality and productivity."

One result has been a wave of mergers and acquisitions. According to KPMG Corporate Finance, the number of transactions rose from 58 in 1992 to 328 last year, with 286 recorded to the end of September this year.

For the past five years, the most active sector has been the food and drink industry, where the complexities of manufacture and distribution in Brazil's continental-sized market make a local partner essential to new entrants.

Fast catching up is the financial sector, which has been marked over the past three years by high-profile mergers of local banks and by the arrival of foreign institutions. Consolidation of the industry has been helped by a government scheme known as Proer, providing finance for the costs of mergers and acquisitions. The process is almost complete, and the scheme is being wound down. But the financial sector is representative of the economy as a whole: while the big shocks may be over, more restructuring lies ahead.

"In terms of slimming down, there is still a lot to be done," says David Bunce,

a partner at KPMG in São Paulo. "Some banks may have lost half their staff in the past five years, but their operating costs are still five times the level of banks in the US."

Nevertheless, the financial sector is one area in which Brazilian companies are developing strategies beyond the country's borders. Banco Itaú, Brazil's second-biggest private sector bank, has moved aggressively into Argentina's retail banking market. Unibanco, the third-biggest, has bought a London brokerage to help expand its investment banking business.

There are isolated examples of Brazilian multinationals in other sectors – the construction industry is the most prominent – but for most manufacturers, the domestic market provides ample long-term opportunities.

The same is true of most foreign investors. One exception is the car industry, where Brazil is being used as a manufacturing base for the domestic market and for export to other countries in South America and beyond.

However, few companies investing in Brazil are looking beyond the country or, at most, its partners in the Mercosur trade alliance, Argentina, Paraguay and Uruguay.

"Brazil never was and never will be an export platform," says Mr de Barros at Sobese. "Increasing Brazil's exports, particularly of man-

ufactured goods, is a big challenge that should be risen to, but without the illusion that companies will invest here with exporting in mind."

That foreign manufacturers view local markets as sufficient attraction is clear from the amount of direct investment coming into Brazil. From a little over \$1bn a year at the start of the decade, it rose to \$10.3bn last year, about \$15bn this year and, says Mr de Barros, will peak at about \$20bn in 1998 and 1999.

The recent collapse of share prices is bound to have some impact on the amount of investment next year: higher interest rates will increase the difficulties of companies looking for buyers and raise the cost of capital to investors, pushing acquisition prices down, while the threat of recession will cause some investments to be postponed.

Nevertheless, those investors already convinced of Brazil's long-term potential are unlikely to be put off. Indeed, most investment is by multinational companies that are well established in the country. According to Sobese, 40 to 45 per cent of direct investment this year came from multinationals already operating in Brazil – it says 387 of Fortune magazine's 500 biggest multinational companies are present – with 30 to 35 per cent absorbed by privatisation and 20 to 30 per cent taking the form of new entries.

PRIVATISATION • by Geoff Dyer

Vital test of confidence

The programme has become the main engine for generating economic growth

At 9.32 am on November 4, the Brazilian privatisation programme, and by extension the whole economy, seemed to be staring disaster in the face.

The scene was the São Paulo stock exchange and the occasion the planned privatisation of Companhia Paulista de Força e Luz (CPFL), one of the state's electricity distribution companies. With share prices collapsing and the currency under pressure, the auction had become a vital test of confidence in the medium-term future of the economy.

Yet, with one minute to go before the deadline, not a single bid had been presented to the auctioneer. State government ministers and officials swapped nervous jokes. Mario Covas, the governor, looked on impassively.

Five seconds before the hammer fell, however, four companies rushed forward to present their offers. Officials sighed with relief. The winning bid, R\$3bn by VBC, a consortium of Brazilian companies, far surpassed analysts' expectations and was in line with their pre-crisis forecasts for the auction.

And to satisfy those sceptics who feared that international investors would steer clear of Brazil at present, the second place bid of R\$2.65bn came from Light, the Rio de Janeiro company controlled by three foreign energy groups, Electricité de France, AES Corporation and Houston Industries of the US. "It was a very important signal about how companies view the long-term outlook for the economy," said Mauro Schneider, chief economist at ING Barings in São Paulo. "The CPFL deal helped to reduce worries about the country's economic stability," says a New York-based economist.

The benefits of privatisation are usually described in terms of micro-economics – of improved operational efficiency, more professional management and a more rational capital structure. In the Brazilian case privatisation is being used, arguably more than ever before, as an instrument of macro-economic policy.

With the economic crisis in Asia threatening to destabilise Brazil, the role of the privatisation programme has taken on an even greater importance within the government's economic strategy. It is the glue that binds the policy together.

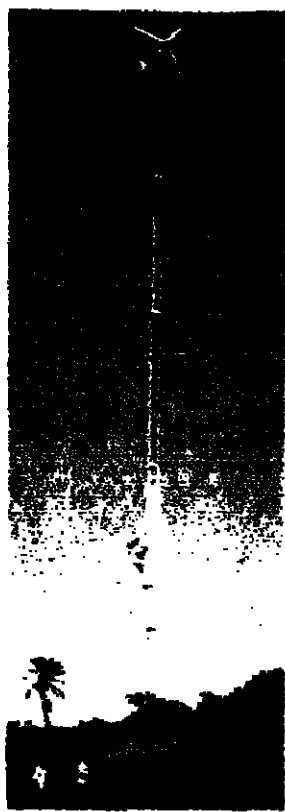
The principal economic task of privatisation is to reduce the risks associated with Brazil's twin deficits on the budget and on the current account. On the fiscal front, asset sales do not solve the underlying problem of excessive public spending but they can be used to stop the stock of government debt from expanding while budgetary reforms are attempted.

The willingness of companies to pay ever larger premiums for Brazilian assets, confirmed by the R\$825.5m sale in November of Enersul, the Mato Grosso do Sul electricity company, has led economists to predict that privatisations will raise \$90bn for the government by 2000.

The continued interest of international investors in Brazilian public sector assets will also ensure a steady flow of reliable, long-term capital into the country, plugging part of the gap left by the current account deficit. Privatisation reduces the economy's dependence on fickle, short-term capital.

These two objectives of Brazilian privatisation have been much remarked upon. What has been less apparent until recently has been its role in stimulating growth. The privatisation programme has become the primary engine for generating economic activity next year.

With real interest rates of more than 35 per cent a year and with R\$20bn due to be taken out of the economy in 1998 in budget cuts and tax increases, industry is suffering, especially consumer-related sectors which rely on



Wind power for rural areas: privatisation in the energy sector is stimulating spending

credit, such as cars and electrical goods.

In most countries, such austerity measures would plunge the economy into a deep recession. That this outcome is not inevitable in Brazil is due to the huge investment that privatisation is bringing to the economy. Privatisations in the energy and telecoms sectors are setting off a wave of spending in related equipment and infrastructure. For instance, having paid R\$2.65bn for the concession to operate cellular phones in São Paulo, a consortium led by Bell South of the US is investing a further \$500m in setting up its network. Without this boost, the economic prospects for 1998 would look even more bleak than they do now.

The success of the CPFL deal may have answered questions about Brazilian privatisation in the short-term, but there are still some doubts about the

government's ability to keep to its ambitious timetable without suffering a reduction in prices.

One source of concern rests on the financing side. Most of the deals so far have used some form of short-term bridge financing from a small group of banks, often with the intention of re-financing the loan in international capital markets at a later stage. If bidders continue to pay such high prices for assets, the supply of ready funds could come under some pressure. "There is only so much money that the credit committees of these banks want to commit to Brazil, especially at the moment," says one adviser at an international bank.

The other question is whether there will be enough willing buyers for all the assets the government has put up for sale. In the telecoms sector Brazil is up against several other countries which are trying to privatise their telecoms networks over the next couple of years.

In the energy sector the competition will not be so stiff, but Brazil has a long list of companies to sell. To avoid congestion, the federal government will need to coordinate closely with the states, especially São Paulo, which is also planning to sell Eletropaulo, its other distributor, and CESP, the generation company.

In spite of the success of the CPFL deal, some analysts believe it is inevitable that the economic crisis will reduce the proceeds from privatisations. For a start, domestic bidders now face substantially higher borrowing costs at home, limited access to international capital markets and lower share prices.

The financing costs could also rise for many foreign companies, especially if they intend to use the target company's shares as a guarantee for borrowing or if they plan to issue bonds to finance the acquisition, given the perceived increase in Brazilian risk. The financial market turmoil will inevitably take some of the gloss off Brazil's privatisation drive.

p 400,000
akers in
ngle Shot.

To fulfil your potential you need the right partner

M MINORCO

For 25 years, our group has enjoyed close ties with local partners throughout the South American continent. Our partnerships in Brazil began in 1973 with the formation of a joint exploration venture with the Caemi Group. Our first Brazilian acquisition – Mineração Morro Velho, the oldest gold mine in Brazil – was made in association with the Moreira Salles Group and later, our partnership with the Bozano Simonsen Group enabled us to acquire the balance of Morro Velho and formed the basis of an association through which we expanded our business over the years.

Minorco Brasil is now not only the second largest domestic producer of gold, but other managed interests include the mining of nickel (Codemin and Morro do Niquel), niobium (Catalão), and a

petrochemical operation (Copebrás). We also have a one-third interest in Aracruz, one of the world's largest producers of bleached eucalyptus pulp. We have built up a highly skilled local management and workforce who have also contributed significantly to Minorco's expansion in other South American countries.

Today, Minorco Brasil is an experienced and successful long term investor in Brazil and is on the threshold of making its largest yet investment in the country. Salobo, a joint venture with CVRD, is a copper/gold project in the state of Pará which will require some US\$2 billion to bring into production. Add to that an annual exploration budget in excess of US\$15million and you can see that our faith in Brazil's future remains undiminished.

www.minorco.com



IF YOU WANT TO KNOW MORE ABOUT
BRAZIL'S WORTH, CONTACT ITS BEST
INVESTMENT BANK: BOZANO, SIMONSEN.

Bozano, Simonsen has won the Economist magazine's "1997" Award for Excellence as the Best Investment Bank in Brazil. And with good reason. Operating for over 30 years in practically all sectors of the Brazilian economy, Bozano, Simonsen is the leader in privatisation – responsible, in fact, for the first privatisation of a Brazilian state-owned bank, it is recognised internationally as one of the best investment managers in Brazil and has the best-qualified research team in the country. So, if you want to invest in the Brazilian market, you will find no better partner in the world than Bozano, Simonsen.

**BOZANO
SIMONSEN**

www.bozano.com.br

Rio de Janeiro
Av. Rio Branco, 138 - Centro
Rio de Janeiro - RJ
CEP 20037-900
Tel. (51) 511 500 4124
Fax (51) 511 500 5023

São Paulo
Av. Paulista, 1500
São Paulo - SP
CEP 01320-100
Tel. (11) 511 500 4124
Fax (11) 511 500 5023

New York
540 Park Avenue, Second Floor
New York, NY 10022
Tel. (212) 609 1234
Fax (212) 609 3634

London
14th Floor, 12 Nicholas Lane
London EC4N 7BT
Tel. (44) 171 456 7200
Fax (44) 171 456 7222

Buenos Aires
Av. Almirante Brown 1950
Buenos Aires - Argentina
CEP 1100
Tel. (54) 1 545 5555
Fax (54) 1 545 5555

This advertisement is issued by Bozano, Simonsen or one of its affiliates. Where this document is distributed in or from the U.K. it has been approved by Bozano, Simonsen (UK) Limited, regulated by the SFA.

6 BRAZIL

THE STOCK MARKET • by Richard Cowper

Investors are worried

A range of factors has raised concerns and exacerbated the market's volatility

Brazil's volatile São Paulo stock exchange (Bovespa) has caught the Asian flu and some fear that continuing problems in the East - notably in Japan and South Korea - coupled with an expected economic slowdown in Brazil due to high interest rates, could induce a more serious illness.

Strong long-term economic fundamentals, a recent partial speeding up of the pace of economic and political reform and a firm commitment to pressing on with Brazil's massive \$80bn privatisation programme, make the mid- to long-term outlook a more healthy one.

But for now, not a few investors, analysts and brokers have got the jitters.

Trading was suspended at least three times last month after the market fell by the permitted maximum 10 per cent in a day and the Ibovespa index of leading companies is now more than 30 per cent down on its July high.

Investors are worried that problems with the Japanese banking system and the South Korean economy will continue to have a direct negative impact on the main Brazilian stock market, which as a higher-risk, newly-emerging market with a substantial foreign investor presence, is more subject to nerves overseas and a flight to quality.

At home, the market is also finding reason to be pessimistic. Domestic interest rates of 35.4 per cent a year threaten to cut Brazil's economic growth to 1.5 per cent or less next year, hitting company profits and further rebounding on prices for equities.

The need to attract funds to cover the high current account deficit means the government may be trapped into keeping interest rates high for much longer than it would like.



São Paulo stock exchange: investors, analysts and brokers have got the jitters

Some Brazilians may also prefer to switch their money out of equities into fixed instruments to benefit from the high rates.

Mr Fernando Henrique Cardoso, the country's president, has reacted to the crisis over the past five weeks by staunchly defending the Real, introducing an austerity package of R\$20bn in budget cuts and getting a big civil service reform package through the lower house of congress. But he reluctantly implies that events may be beyond his control.

"A lot will depend on Japan - whether it can reform its banking system - and whether Korea can reach a deal with the International Monetary Fund," he says, urging the US to take a more pro-active stance to stem the Asian contagion.

Few would deny that short-term investor confidence in a Brazil market where foreign involvement represents a substantial 30 per cent or so of daily turn-

over has been badly dented. When it reached its peak in July at 13,617, the Bovespa index was up 96 per cent up on its position of 6,956 on January 2. But by November 13 it had fallen to a low of 7,512, a fall of 42 per cent from its peak.

In October, foreign investors withdrew \$1.39bn from Brazilian equity markets, according to the Brazilian securities commission and in November the amount is likely to have been substantially greater. In two days alone in the first week of November, \$4.5bn left Brazil's capital markets for overseas.

Jouji Kawassaki, a partner at Lafis, the Latin American stockmarket analysts, is gloomy: "The worst could yet be to come. The market could easily fall another 10 per cent this year, though I still anticipate it will remain ahead of its January position."

"Returns on emerging market funds are eroding at

a tremendous rate. When you see the Brazilian market fall 10 per cent in a day that leaves investors very nervous. US mutual fund investors are fleeing international emerging market stock funds."

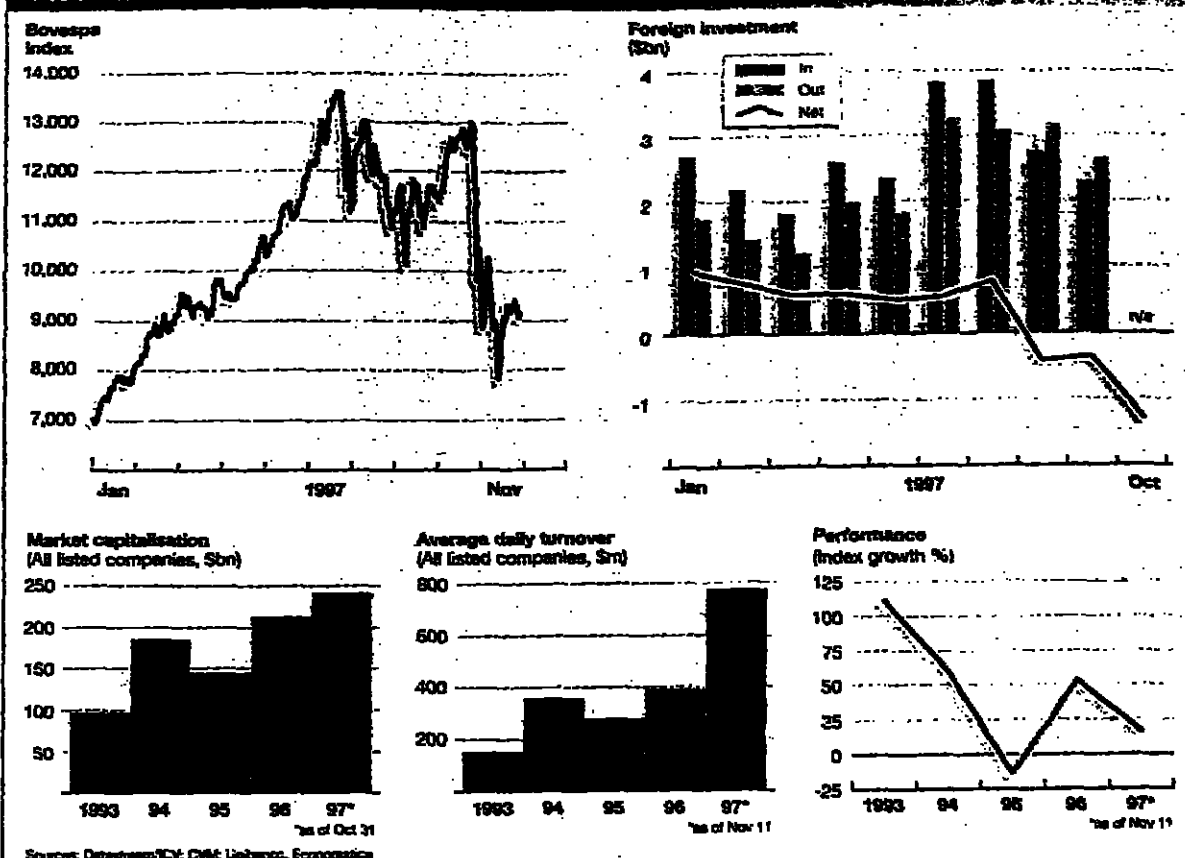
Not everyone is so pessimistic about a market which is benefiting from one of the world's biggest privatisation programmes and is already home to 500 listed companies worth about \$245bn.

Even at the height of the stock market turmoil last month, Mr Cardoso pushed on with his privatisation programme. Within days of the collapse, the state of São Paulo sold CPFL, an electricity utility, for R\$3bn, a premium of 70 per cent to the minimum price.

Average daily turnover on the market has risen from just \$157m in 1993 to \$394m last year and nearly \$800m this year.

Bernardo Parnes, managing director of investment

Stock market



Sources: Datastream/ICI, Data Line, Economica

banking at Merrill Lynch in São Paulo, says: "The Brazil economy has not lost 30 per cent of its real value in 10 days. It is absurd. It is an over-reaction. Brazil is the world's eighth-largest economy. It is getting a flow of privatisation assets of around \$20bn a year. In the next decade it is likely to spend around \$250bn on infrastructure. It is approaching the same scale as China and is undergoing radical economic surgery and political reforms which are releasing tremendous unrealised value in dozens of companies."

In the past few weeks, Mr Cardoso has demonstrated his ability to react strongly to outside events and put his house in order.

"If you are a serious investor you just cannot afford not to be here," says Parnes. A longer view may give substance to Mr Parnes' judgment. Every world currency maker has decided it must have a significant presence

in Brazil regardless of current market conditions. A week may seem an awfully long time in the jittery Brazilian stock market. But on an annual basis the long-term trend, even since the turmoil erupted in Asia and fed through to world markets, still appears to be up.

In US dollar terms, the Ibovespa index of leading companies on the São Paulo stock exchange made a gain of 53 per cent last year and towards the end of November 1997 was still up about 30 per cent on the beginning of this year despite the extreme gyrations.

Allowing for the 7.5 per cent estimated depreciation in the Real against the dollar for the year and inflation of 6.5 per cent, that is still a real gain of 16 per cent. One of the factors which has exacerbated the market's volatility is its concentration in a tiny number of shares. Telebrás, the huge government communications com-

pany, and Eletrobrás, the government electricity giant, account for 59 per cent of the market's capitalisation, with the top 10 stocks accounting for almost 80 per cent. Less than 10 new companies joined the market in 1997. This is likely to improve next year when Eletrobrás is broken down into 13 operating companies and the telecoms and electricity sectors are privatised.

Another spur to market volatility has been that domestic investors, many of whom grew up in the high inflation, high interest era of the 1980s have tended to be rather short-termist, looking for big gains in a brief period, while the over-the-counter market is very small due to lack of disclosure and visibility.

In the next few months, such investors may switch to fixed-income instruments to benefit from the high interest rates. If pension reform goes ahead next year, this may be counteracted by

a larger volume of investment taking a long-term view.

Another concern has been that the Real is substantially overvalued and that holdings on the stock market represent a serious currency risk.

Mr Cardoso has attempted to deal with these concerns by showing that he will go to almost any length to defend the country's currency, using an estimated \$7bn of reserves and a sharp increase in rates to successfully see off speculators last month. Nevertheless, there is still a long way to go to the end of the year and investors on the Brazilian market remain extremely nervous. As one foreign investor put it: "Yes, it could be rocky in the short term. There is a downside risk. If there wasn't, Brazil would not be considered an emerging market. But then the potential for big profits is what is going to keep us in here."

Delivering Performance

Consistently

Asset Management

Corporate Finance

Real Estate Funds

Brokerage Services

Fixed Income Products

B BM Bank
New since 1858

www.bbmbank.com.br

Banco BM Investimentos S.A.
New York, NY - USA
170 Park Avenue, 28th
Floor, Suite 3902 - 10152
Phone: (212) 315-3030
Fax: (212) 315-1515

Banco BM Investimentos S.A.
Miami, Bahamas
50 Shirley Street, 2nd floor
Phone: (242) 356-6594
Fax: (242) 356-6015
P.O. Box N - 7507

Banco BM Investimentos S.A.
São Paulo, SP - Brazil
Av. Paulista, 1842
10º andar
01310-200
Phone: (5511) 269-0500
Fax: (5511) 264-9544

Banco BM Investimentos S.A.
Rio de Janeiro, RJ - Brazil
Praça Pio X, 98
7º andar
20091-040
Phone: (5521) 514-8448
Fax: (5521) 265-9527

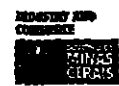
This advertisement is directed at professional investors only.

WOULD YOU LIKE
TO FIND GOLD?

COME THIS WAY:
<http://www.indi.mg.gov.br>



Investing in Minas Gerais is finding the treasure map. It's entering the Brazilian market through the door of development and opportunities. Access INDI - Industrial Development Institute and see how the gold comes.



Forthcoming Financial Times Surveys.

Latin America & The Caribbean 1998

For more information on next year's survey schedule, please call or fax:

Michael Geach in New York

Tel: (212) 745-1352

Fax: (212) 688-6900

or your usual Financial Times representative

FT Surveys

ABB Energy Ventures.

ABB Energy Ventures has been developing IPPs for the past 10 years.

Working with other ABB companies, local and international partners, we develop, finance, construct and operate power facilities worldwide.

The local presence of ABB Energy Ventures further enhances ABB's commitment to Brazil and its dynamic energy market.

1,498 Av. dos Automóveis,
Osasco - SP - Brazil CEP 06020-900
<http://www.abb.com.br/energy/>
Phone: 55 11 704.8000 Fax: 55 11 704.8000

ABB

Order your Financial Times hand delivered in Brasilia, Rio de Janeiro, & São Paulo

Contact our distributor in Brazil:

Synchro Servicos de
Distribuicao Ltda
Rio de Janeiro

Tel: (021) 290-6747, 280-0923

Fax: (021) 290-6111

Sao Paulo

Tel: (011) 5585-3577, 5581-0431

Fax: (011) 5581-0431

No FT, no comment

هذا من الامتحان

BOND MARKETS • by Edward Luce

Hardest hit in recent Asian crisis

The markets view Brazil as inherently volatile but have noted positive reforms

Brazil's treasury officials might be forgiven for having second thoughts about the international bond markets. After having been feted as a stellar emerging market performer over the previous 12 months, Brazil was almost overnight transformed into "the next domino" during the recent turmoil.

Although the Brazilian economy shares few of the characteristics of its beleaguered south-east Asian counterparts, the country's overseas bonds suffered more than most during the recent crisis.

Brazil's C bonds - the country's most liquid Brady bond instrument - and its 30-year global dollar bond were among the hardest hit by the turmoil with spreads widening by up to 200 basis points in one trading session alone.

Richard Gray, chief emerging market economist at the Bank of America in London, said that these two instruments were among the five worst affected emerging market bonds during the crisis.

The other three were the 30-year dollar bonds of Argentina and Mexico and Russia's "Prin" bonds.

"Brazil tends to underperform the market during a downturn and outperform it during an upturn," said Mr Gray. "The country is to a certain extent a victim of its own liquidity."

Bond analysts agree that Brazil had partly suffered through no fault of its own. Brazil's C-bond is by far the most liquid emerging market instrument and was therefore the most easy for traders to offload during the worst stages of the panic.

By the same token, however, the C-bond tends to be seen as a barometer of the market's recovery and is thus equally susceptible to a sudden upsurge in sentiment.

As such, the C-bond was one of the first emerging market bonds to benefit from the announcement of the International Monetary Fund's \$20bn rescue package for South Korea on November 21.

Analysts, however, say that the country is also viewed as inherently volatile by the international bond markets. "Brazil has such huge potential that you [the investor] should be long of it," said Mr Gray. "But at the same time the risks are also huge so you ought to be short of it."

Bond markets have, however, taken note of positive reforms to the Brazilian economy including the \$20bn fiscal reduction package announced by the government in November.

Although Brazil's bond prices were slow to react, the significance of the announcement was not lost on most observers.

"It [the package] strongly underlined the differences between Brazil and south-east Asia," said one trader. "The country is clearly able to take the painful economic decisions."

Whether Brazil is able to push through its intended reform package, bankers have little doubt that the country will bounce back into the primary international bond markets over the next few months.

Top of the list of expectations is a second Brady retirement plan.

Brazil's debut Brady swap programme last May was considered a roaring success in the global bond markets. Its \$3bn debut 30-year global bond offering was sold out within hours of its launch - unprecedented for a sub-investment grade offering on that scale.

But the country still remains by far the largest Brady debtor with almost \$50bn in outstanding paper. And analysts say the recent drop in the price of Brazil's C-bond, discount bond and Par bonds have heightened the attraction of making a second pitch at a Brady retirement operation.

The fact that the price of Brazil's most liquid Brady bond has fallen from about 85 per cent of its face value before the crisis to about 74 per cent in late November makes the case for another swap compellingly economic.

"The markets will be receptive to another round of Brady retirements once the cash-flows have come back," said one syndicate official at a US investment bank in New York.

In addition, Brazil has also won respect for its euro-tri-bond which was launched in a multi-currency format earlier this year.

Each tranche had an identical maturity and coupon in the hope that the issue would trade as one liquid bond after the respective currencies had been converted to the euro after monetary union in January 1999.

Brazil's reputation was also enhanced by a number of corporate issues in the D-Market and US dollars over the past 18 months. Benchmark issues by companies such as Petrobras and Telebras were particularly well traded.

In the meantime, Eletrobras, Brazil's federal power utility, recently announced plans to come to the markets with a \$6bn securitised bond offering in four tranches over the next two years.

The offering, which would be Latin America's largest corporate securitisation to date, would be linked to future income from the Itaipu hydro-electric dam on the Brazilian-Paraguay border.

Officials at the leading US credit rating agencies believe that asset-backed bonds will become an increasingly popular instrument of choice for Brazilian and other Latin American corporates.

"With the recent volatility, many Brazilian companies will see the benefits of issuing securitised deals," said an analyst at Duff & Phelps in Chicago.

"It enables sub-investment grade companies to achieve investment grade ratings and access to cheaper and less volatile financing than in the plain vanilla bond markets."

Whether this transpires or not, Brazil will be hoping that the plain vanilla bond markets will now settle down to a lengthy period of stability.

THE CAR INDUSTRY • by Richard Cowper

Confidence has been dented

Car sales fell by an estimated 40 per cent in the second half of November

A brass band is playing at the edge of an old jungle clearing, just a short flight away from the city of São Paulo, as a host of dignitaries gaze admiringly at a red mud site for a new \$650m plant that Volkswagen hopes will underpin its position as Brazil's leading car producer well into the next century.

But the outward appearance of bonhomie and faith in the future by the guests at the ground-breaking ceremony, just outside São José dos Pinhais, hides a growing crisis in the country's car sector. Sales of cars in the world's sixth-largest vehicle market fell by an estimated 40 per cent in the second half of November, compared to the same period in October, as continuing turmoil on world markets dented confidence in Brazil and raised fears of a sharp slowdown.

"The stock market is spoiling my party," says a senior VW director under his breath on hearing that São Paulo's Bovespa market index is down 9.5 per cent on fresh worries over emerging markets.

In the main VW plant in San Bernardo, the working week has been cut from six or seven days to three as stockpiles of the best-selling 1,000cc VW Gol have built up to awesome proportions.

Ford, another of the country's leading car makers, closed three of its main plants for 16 days last month, idling production of its award-winning Ka. Ford is planning to review the position this week. General Motors has cut production at its Fiat plants by 25 per cent or more. Of the country's top four producers, only Fiat, buoyed by exports to Argentina, has avoided taking drastic measures.

Herbert Demel, president of VW's Brazil operations, admits that soaring interest rates (over 40 per cent per annum) introduced by the government early last month - as a direct consequence of a series of sharp falls in the Brazilian stock market and the need to maintain foreign capital inflows to finance the current account deficit - are the main culprits.

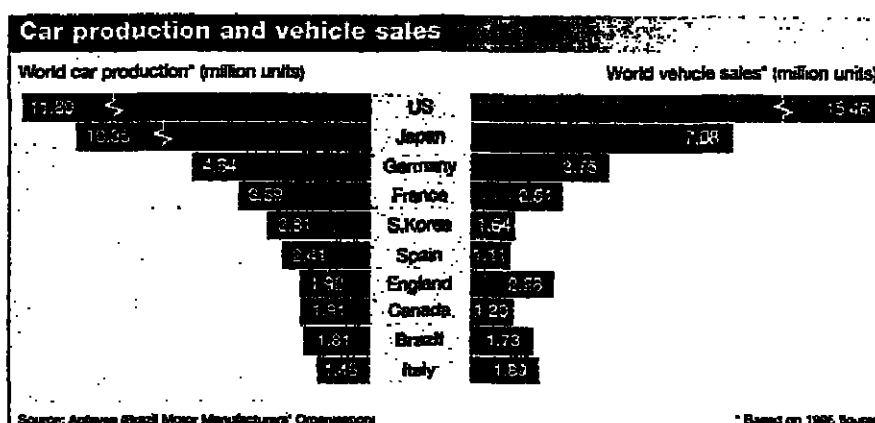
"Some 70 per cent of Brazil car sales are dependent on providing customers with cheap credit. These high interest rates mean that a lot less people can afford to buy cars... if the market continues and rates stay high, some of the big manufacturing investments that have been announced may be scaled back," said Mr Demel.

The VW chief refuses to be drawn on whether plans for the new São José plant, initially aimed at producing 250,000 vehicles by 1999, will be slowed down. The present crisis was worsened by last month's government decision to increase income tax by 10 per cent, boost petrol sales tax by 6.3 per cent and increase the sales tax on industrial products. But even before those moves, Mr Demel was warning of potential over-capacity in the industry if some \$20bn in announced investment came on stream on schedule before the year 2001.

Just over a month ago, Brazil's car sector was riding high on what appeared to be a boundless wave of prosperity and optimism. The world's eighth-largest vehicle producer was congratulating itself on what it expected to be a record year for production, sales and investment. Output in the first 10 months of the year rose to 1.8m vehicles, a healthy 18 per cent up on the same period in 1996, with an end-of-year total anticipated at close to 2.2m; more than double the 960,044 vehicles produced at the beginning of the decade.

Exports were up 30 per cent from 219,000 vehicles in the first nine months of last year to 285,000 in the same period of 1997, with the outcome for the whole year forecast at about 380,000 vehicles; double that of 1991. As recently as September, car analysts were predicting that Brazil would overtake the UK and Canada in vehicle production this year.

The auguries seemed excellent. Brazil has a population of 160m and a car ownership of just one vehicle among 10 people. An apparently rapidly growing economy was set on a non-inflationary growth path. These factors, coupled with



the opportunities of a wider market in the emerging four-nation Mercosur trade organisation which groups Brazil, Argentina, Uruguay and Paraguay, lured the world's leading vehicle manufacturers into making a series of big investment pledges that put Brazil on the front line of the new world car market along with China.

Among foreign car makers who have pledged new investment are:

● Volkswagen and Audi who held a ground-breaking ceremony in November for a \$650m plant to produce the Audi A3, the new Golf and Passat. Production will come on stream in 1999, rising to a total of 250,000 units.

● Peugeot-Citroën announced in October it will build a \$650m plant in Rio de Janeiro state to produce 70,000 cars.

● Ford announced in October it would build an \$800m plant in the south of the country. This brings its pledged commitments over the next few years to more than \$2bn. It has already

started producing the Ka, its new star entrant on the world car scene, in Brazil.

● Honda became the first new car maker for 21 years in Brazil to produce vehicles when it inaugurated a \$100m plant in October to eventually make 50,000 Civic Sedan vehicles in the south-eastern municipality of Sumaré, 110km west of the city of São Paulo.

● Asian Motors held a ground-breaking ceremony in August for a \$500m plant in the north-eastern state of Bahia. The plant is expected to produce 60,000 units a year, more than half of them a light commercial vehicle, when it comes on stream in late 1999.

● General Motors announced in June it would build a \$600m plant at Grajaú in Rio Grande do Sul state for a car believed to be a stripped-down Corsa. It hopes to tap the market for cars with engines up to 1,000cc. Production is expected to start in 1999.

● Mercedes-Benz announced in July it is to set up a 70,000-unit capacity

\$400m plant in the state of Minas Gerais to build its A-class model sub-compact car. The plant is due to come on stream in 1999.

● Renault announced last year it would build a \$800m plant near Curitiba in Paraná state, to build the Megane. Production capacity is expected to be 120,000 vehicles a year.

● Chrysler said in August 1996 that it would build a new assembly plant at a cost of \$315m to produce the Dakota compact pick-up launched last year in the US. Production should start in 1998 with 12,000 vehicles a year, increasing to 30,000.

Other reasons why the car-makers are quick to announce expansion plans include fears of being left out at a time of big tax breaks for setting up in Brazil: a desire to benefit from a still highly protected market; and the fact that domestic producers can import a given volume of cars without paying the usual 70 per cent car import tariff.

If all these investments come on stream as planned,



São Paulo traffic jam: Brazil has a population of 160m and an average car ownership of one vehicle for every 10 people. Picture: AP

Brazil would produce 3m vehicles a year by 2001, catapulting it into fourth place behind the US, Japan and Germany. Brazil's vehicle output will reach a record of nearly 2.1m vehicles this year, but high interest rates and fears of an economic slowdown mean that in 1998 output could well drift significantly lower. It would be surprising if many vehicle manufacturers did not soon start to undertake a serious review of their investment plans.

That does not mean that in the longer term the prospects are not bright. As Mr Demel puts it: "Even we may have to live with over-capacity. So it is no point complaining. After all, Brazil is an emerging market and you have to expect higher risks for greater opportunities."

If only half the new plants are built, the country will be on the way to becoming a sizeable competitor in the world car industry and that is why no one wants to be left out.



Banco Votorantim
*Bold Performance.
 Strong Commitment.
 High Quality Specialists.
 Your partner in Brazil.*

Brokerage House
 Research / Trading / Technical Analysis
 phone: (55 11) 536-1753

Correspondent Banking
 Trade Finance Lines
 phone: (55 11) 536-1754

Foreign Exchange & Derivatives
 phone: (55 11) 536-1953

International Corporate Finance
 Structuring & Placement of Eurobond Issues / Project Finance
 phone: (55 11) 536-1754

Portfolio Management
 Local and International Funds
 phone: (55 11) 536-1728

Trading Desk
 Brazilian Brades / Eurobonds / Equities
 phone: (55 11) 536-1770

Underwriting
 phone: (55 11) 536-1818

Av. Roque Petroni Jr. 999 16º andar. CEP: 04707-910 São Paulo SP Brazil
<http://www.votorantim.com.br>

FOR SALE

INDUSTRIAL PREMISES - SÃO PAULO
 18,000 m² factory/warehouse adjacent
 junction of ring-road and 3 major highways.

TRAINING CENTRE - RIO DE JANEIRO
 A spectacular mountain-top setting
 overlooking the beach. 62 bedrooms
 plus conference and training rooms.

CATTLE RANCH - SÃO PAULO STATE
 A high quality ranch with cattle and
 equipment included. Close to major city.

COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES

Tel.: (5511) 5506 5655 - Fax: (5511) 5506 9670

Internet: <http://www.comprop.com.br>

ABB Energy Ventures.

your Financial Team
 hand delivered in

**Brasília,
 Rio de Janeiro
 & São Paulo**

Market Unit

Synthetic

Dist

Non

(021) 5506 5655
 Fax: (021) 5506 9670

(013) 5506 5655
 Fax: (013) 5506 9670

8 BRAZIL

AGRICULTURE • by Richard Cowper

El Niño could prove beneficial

The agricultural sector may find that it is an ill wind that blows nobody any good

In the volatile world of international commodity trade, one country's agricultural disaster can be another's golden opportunity.

Brazilian agronomists, traders and farmers are praying that the El Niño phenomenon will leave them largely unscathed so they can benefit from higher worldwide prices and demand for Brazil's array of agricultural export crops.

El Niño (Spanish for Christ Child and so named because it tends to reach its height around Christmas) is a highly destructive meteorological event which occurs on average every five years and is caused by the abnormal warming of the eastern tropical Pacific which disrupts the region's weather pattern.

In the past four months it has brought a mix of typhoons, floods, fire and drought to different parts of the globe. And it is expected to curtail or disrupt output for the next six months from a number of Brazil's international competitors in commodities such as coffee, soy, cocoa, palm oil and sugar.

Forest fires may have covered the Amazonian capital of Manaus in a pall of smoke in the past few months, while a huge tropical downpour caused by El Niño washed away part of Rio de Janeiro's famous yellow sand Copacabana beach in October. But so far Brazil's main agricultural export commodities seem to have been largely unaffected.

Contrary to popular fears, the three latest El Niño computer weather models suggest that Brazil's leading export and grain crops may escape lightly over the next few months - when El Niño's impact is forecast to reach its peak - compared to some countries in Asia, and Latin American neighbours such as Peru.

There are worries that a



Copacabana: a tropical downpour caused by El Niño washed away part of Rio's famous beach. PHOTOS AP

drought may strike the north-east to the detriment of one of the country's poorest farming regions, but this part of Brazil is responsible for just 4-5 per cent of agricultural output and the main export crops are located in the south, centre and east, where it is predicted that El Niño may even prove beneficial by evening out the rainfall pattern.

Among those who hope to benefit from the misery of some overseas competitors are the estimated 3m Brazilians dependent, directly or indirectly, on the country's coffee sector. Some forecasters believe Columbia, the world's second-largest coffee exporter after Brazil, may be hit by abnormally dry weather over the next three months and this could reduce its prized Arabica crop.

Other central American coffee producers may also be affected while, on the other side of the globe, Indonesia - the world's third-largest producer - is being ravaged by drought and forest fires and its crop is expected to be 30 per cent down on last year.

World coffee prices - very high in the first half of this year because of a shortfall in supply caused by earlier drought and frost in Brazil - were forecast to fall substantially later in the year, and next year, as the Brazilian crop recovered and entered the most productive year of its 24-month growing cycle.

Record Brazilian output of about 35m 60kg bags (2.1m

tonnes) for the 1996-99 season is still being anticipated by most experts, up from 22m in the 1997-98 season. With world production outside Brazil likely to be lower than expected because of El Niño, prices may remain firmer than some have predicted, to the great benefit of Brazil.

This year's poor Brazilian crop meant that on May 30 prices of expensive Arabica coffees reached a peak of \$3.18 a pound in New York, the highest price ever attained on a market not influenced by extreme weather conditions such as frost or drought. But by the middle of November the price had drifted down to \$1.53 a pound.

In the Brazilian business capital of São Paulo, Michael McDougall, director of international futures at Fimat, the US-Brazilian commodity brokers, said: "Prices are still on their way down. But because world stocks are low and there have been crop problems arising from El Niño in countries like Indonesia, I expect prices to find a floor in the range of \$1.30 to \$1.20."

World cocoa output is already estimated to be down 10 per cent due to El Niño and Brazil's famous cocoa colonels stand to benefit from sharply rising prices. London-based international commodities trader ED & F Man says the existing world cocoa beans deficit could rise to well over 200,000 tonnes if the worst weather predictions in coun-

tries such as Indonesia are fulfilled. Cocoa prices have already soared to 10-year highs.

Producers of soy beans, Brazil's star agricultural export performer, are also hoping to make some gains on the disruptions caused by El Niño.

Palm oil production in Malaysia could be hit by the drought in south-east Asia and elsewhere fish oil is expected to be adversely effected. This may boost demand and prices for alternatives such as soy bean oil, as was the case in previous El Niño years.

The production and export of soy beans, meal and oil has been the fastest-growing sector in Brazilian agriculture. Soy bean output for the 1997-98 crop year is forecast to be 28.5m tonnes, up nearly 10 per cent on output of 26m tonnes in 1996-7. Exports reached a record 7.5m tonnes in 1996-97 to catapult Brazil into second place after the US.

However, the UN food and agriculture organisation (FAO) has warned that "even a small reduction" in grain harvests could lead to "sharp price rises".

It is not only Brazilian soy bean and coffee barons who have broad smiles on their faces. The success of the country's agriculture exports sector in 1997 (world-beating sales of orange juice, raw sugar and chickens) may have helped to save President Henrique Cardoso's fiscal position. Soaring industrial imports are expected to lead to a trade

deficit of about \$10bn and a current account deficit of more than \$30bn in 1997.

Without the positive contribution of this year's estimated \$5bn-\$7bn agricultural trade surplus, the current account deficit may have become close to unsustainable, possibly leading to a currency crisis.

Export commodities are not the only area in which Brazil's agricultural sector has made strong gains over the past few years.

The sector, upon which about 30 per cent of Brazil's 160m population depends, is no longer crippled by debt or dependant on a constant stream of government credits. At its peak in the mid-1970s, annual government loans to the sector reached 110 per cent of agricultural gross domestic product.

Today, the sector is thriving on a system which largely finances next year's crops from retained earnings. Credits amount to just 8 per cent of agricultural GDP.

"When the government was forced to start the downward credit trend, farmers and agricultural economists said we would enter a deep, dark, hole," says Alexandre L. Aboz Mendonça de Barros, an agricultural economist at MB Associates, an economic consultancy based in São Paulo. "But what we did was improve productivity. Overall agricultural output is up an impressive 40 per cent over 1986."

Brazil's economy has gained a reputation among developing countries for its rapid transition from country to town and from agriculture to industry, but what the past few years have shown is that the country's rapidly modernising agricultural export sector, along with agricultural processing, may turn out to be the sector where in a global economy it reaps the greatest rewards from a position of greatest comparative advantage.

With a bit of extra help from El Niño, more Brazilian government economic planners may come to appreciate this home-grown phenomenon.

THE COFFEE INDUSTRY • by Richard Cowper

Statistics game has turned sour

Many believe the time is ripe to take the politics out of the coffee crop estimate

The US Department of Agriculture used to be widely praised for its annual estimates of the Brazilian coffee crop - the world's largest, accounting for about 25 per cent of total production - but now it is accused of becoming involved in the "politicisation" of the global coffee industry's most vital economic indicator.

The normally polite and suave Mr Luiz M. Havers, a well-known planter and president of the Brazilian Rural Society farmers' association, erupts on being asked about this year's USDA coffee estimate.

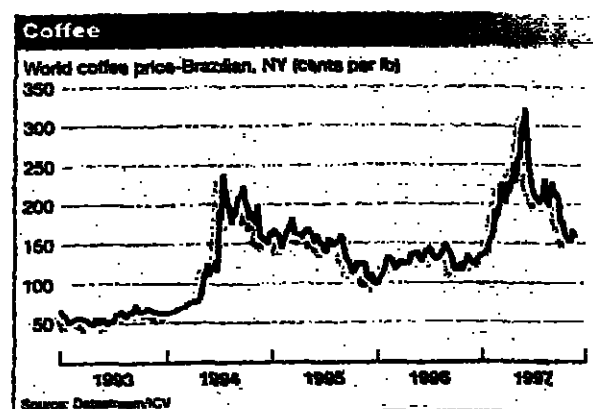
"The figure is mendacious. Imagine a forecast of 28m bags for a crop already harvested that it is now agreed could not be more than 24m bags and is probably closer to 22m."

The USDA would undoubtedly respond that its estimate for the 1997-98 crop was made without the services of its most experienced forecaster, Leon Yallouz, who after two decades in the business left to set up on his own last year.

It might also point out that exporter estimates of about 18m bags are liable to be equally distant from the final outcome which many believe is likely to be about 22m bags.

The suspicion among growers and Brazilian exporters is that the US, the world's largest importer of coffee, may have been tempted to err on the high side in the hope of keeping prices down. Western importers and roasters have been equally suspicious of producer estimates of about 18m bags which they say was simply a ploy to boost prices on the world market.

What some refer to as the Great Coffee Game is fought



Brazilian coffee output				
Million bags of 60kg				
Crop year (y)	Output	Consumption	Exports	Stock balance
1996-97	28.0	11.0	16.1	4.3
1997-98	22.0	11.5	13.5	6.0
1998-99 (e)	35.0	12.0	18.0	

1 Crop year, July 1-June 30. 2 Official government forecast except output and unofficial forecast. 3 Government and private. Source: Ministry of Trade and Industry, May 1997

through the specialist financial and commodity press and at coffee conferences and seminars with the aid of a bevy of reports, a few of them little more than a gleam in a producer or market-maker's eye.

Many in the industry believe the time is now ripe to take the politics out of the Brazilian coffee crop estimate. Mr Francisco Ourique, general secretary of Febec, the Brazilian coffee exporters' federation, says:

"It is time for change. We have 18 surveys of the crop in existence today, with estimates regularly ranging by a factor of over 20 per cent. Exporters underestimate because they are looking for high prices. Importers overestimate for the opposite reason. Forecasts for 1998-99 vary from 28m to 40m bags. That is a range of 43 per cent. With no authoritative number, each is as valid as the other. It is chaos."

"Farmers, roasters, importers... no one can plan properly. We no longer want to be a first world country behaving in a Third World manner."

Brazil's newly-created coffee

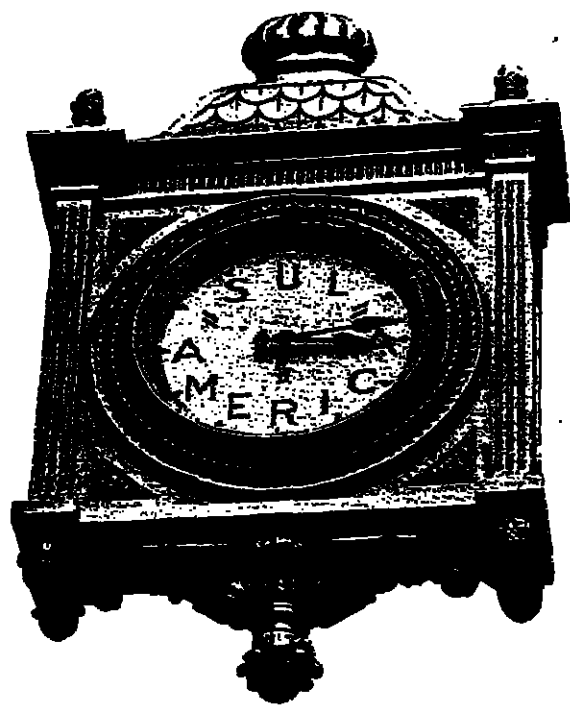
policy council, the CDCP - made up of 12 members, half from the government and half from the private sector - has this year provided the finance for Embrapa, a scientific organisation involved in agriculture, to set up the technical base for a more realistic crop estimate.

By financing a survey of the existing planted area and asking Embrapa to devise a crop model based on a combination of satellite technology and accurate sampling, the CDCP hopes to produce two accurate and credible crop forecasts a year starting next year. The aim is to have them accepted by the world industry by the year 2000.

Mr Michael McDougall, director of international futures at Fimat, the joint US-Brazilian commodity brokers, says he would welcome a more accurate figure. But the question of "stock sizes" may continue to be a political issue, he says.

Change is in the air, however. The CDCP has announced it is to regularly auction off a certain quantity of its ageing 12m bag coffee stockpile.

THERE IS A CLOCK IN DOWNTOWN RIO DE JANEIRO...



...that has been watching over the city and the Brazilian people for the last 100 years.

It has seen world wars, hyperinflation and currency crises, changing governments and military regimes, stock market crashes and booms, price controls and maxi-devaluations, overnight asset freezes, foreign debt moratoriums and various stabilization plans.

And like the insurance company that shares its name, it is still ticking and watching over the ever changing face of Brazil.

The Sul America Clock is more than a time piece, it is a piece of our time and a constant reminder of the security and commitment of the Sul America Group throughout its 102 year history as a leading financial force in Brazil and now as the largest insurance group in Latin America.

Banco Sul America is proud of its heritage and the depth of its local knowledge and invites institutional investors worldwide to talk to us about investments in Brazil, now and for the next 100 years...



BANCO SUL AMERICA

São Paulo • Rio de Janeiro • Cayman Islands

TREASURY AND STRUCTURED OPERATIONS • PRIVATE EQUITY • REAL ESTATE
LOCAL AND OFFSHORE ASSET MANAGEMENT

For further information contact us at:

Av. Pres. Juscelino Kubitschek 1830 T2 7° 04543-900 São Paulo SP Brazil • Phone: 5111 828 1929 • Fax: 5111 820 8705
E-mail: info@bsa.com.br • Internet: http://www.bsa.com.br

The Most Influential Brazilian Newspaper

In English.
In Your Hands.
Once A Week.



Credible, accurate, effective

An in-depth analysis on Brazilian economic, business and finance sectors including stock market, M&A, government and legislation, trade, banking, commodities, agribusiness and company news.

GAZETA MERCANTIL
INTERNATIONAL WEEKLY EDITION

The Most Influential Brazilian Newspaper

Try us free for six weeks.

With your yearly subscription you will also get



BALANÇO ANUAL '97
the most comprehensive
annual financial report
of the 15,000 largest
corporations in Brazil
FREE!

Sign me up! I'll pay just U.S. \$495.00 for a one-year subscription (52 weeks). If I decide not to subscribe, I'll write "cancel" on your invoice and return it. The 6 free issues are mine to keep without any further obligation.

SUBSCRIBE NOW!

North America and Asia:
Tel: 1 (305) 373-2003/371-7090, Fax: 1 (305) 371-5419
E-Mail: vlevy@gazetamercantil.com.br
Europe, Middle East and Africa:
Tel/Fax: 44 (181) 525-0011
E-Mail: gazetamercantiluk@compuserve.com
Brazil:
Fax: 55 (11) 547-3901 to 3905
Or visit our web site: www.gazetamercantil.com

1525 من الأرباح

10 BRAZIL

TOURISM • by Jonathan Wheatley

Failing to fulfil its potential

A lack of domestic charter flights is just one of the problems

If tourists were attracted by natural and man-made wonders alone, Brazil would rank highly among the world's most popular holiday destinations.

Its entire 5,000-mile Atlantic coast is strewn with spectacular beaches, most of them fringed with coconut palms or backed by jungle-covered mountains. In the Amazon river basin and the Pantanal - a vast wetland region in the west - it has two of the world's greatest ecological reserves.

The country is dotted with colonial cities rich in crumbling baroque architecture, much of it now being restored. The cuisine is satisfyingly exotic. The people

are friendly and hospitable, their music is an enduring force in global culture and at carnival time the whole country - and especially the cities of Rio de Janeiro, Salvador and Recife - shows the world how to throw a party.

Carnivals aside, however, the sight of a foreign tourist is still enough to turn heads in most parts of Brazil. Reliable figures are hard to come by, but Mario Beni, a consultant and professor of tourism at São Paulo University, reckons the industry generated earnings of just \$12bn last year - of which two-thirds came from local tourists - or about 2.5 per cent of gross domestic product. This compares with a worldwide average of about 10 per cent.

There are various reasons why the industry has not fulfilled its potential. Mr Beni says South America as a whole has suffered from a failure to carve out its place in the international aviation

market and break the hegemony of a small number of airlines operating high-volume routes in Europe and the US.

But domestic factors, many of them common to the rest of South America, have also held Brazil back.

One is a lack of charter flights. Brazil's Civil Aviation Department, the DAC (which, despite its name, is controlled by the air force ministry), has little interest in promoting efficiency. High airport charges and unhelpful regulations have limited charter business in Brazil to less than 5 per cent of total air traffic, compared with between 45 and 50 per cent in Europe and the US.

The cost of domestic air travel comes as a shock to many visitors and puts it beyond the reach of most Brazilians and many foreign tourists. Airlines argue that they have to pay higher operating costs than in

many countries, including inflated airport and fuel costs, high interest rates and high employment costs.

But there is a definite reluctance in the industry to compete on price; airlines sniff at the idea, preferring to focus on quality of service, which is undeniably of a high standard.

Another problem lies in the hotel industry. In the US and Europe, two-thirds of hotel beds are in the one- to three-star categories, and one third in the four- and five-star categories. In Brazil, this situation is reversed. The average overnight rate is \$180, compared with about \$100 in the US and \$110 in Europe.

But while the quality of hotel infrastructure is so high as to limit the capacity for medium and low-cost travel, the quality of service is low. Too often, says Mr Beni, tourists arriving after a long transatlantic flight

will be kept waiting in a hotel lobby for three or four hours while their rooms are prepared. While hotel staff are almost invariably friendly and eager to please, their shortcomings can infuriate foreign visitors.

Tania Bacelar, an economist at the University of Recife, says this is a cultural problem. "Quality of service isn't part of the Brazilian business mentality," she says. "Developers will put all their capital into high quality buildings, then hire low-paid staff and forget to train them."

Other problems include a lack of basic infrastructure, such as sanitation and water supply, outside - and sometimes within - big urban centres. This means Brazil is still rich in the remote places that attract the hardy and adventurous, but cannot compete for mid-range tourists demanding a certain level of comfort.



The average overnight hotel rate is \$180, compared with about \$100 in the US and \$110 in Europe. Picture: Mercedes Gerschlager

Comparing Brazil's north-east with the Caribbean - two areas with beautiful beaches and lots of sunshine - gives an indication of Brazil's lost potential. While the whole of Brazil attracted about 1.8m foreign tourists last year, the Caribbean pulled in about 19m, serving the region some \$2bn.

Some efforts are being made to catch up. The government is putting its weight behind a programme, called Prodetur, to improve the north-east's basic infrastructure and open the way for an expansion of private enterprise.

The programme involves investments of \$500m, half funded by the federal Banco do Nordeste and the Inter-American Development Bank, and half by the nine state governments in the

region. Its projects include expansion of airports, building and improving roads to beach areas, sanitation, conservation and training.

Work has begun on the kind of resort complexes that have given the Caribbean such a lead. Just north of Recife is the Guadalupe project, a vast area of unspoiled beaches and coconut groves where roads and sanitation are being constructed to cater for the hotels expected to follow.

In Bahia, Odebrecht, an industrial group with interests in construction, petrochemicals and forestry, is building the Sautpe project, which it plans to develop over 20 years into a tourist complex with capacity for 160,000 visitors. The company is putting particular emphasis on training.

Perhaps more significant are nationwide efforts by Embratur, the government tourism agency, to encourage more initiatives at municipal level to improve facilities and standards of service.

AIRLINES • by Arkady Ostrovsky

Competition is intensifying

So far, however, the airlines have been competing on service, rather than on prices

A Boeing 747 displaying the logo of six airlines pulled up in front of Rio's international airport and the six airline chairmen arrived for a ceremony to mark the entry of Varig, Brazil's main airline, into the Star Alliance.

The Alliance is the world's most powerful air club, which includes Lufthansa, United Airlines, SAS, Air Canada and Thai Airways, and the ceremony coincided with Varig's 70th anniversary and an attempt by Fernando Pinto, its president, to set his debt-ridden airline on a new trajectory.

Until recently, Varig had an untroubled dominant position in Brazilian aviation. But as the industry heads towards deregulation, Varig is beginning to feel the

heat of competition in both the domestic and international markets. The number of domestic carriers has risen from three to 19 in the past eight years.

Although the aviation industry in Brazil is still formally regulated by the government, the regulations are loose and offer airlines considerable freedoms.

Domestic carriers which until 1992 were constrained to their region of the country are allowed to operate nationally, and although the Civil Aviation Department (DAC) fixes price bands, airlines are free to discount.

So far, however, the airlines have managed to avoid price wars and have been competing mainly on service, rather than on price.

"It is still more expensive to fly from Rio to the north of Brazil than to fly from Rio to Miami," says Eduardo de la Pena, an analyst at Bozano Simonsen, a Rio de Janeiro investment bank. James

Bruce, an aviation analyst in São Paulo, says domestic air travel in Brazil can be twice as expensive as in the US on similar distances.

This is because flying in Brazil is still an exclusive means of travel rather than a mass market, and about 70 per cent of all air travel in Brazil is done on business.

In October, Varig announced a 40 per cent discount on all domestic flights. "A new class of travellers is entering the market. These are people who have travelled by bus or by train. We are trying to target this new market which could add 13m passengers to our present volumes," says Mr Pinto.

Varig is still the largest airline in Brazil with 49 per cent of the domestic market. It is followed by Transbrasil with 22 per cent and VASP with 17 per cent. Varig claims people still treat it as a national flag carrier. "If Varig is doing well, people are really proud and happy,

but if something goes wrong, they take it very personally and get upset," says Nelson de Sampaio Bastos, a Varig director.

Until recently, Brazilians have had good reason to be upset. The airline, which is 90 per cent owned by its employees, has been losing money since 1990 and is unlikely to make a profit this year. With a turnover of \$3.15bn, the airline has liabilities of \$2.14bn - of which \$800m is working capital debt. Half of the company's \$500m operational profit is consumed by servicing this debt.

But the recent appointment of Mr Pinto as president raised hopes for the recovery of Varig. Before moving to Varig, Mr Pinto was head of the Rio Sul regional airline, one of Varig's most profitable subsidiaries. "I am trying to change the mind-set of the company and explain to our employees



TAM: an industry leader with an impressive financial record despite its small size. Picture: AP

that we can't survive unless we change," Mr Pinto says. In order to reduce its debt, Varig is selling most of its non-core assets.

The company has already sold its catering business and over the next year it will spin off a chain of hotels, a luggage handling service and an engine workshop. This, Mr Pinto hopes, will raise \$400m and halve the working capital debt.

As part of its cost-saving programme, Varig, which employs 18,000 people, will cut 1,200 jobs by the end of the year, making a cost saving of \$140m.

Varig also hopes that joining Star Alliance will lift its sales abroad. It is also a

question of image. "Being associated with such companies as Lufthansa and United Airlines will certainly improve Varig's image," says Mr de la Pena. But it will take more than a strong image for Varig to compete on the domestic market with such powerful airlines as TAM, VASP and Transbrasil. VASP and TAM have aggressive expansion policies. Last year, TAM took over LAPSA, the 35-year-old flag carrier of Paraguay, while VASP now owns airlines in Bolivia, Ecuador and Argentina.

TAM, a group of Latin American airlines built up from an air taxi business by Rolim Amaro, its founder

and majority shareholder, has a code-sharing agreement with American Airlines, which will start operating next year. Transbrasil has a similar arrangement with Delta. In spite of TAM's relatively small size - it has 4 per cent of the domestic market - it has been hailed as an industry leader and its shares are in demand.

Unlike Varig, TAM has lifted its profits, from \$44m in 1995 to \$57m in 1996. This year, profits are expected to rise to \$70m. The group operates in 90 cities in Latin America and carried 3.8m passengers in 1996. It estimates the passenger volume will reach 5m this year. The \$580m turnover in 1996 is expected to

reach \$650m in the current year.

But TAM's impressive financial record has been overshadowed by several accidents. The most serious was when a TAM Fokker F-100 airliner crashed into a residential area of São Paulo last year, killing all 96 passengers and crew.

Most of TAM's customers are business people, who value good service and convenient scheduling above the price of air tickets. TAM concentrates on morning and evening flights between business centres and charges premium prices for enabling business people to get back home in the evening.

As part of its service enhancement programme, TAM has recently invested in impact, an ultra-modern information technology system which reduces the time spent on checking in each passenger from 58 seconds to 11 seconds. The time needed to check in all passengers for a Fokker F-100 has been cut from more than one hour to 13 minutes. The system is part of a project which cost the company \$21m.

Focused on the growing opportunities in Brazil

Mergers & Acquisitions

gasNatural

Advised Gas Natural, Iberdrola and Pluspetrol on the R\$622 million acquisition of CEG and Rlogis

Bradesco Seguros

Advised Bradesco Seguros on the R\$50.1 million acquisition of União de Seguros

STET

Advised STET International, in consortium with Vionite, Bradesco and Globocom, on the R\$250 million acquisition of the concession for Band B cellular telephone services in Area 9

Companhia Vale do Rio Doce

Advised CVRD on the acquisition of the RFFSA central-eastern railway for R\$316 million

COELBA

Advised the Government of the State of Bahia on the valuation, restructuring and sale of COELBA for R\$1.73 billion

CEEE

Advised the Government of the State of Rio Grande do Sul on the restructuring and valuation of CEEE and the sale of the resulting distribution companies for R\$3.1 billion

BRASIL

Advised, through the ITU, the Brazilian Ministry of Communications on the restructuring of the telecommunications sector in preparation for privatisation

ELCTROSA

Advised the Federal Government, through BNDES, on the restructuring, valuation and sale of Eletrosul and Furnas

COPEL

Joint Global Coordinator for the US\$575 million international equity issue for COPEL. This was the largest ever primary issue in Latin America

CBPO

Advised a consortium led by CBPO on their successful bid for the Curitiba-Apucarana tollroad in the state of Paraná

Celtec

Joint Global Coordinator for the US\$130 million international equity issue for Celtec

Enron

Advised Enron on its winning bid for a 480 MW IPP in the state of Mato Grosso

Dresdner Kleinwort Benson is the natural choice for excellence in financial services in Brazil. Our clients benefit from the global resources and focused expertise of the Dresdner Bank Group combined with a strong local presence.

Contact Kleinwort Benson do Brasil S/C Ltda at Avenida Rio Branco 128/11 andar, 20040-001 Centro, Rio de Janeiro, Brasil. Tel: +5521 (221 2101)



Dresdner Kleinwort Benson

Issued in the UK by Kleinwort Benson Limited, regulated by SFA. Member of the Dresdner Bank Group.

Bradesco. It's more than a bank. It's a specialist in dealing with the Brazilian market.

Brazil is one of the countries preferred by investors worldwide and Bradesco is the Bank that plays a large part in this story. For more than 50 years, it has been the financial institution that stimulated the growth of people and companies, in the city and in the countryside, offering credit and simplifying business dealings. Today, there are more than 1,900 Branches linked on-line and real-time, as well as the most complete self-service network.

A Bank that brings together the technology and experience needed to know in depth the best opportunities available. That's why, when deciding to invest in an industrial, agricultural or a services country, invest in all of them: come to Brazil. Bradesco is your guarantee.

Bradesco. More and more Services. More and more Bank.

London Representative Office
Buckingham House
3, Queen Victoria Street
London EC4N 3EL - England
Phone: (44-171) 827-0027
Fax: (44-171) 827-0028



Bradesco

1550 1000 1000

VIAG. Creating enduring value.

Order our information package.
Fax: +49-89-12 54 44 99
www.viag.com

VIAG

FINANCIAL TIMES COMPANIES & MARKETS

Thursday November 27 1997

your business website

Portugal OFFER

www.portugaloffer.com

INSIDE Paribas expects value in buy-out



There was little surprise in the decision by Paribas, the French banking group, to launch a FF25.5bn (\$4.3bn) buy-out of the minorities in two of its most profitable subsidiaries - Cetelem and Compagnie Bancaire. Rather, many observers wondered why Paribas had not acted more quickly. André Lévy-Lang (above), group chairman, estimates the move should generate FF1bn of synergies by 1999. Page 18

Reichmann returns to finish the job
Paul Reichmann, the Canadian property developer who backed the 24th (88.7bn) Canary Wharf project in London's docklands, is back to finish the job. His development company this week announced plans to build the remaining two-thirds of the project. Page 22

JCI turns its back on gold mining
After a year-long flirtation with bullion, Mzi Khumalo, chairman of JCI, South Africa's first black-controlled mining group, has opted to sell the bulk of the company's gold assets and transform it into a diversified miner. Page 21

Volatility hits Hungarian stock market
The Hungarian stock market has been particularly volatile in the past month. Budapest's ruling BUX index was by far the best performer in eastern Europe in the first eight months of the year, rising by 105 per cent. But in recent weeks it has recorded separate one-day falls of more than 12 and 16 per cent. Page 38

Companies in this issue			
AT&T	22	JCI	21
AT&T-Unisource	18	KPMG	17
Alitalia	1	Koor Industries	18
Allied Colloids	23	Korea Development Bank	24
Angel Trains	11	LG Electronics	1,4
Anglo American	21,28	Lafarge	16,23
Asoco Cement Cos	20	Long-Term Credit Bank	24
Bangkok Metropolitan	17	Lufthansa	17
Botta & Company	18	Matsushita	11
Canary Wharf	22	Merrill Lynch	24
Capital Securities	4	Miniphone	22
Cargotec	18	Mitsui Trust	24
Carnat	22	National Power	11
Cetlem	18	Nippon Credit Bank	24
China Dwell* Corp	17	Olympia & York	22
Chuo Trust	24	Oriental Land	17
Citibank	17	Paribas	16,18
Compagnie Bancaire	18	Philips	18
Coopers & Lybrand	17	Poacao	21
Corn Pacific	4	Price Waterhouse	17
DLJ Phoenix	20	RJB Mining	11
Deadwood Shipbuilding	4	Raisio	16
Disney	17	Redland	16,23
Ernst & Young	17	Reynolds Metals	22
Eurofighter	2	SBC	22
Eurotunnel	17	Samsung	1,4
Export-Import Bank	24	Sarwa Bank	24
First Bangkok Bank	24	Sarwa Finance H-Kong	24
Ford	11	Schroder Ventures	18
France Telecom	18	Siam Cement	20
Générale des Eaux	18	Sime Darby	4
Grand Metropolitan	23	Socoban	4
Grundig	23	Tate & Lyle	23
Guinness	18	Telecom Italia	18
Halla Heavy Industries	1,4	Telefonica Argentina	22
Hercules	23	Toro Assicurazioni	18
Hindustan Motors	21	Towle Real Estate Dev	20
Hyundai	1,4,11	Truist	18
Indstri Bank of Korea	24	Vögele Group	18
Inlupa	22	Yamaichi Securities	20
Int	1	Yasuda Trust	20,24
		Zeneca	23

Market Statistics		http://www.FT.com	
Annual reports service	30,31	FTSE Actuaries share indices	32
Benchmark Govt bonds	24	Foreign exchange	25
Bank futures and options	24	Oil prices	24
Bank prices and yields	24	London share service	30,31
Commodities prices	25	Managed funds service	27-29
Dividends announced, UK	25	Money markets	25
EMS currency rates	25	New int bond issues	24
Eurobond prices	24	Bourses	34,35
Fixed interest indices	24	Offt Recent issues, UK	25
FTSE&P-A World Indices	23	Short-term int rates	25
FTSE Gold Index Index	32	US interest rates	34
Emerging Market bonds	24	World stock markets	33

CROSSWORD, Page 26		
Chief price changes yesterday		
FRANKFURT (DM)		
Rhein	35	+ 3
Sartorius	179	+ 20
Hertz	21	+ 3,5
Mazda	22,8	- 1
Michiel	14	- 0,5
VST Hage	23	- 3
NEW YORK (\$)		
Rhein	35%	+ 4%
Disco	324	+ 12
Packard Bell	738	+ 38
Puller	258	- 54
Great AP	258	- 54
Hercules	258	- 54
DEA	258	- 54
LONDON (pence)		
Rhein	4416	+ 134
Sartorius	179	+ 13
Hertz	119	+ 10
Mazda	1827	+ 39
Michiel	158	- 22
VST Hage	808	- 384
Int	115	- 8
TORONTO (C\$)		
Rhein	7,00	+ 1,15
Sartorius	10,50	+ 1,50
Hertz	3,30	+ 0,41
Mazda	94,50	- 3,00
Michiel	35,10	- 4,20
VST Hage	11,75	- 2,00
PARIS (FF)		
Rhein	1650	+ 183
Sartorius	15	+ 2
Hertz	1338	+ 50
Mazda	91,2	- 35
Michiel	1350	- 70
VST Hage	191	- 19,5
TOKYO (¥)		
Rhein	1050	+ 120
Sartorius	856	+ 36
Hertz	735	+ 30
Mazda	101	- 37
Michiel	705	- 25
VST Hage	705	- 25
HONG KONG (HK\$)		
Rhein	6,75	+ 0,10
Sartorius	7	+ 0,15
Hertz	12	+ 0,45
Mazda	15,94	- 0,25
Michiel	71	- 0,50
VST Hage	13,10	- 0,20
BANGKOK (฿)		
Rhein	18,00	+ 1,50
Sartorius	18,50	+ 1,75
Hertz	24,75	+ 2,25
Mazda	22,75	- 2,50
Michiel	30,50	- 5,50
VST Hage	38,00	- 4,00

Big Two partners 'back merger'

PW and Coopers predict big Yes vote

By Jim Kelly, Accountancy Correspondent

Partners at Price Waterhouse and Coopers & Lybrand are thought to have approved their planned merger by a comfortable majority.

The results of the secret global ballots, which closed last night, will be published early next week, but early indications are that there has been widespread approval. The merger would create the world's biggest professional services firm.

The plan, to create a firm with 135,000 staff, 6,500 partners and annual revenue in excess of \$13bn, needs the approval both of the partners in each constituent national

firm and of the competition authorities in the US, Europe and Japan.

Senior executives in London were yesterday preparing to make a formal submission to the European Commission, an indication that they expect partner approval with a comfortable majority.

It is understood that partners at Coopers' German firm have voted 95 per cent in favour of merger, despite worries about global strategy. In the UK, early voting produced just one vote against in the first 150 cast.

In the US, Nick Moore, inter-

national chairman of Coopers & Lybrand, was last night preparing to tell partners the result of the national vote. A joint announcement with PW is expected next week.

Each national firm has voted according to its own constitution, and some are thought to have gone against the broad trend. It is believed that one may have voted down the merger in eastern Europe, as well as one in Central America and one in South America.

The failure of all the constituent firms to give approval opens up the possibility that some will spin off to join the

global networks of other international Big Six accountancy firms.

But senior executives are confident they will now be able to move ahead with gaining regulatory approval for the mergers, although they recognise there are concerns, particularly in Europe.

The European Commission will consider a formal merger submission for 30 days before deciding whether a fuller inquiry is needed. Both firms expect it to make a final decision in the spring.

PW and Coopers will use the partner vote to try to distance

their merger from that planned by Ernst & Young and KPMG, other Big Six firms. They will point to what they see as a lack of progress on the other merger and suggest it is merely a "spoiler" designed to derail their own deal.

The leaders of PW and Coopers in the UK sought to answer regulators' worries about their merger by saying they needed to combine resources to compete with the rest of the Big Six.

"To continue to supply the assurance services demanded by business, regulators and the capital markets, we need to take action now to ensure that we have critical mass in the next century," they said in a statement.

Citibank aims for majority in First Bangkok

By Ted Barucke in Bangkok

Citibank, the US commercial bank, has reached a preliminary agreement to buy a majority stake in First Bangkok Bank, Thailand's seventh largest, with assets of some \$7bn.

If the deal goes through it will be the first outright takeover of a Thai bank by a foreign bank.

Under the terms of a memorandum of understanding, Citibank has 90 days to complete due diligence, after which the price to be paid will be determined. Talks on price could be complex because of the uncertainty about First Bangkok's assets. While First Bangkok claims it has a book value of about \$127 per share, broker Jardine Fleming estimates that, after non-performing loans peak and are written off, the bank's book value amounts to a negative \$31 per share.

Separately, another struggling Thai bank, Bangkok Metropolitan, yesterday held discussions with a group of five Taiwanese banks about injecting up to Bt15bn (\$375m). After a meeting arranged by the Taiwanese cabinet's Council for Economic Planning and Development, Taiwanese bankers said they were worried about Bangkok Metropolitan's financial situation and would take at least until the end of the year to make a decision.

China Development Corp, one of the banks involved in the negotiations, said it would prefer to take a minority stake in Bangkok Bank, Thailand's largest and healthiest commercial bank. Bangkok Bank officials said they had no immediate plans for a capital increase but would be happy to discuss any deal with foreign investors.

Thai authorities, struggling to get the country's shaky financial institutions to recapitalise, recently allowed foreigners to own majority stakes. So far foreign institutions have taken only minority stakes in Thai banks.

Last month ING Bank of the Netherlands agreed to buy 10 per cent of Siam City Bank. Other small Thai banks, including Bank of Asia, are also known to be talking to foreign partners.

Eurotunnel agrees deal with banks on \$14.3bn restructure

By Charles Batchelor in London and Andrew Jack in Paris

Eurotunnel yesterday reached agreement with its 174-strong banking syndicate to approve an \$14.3bn (\$14.3bn) financial restructuring plan after more than two years of negotiations.

The one outstanding element to be agreed is a deal with the French and UK governments over a 34-year extension of the Channel tunnel operator's concession to 99 years.

Robert Malpas, Eurotunnel co-chairman, said he was confident that final agreement on the concession would be reached before Christmas, following an offer from the company to promote freight traffic through the tunnel.

The company was keen to emphasise that its financial difficulties were now behind it, but there have been two previous restructurings which were also billed as "final".

Eurotunnel's creditor banks approved the restructuring agreement well ahead of the schedule that many of those involved in the talks had expected.

Patrick Ponsolle, Eurotunnel executive chairman, said: "If shareholders are to gain the full benefit of the restructuring, the British and French governments should now make a final decision on the conditions by which the concession will be extended."

Eurotunnel has not given way to government demands for reductions in basic freight charges but it has put forward a package to encourage freight shipments to Germany, including a concession on charges, and has also said it will make tunnel capacity available to new freight operators. The deal also includes the governments taking a share in Eurotunnel's profits after 2052.

The concession extension has great symbolic importance for shareholders who were persuaded to back the restructuring on the understanding that an extension would be agreed. It is not regarded as significant by the banks because their views are swayed by more short-term financial projections.

Agreement with the banking syndicate removes the threat of insolvency and clears the way for implementing the financial reconstruction and allocating free warrants to shareholders. Eurotunnel expects to sign the restructuring agreement by the end of January and to complete the restructuring by the end of March.

The restructuring will reduce Eurotunnel's annual interest charge by about \$250m to just over \$400m. It will allow the company to break even in 2004 and begin dividend payments shortly afterwards, Mr Malpas said.

The deal, first announced in October 1996, includes a \$1bn debt-for-equity swap at 130p and a \$1bn convertible bond issue with a conversion price of 150p. This will lead to the banks taking a stake in the company of 45.5 per cent though this could rise to 61 per cent depending on share price performance and the attractiveness of the bond issue.

Eurotunnel's shares closed up 3p at 62p yesterday.

Strong rise in freight and passenger numbers lifts result

Lufthansa profits up 125% despite Asian slowdown

By Graham Bowley in Frankfurt

Lufthansa, the German airline, increased pre-tax profits by 125 per cent to DM975m in the first nine months of 1997, but warned yesterday of a slowdown of air traffic to Asia and continued losses on its German routes.

Jürgen Weber, chief executive, said business was helped by strong rises in freight and passenger numbers, subdued costs and a weak D-Mark.

Lufthansa's strategic links with other air carriers - extended this week by a new bilateral alliance with Singapore Airlines - were generating healthy passenger growth and cutting costs by providing synergies, he said. The airline's total revenues increased 12.6 per cent to DM17.1bn.

Investors reacted positively to the results, which beat analysts' expectations. Lufthansa shares increased DM1.24, or 4 per cent, to DM32.35 by the close of trade in Frankfurt.

The results are the first since the German government sold its remaining 37.5 per cent stake in the carrier in October.

The biggest increase in traffic sales was on routes to and from North America, where revenues grew 24.1 per cent. But Lufthansa warned that the Asian financial crisis had slowed passenger growth in

the region. "The economic problems of some countries in south-east Asia have made themselves felt in the past two months," said Klaus Schiele, Lufthansa's chief financial officer.

"Passenger numbers did not grow as fast as in the first half of this year. But we did not experience an outright slump in the region, nor do we expect one in the future."

Lufthansa vowed to consolidate further its position in south-east Asia following the deal with Singapore Airlines by seeking links with more partners in the region in the first half of next year.

Mr Weber said these would be bilateral alliances but he hinted that they could eventually be incorporated into the Star Alliance, the world's biggest airline grouping of which Lufthansa is a member. Mr Weber said this week's link with Singapore Airlines made it a "good candidate" for membership of the Star Alliance.

The alliance's aim is to help member airlines sell seats on each other's flights and to coordinate ticketing and frequent flyer programmes. The Star Alliance incorporates United Airlines of the US, Scandinavian Airlines Systems, Air Canada, Thai Airways and Brazil's Varig, as well as Lufthansa.

Analysts say the arrangement is helping Lufthansa offer passengers a "seamless" global service to a greater variety of destinations, which means it is winning an increased share of long-haul traffic, in particular in the lucrative business market.

But Lufthansa has also profited from increased control of costs. In the first nine months of 1997, total expenditures rose 10.3 per cent to DM17.4bn. But the biggest increase was due to



Jürgen Weber announcing the results yesterday

Disney to open second Tokyo complex in 2001

By Christopher Parkes in Los Angeles

Tokyo DisneySea, Walt Disney's third overseas expansion of its theme park business, will open in late 2001 under a licensing deal announced by the US entertainment group and Oriental Land.

Apparently underbitten by Japan's economic turmoil, Oriental chose yesterday to give the go-ahead for a project that had been in the planning and development stage for almost six years before a basic agreement to proceed was reached early in 1996.

Oriental, which operates Tokyo Disneyland, the 15-year-old attraction rated as one of the world's most successful crowd-pullers, said it expected the Y338bn (\$2.6bn) ocean-themed park to draw 10m visitors a year.

The new park will share some parking, administrative and "backstage" facilities with the adjacent Disneyland. Together, they are forecast to attract annual crowds of 25m.

It will employ about 8,000 people, bringing the area's tally of Disney "cast members" to 21,000.

As with Disneyland, the attraction will be operated under a licence from the US company by Oriental Land, which is controlled by partners Mitsui Fudosan, a developer, and Keisei Electric Railway. The development follows the pattern in other Disney-dominated areas, where overlapping parks with separate themes and audiences are intended to bring tourists for

an extended stay instead of one-day visits.

The original Disneyland in southern California is soon to be joined by a California Adventure park offering scaled-down versions of the state's natural attractions.

Next year, a \$38m project in Florida will be completed, including the company's first foray into the zoo business. The Animal Kingdom will feature a mix of live animals and animatronic dinosaurs.

Disney's theme parks division is one of its most consistent performers, and has little international competition. Revenues, which account for about a quarter of the group total, rose 11 per cent last year, while operating income was 15 per cent higher and contributed the same proportion to aggregate profits.

DisneySea will overlook Tokyo Bay from a 71-hectare site in Urayasu City, 10km from central Tokyo, and will follow the format of the other theme parks. Seven "ports of call" will be dominated by Disney's version of sea lore and legend. Ariel, the Little Mermaid, will reign in an entertainment "lagoon" for children, while the Arabian Coast section will feature Aladdin's bline genie.

Disney also plans to transport the 19th century waterfront of New York and Cape Cod - complete with 21st century shops - to Tokyo Bay. The 500-room Hotel MiraCosta, to be built inside the park and operated by Mathana Resort Hotels, will offer attractions including "Mediterranean-style" weddings.

BEESON GREGORY CONGRATULATE EASDAQ ON ITS FIRST ANNIVERSARY.

WE ARE PLEASED TO HAVE PARTICIPATED IN THE FOLLOWING TRANSACTIONS:-

December 1996	July 1997
D SOLOMON'S Joint NASDAQ and EASDAQ initial public offering raising \$97 million	debonair Initial public offering on EASDAQ raising \$25 million
December 1996	July 1997
ARTWORK SYSTEMS Initial public offering on EASDAQ raising \$45 million	TOTAL GOOD CONSTRUCTIONS Initial public offering on EASDAQ raising \$25 million
January 1997	July 1997
ActivCard Initial public offering on EASDAQ raising \$11 million	TURBODYNE Introduction to EASDAQ
February 1997	August 1997
PixTech Secondary public offering on EASDAQ raising \$15 million	EDAP Joint NASDAQ and EASDAQ initial public offering raising \$36 million
February 1997	November 1997
ESPRIT TELECOM Joint NASDAQ and EASDAQ initial public offering raising \$37 million	INTERMEDIAS Initial public offering on EASDAQ raising \$26 million

THE REGISTRY ROYAL MINT COURT
LONDON EC3N 4BY
TEL: 0171 488 4040

Members of the London Stock Exchange and Regulated by The Securities and Futures Authority
Members of EASDAQ

COMPANIES AND FINANCE: EUROPE

Prosecutor set to question Trustor chief

By Jimmy Burns in London and
Tim Burt in Stockholm

The Swedish state prosecutor is today expected to question in London Lindsay Smallbone, a close associate and former managing director of Trustor, the Swedish investment company at the centre of a SKr620m (\$81.49m) fraud inquiry.

The prosecutor, Bo Skarinder, who has been working closely with the UK Serious Fraud Office, obtained permission for the interview from the British authorities earlier this week.

Mr Skarinder is thought to have

also asked to question Lord Moyne, who acquired control of Trustor in the summer and is a close associate of Mr Smallbone, although the interview is not expected until later this week.

Mr Smallbone and Lord Moyne have denied any wrongdoing in their financial dealings at Trustor, and are holding the Swedish associates responsible for the affair. They have made themselves available for questioning in the UK.

Neither was present yesterday, however, at an extraordinary general meeting in Stockholm where minority shareholders in Trustor voted to seek compulsory liquidation of the group. Investors attending the meeting were told by lawyers acting for the shareholders that Lord Moyne, Trustor chairman, had personally approved the transfer of SKr620m in assets to a bank account in London, of which all but SKr135m had disappeared.

Lord Moyne told the Financial Times last week: "I may have put my signature to bits of paper giving instructions of that sort."

Shareholders in Stockholm voted in favour of liquidation - involving the removal of Lord Moyne from the board - after hearing that it offered the best prospect of recovering the company's assets.

Two Trustor employees have been arrested on suspicion of aiding a breach of shareholder trust.

Yesterday's meeting was also told that Trustor was close to disposing of its main two operating subsidiaries in a deal that would further bolster its depleted assets.

AP Parts International and United Parts Group, two automotive components companies, are expected to be sold for a total of SKr800m. Björn Björnsson, Trustor managing director, declined to name the buyers.

He said the disposal strategy adviser was Charterhouse Development Capital, the venture capital

arm of Charterhouse Bank of the UK, which holds a minority stake in both companies.

Meanwhile, lawyers acting for Trustor's largest institutional shareholders said they would continue with attempts to retrieve SKr417m of company funds which are the subject of a legal battle in Luxembourg. They reiterated that the money had been transferred to a Trustor account in Luxembourg from a Cayman Islands account held by Lord Moyne. He has denied direct involvement in the transaction. Lawyers appointed by Lord Moyne to represent him at yesterday's meeting made no comment.

That leaves one other doubt, often voiced by its rivals: whether Paribas is large enough to compete with other investment banks in a sector that is consolidating fast. Executives have decided against a US acquisition, considering current prices to be too high. But they stress that by focusing on certain profitable niches, they can survive and thrive.

Meanwhile, the group yesterday indicated a healthy appetite, as well as the financial capacity to grow internally or through acquisitions. It said it planned FRF10bn in disposals over the next two years, as well as the issue of preference shares and securitisation which should boost its war chest. The Paribas empire may well be set to expand significantly.

Andrew Jack

See Lex

Paribas moves to protect its empire

Buy-out of minorities in two subsidiaries should reinforce French bank's financial strength

The Empire Theatre in Paris seemed a suitably grandiose address for Paribas, the French banking group, to announce the latest step in its evolving corporate structure.

But there was little drama or surprise in the decision by the group to launch a FRF25.2bn (\$4.8bn) buy-out of the minorities in two of its most profitable subsidiaries - Cetelem, the consumer finance business, and Compagnie Bancaire, the specialist financial services group.

The question many observers of the country's banking sector were posing was rather why Paribas had not acted more quickly, having for many years held a large but minority stake in Compagnie Bancaire.

The first sign of change came in May, when the group declared it had acquired a majority of the shares - 50.2 per cent. That came after substantial restructuring provisions at

Compagnie Bancaire taken last year, which pushed it into losses of FRF1.2bn for 1996.

Paribas itself also had considerable house-keeping to do before it could undertake such a significant acquisition. After unveiling provisions which dragged it into losses of FRF9.5bn in 1996, it unwound its costly cross-shareholdings with the holding company Navigation Mixte by absorbing and selling much of the group.

It took the decision to withdraw from retail banking, selling Banque Ottomane, Crédit du Nord and Paribas Belgique. It has also sold FRF15bn in equity investments, helping to generate a considerable cash pile for purchases.

André Lévy-Lang, chairman of Paribas, estimates that acquiring full control, and integrating the two businesses fully into a new, single and simplified quoted company, should generate FRF300m in synergies in 1998

and FRF1bn a year later. Coupled with additional profits, net of financing and depreciation charges, the two acquisitions should contribute FRF1.2bn to an estimated net income for 1998 of FRF6.2bn, and FRF7.2bn for a total of FRF7.7bn in 1999. He says this performance should allow Paribas to achieve its objective of a 15 per cent return on equity by 2000.

The two purchases should

Synergies snapshot

Estimated impact on earnings FRF m	1998	1999
Additional net income Compagnie Bancaire and Cetelem*	1,404	1,843
Quantifiable synergies	300	1,000
of which:		
enlarged distribution capability		60
streamlining of central functions		80
co-ordinated purchasing		180
centralised group funding		220
optimisation of financial management		460
Financing costs**	-265	-274
Subtotal before goodwill amortisation	1,438	2,369
Amortisation of goodwill***	-220	220
Total impact of operation	1,218	2,149

* based on general market consensus (Source: IHSIG) ** FRF 1.5m at 6% after tax *** remaining goodwill of FRF 4.4m amortised after 20 years

Source: Paribas

have the effect of reinforcing

the group's financial strength, providing probably the best defence from raids by creating a more fully-valued business.

Nevertheless, some raise questions over how easy it will be to integrate the operations into a single entity. "The two cultures are very different, and Compagnie Bancaire is much more dynamic," says a former senior executive. Equally,

Paribas has long been known for the autonomy of its "barons" and their jealously-protected divisions. Yet Mr Lévy-Lang knows he worked in the business for more than a decade, becoming its managing director before taking over at Paribas. Bernard Muller, the current chairman, was appointed by him and now joins the group board. Elsewhere, he has nominated his

own allies to senior positions.

That leaves one other doubt, often voiced by its rivals: whether Paribas is large enough to compete with other investment banks in a sector that is consolidating fast. Executives have decided against a US acquisition, considering current prices to be too high. But they stress that by focusing on certain profitable niches, they can survive and thrive.

Meanwhile, the group yesterday indicated a healthy appetite, as well as the financial capacity to grow internally or through acquisitions. It said it planned FRF10bn in disposals over the next two years, as well as the issue of preference shares and securitisation which should boost its war chest. The Paribas empire may well be set to expand significantly.

Andrew Jack

See Lex

Telecom Italia to buy into Unisource alliance

By Gordon Cramb
in Amsterdam

Telecom Italia will take a stake of up to 30 per cent in AT&T-Unisource, the joint venture linking US and European telecommunications groups, as part of a deal to include Italy's privatised carrier in the alliance.

Paul Smits, Unisource president, said yesterday the agreement reached this summer was intended to be completed by the end of the year, "though it could be January".

The Italian company's activities in the business market for value-added voice and data services would add about a third to AT&T-Unisource's revenues, which Mr Smits said would this year reach Fl 600m (\$325m).

Unisource itself would

break even by around the end of 1999, he added, reiterating that net losses this year would be lower than the Fl 375.4m reported for 1996.

The arrival of Telecom Italia, in which the Italian government sold its remaining stake last month, means AT&T will reduce its stake in the transatlantic venture from 40 per cent to 30 per cent. Unisource - which currently groups KPN of the Netherlands, Sweden's Telia and the Swiss PTT - would see its 60 per cent holding fall to 40 per cent.

Although the accord did not involve the Italian group becoming an equity partner in Unisource itself, Mr Smits did not exclude such a move in the future. "The logical next step is an increased involvement with each

other," he said. "Whether we have three shareholders or four does not matter any more."

The revenues from the Italian group will restore growth prospects, which were dealt a blow when Telefonica of Spain withdrew from Unisource, choosing Concert, the alliance between BT of the UK and MCI, the US group. Concert was subsequently disrupted by a bid battle for MCI.

"This is a cost and volume game, and they are bringing a lot of volume," Mr Smits said of Telecom Italia. On the cost side, Unisource had committed Fl 600m-F1 700m to strengthening a European telecoms "backbone" to provide faster data traffic for its customers, which include internet service providers.

other," he said. "Whether we have three shareholders or four does not matter any more."

The revenues from the Italian group will restore growth prospects, which were dealt a blow when Telefonica of Spain withdrew from Unisource, choosing Concert, the alliance between BT of the UK and MCI, the US group. Concert was subsequently disrupted by a bid battle for MCI.

"This is a cost and volume game, and they are bringing a lot of volume," Mr Smits said of Telecom Italia. On the cost side, Unisource had committed Fl 600m-F1 700m to strengthening a European telecoms "backbone" to provide faster data traffic for its customers, which include internet service providers.

"This is a cost and volume game, and they are bringing a lot of volume," Mr Smits said of Telecom Italia. On the cost side, Unisource had committed Fl 600m-F1 700m to strengthening a European telecoms "backbone" to provide faster data traffic for its customers, which include internet service providers.

"This is a cost and volume game, and they are bringing a lot of volume," Mr Smits said of Telecom Italia. On the cost side, Unisource had committed Fl 600m-F1 700m to strengthening a European telecoms "backbone" to provide faster data traffic for its customers, which include internet service providers.

Consortium to increase stake in Grundig to 95%

By Graham Bowley
in Frankfurt

The consortium of Bavarian banks, insurance companies and private investors hoping to rescue Grundig, the troubled German consumer products group, said yesterday it would double its stake in the company to about 95 per cent in the next few weeks.

The consortium, which bought a 43 per cent stake earlier this year from Bots & Company, the London investment bank, would acquire the 52 per cent stake held by the Max Grundig Foundation, the Bavarian finance ministry said.

The stake would be transferred to the consortium via Philips, the Dutch electronics group which cut its holding and withdrew management control of Grundig

earlier this year after heavy losses at the German company. Philips is to retain a 5 per cent stake.

Otto Wiesheu, Bavarian finance minister, said the consortium, which was arranged by the Bavarian state government, would invest DM134m (\$76.8m) in the company and make DM133m available in credit.

Burkhard Wollschläger, supervisory board chairman, said Grundig would break even next year and forecast a return to profit in 1999.

This year's loss was put at around DM120m after a loss of around DM400m in 1996. Grundig would make further cuts in its workforce from around 6,000 at present to about 5,000.

Grundig, which makes consumer audio and video products, is based near Nuremberg in Bavaria. It has suffered continued losses because of high German labour costs and competition from cheaper Asian imports.

Philips cut Grundig loose in January after refusing to continue to cover its losses. In August, the two groups settled what had become a bitter dispute over the extent of Grundig's losses.

The identities of the members in the consortium were yesterday revealed as: Anton Kathrein, a satellite antenna manufacturer; Mr Wollschläger, and board members Herbert Bruch and Manfred Baril.

It also includes Bayerische Vereinsbank, Bayerische Hypothek, Bayerische Landesbank, Schmidt-Bank, Munich Re, Allianz and the Landesanstalt für Aufbau- und Finanzierung.

Wells Fargo & Company

US\$200,000,000
Floating rate subordinated
floating rate due 1998

The notes will bear interest at 6% per annum for the interest period 28 November 1997 to 27 February 1998.

Interest payable on 27 February 1998 will amount to US\$151.67 per US\$100,000 note.

Agent: Morgan Guaranty Trust Company

JPMorgan

Den norske Bank

Primary Capital Perpetual Floating Rate Notes

In accordance with the provisions of the Notes, notice is hereby given that for the Interest Period from November 28, 1997 to February 27, 1998 the Notes will carry an interest rate of 6.125% p.a. and the Coupon Amount per U.S.\$10,000 will be U.S.\$612.50.

November 27, 1997, London
By: Citibank, N.A. (Corporate Agency and Trust), Agent, Bank of America, N.A. (Co-Agent)

Wells Fargo & Company

US\$200,000,000
Floating rate subordinated
floating rate due 1998

The notes will bear interest at 6% per annum for the interest period 28 November 1997 to 27 February 1998.

Interest payable on 27 February 1998 will amount to US\$151.67 per US\$100,000 note.

Agent: Morgan Guaranty Trust Company

JPMorgan

Wells Fargo & Company

US\$200,000,000
Floating rate subordinated
floating rate due 1998

The notes will bear interest at 6% per annum for the interest period 28 November 1997 to 27 February 1998.

Interest payable on 27 February 1998 will amount to US\$151.67 per US\$100,000 note.

Agent: Morgan Guaranty Trust Company

JPMorgan

EUROPEAN NEWS DIGEST

Cegetel postpones fixed-line service

Cegetel, the telecommunications arm of Générale des Eaux which is expected to emerge as France Telecom's main competitor when the \$30bn French market is fully liberalised in January, is to open its fixed-line service to the general public a month later than anticipated, on February 1. Jean-Marie Messier, Générale des Eaux chairman, yesterday blamed the postponement on the need for more network tests.

"To test the integration of our network with that of France Telecom, we asked the public operator to do 700,000 test calls in December. It only authorised us to make 3,000. We therefore decided to postpone until February 1 the opening of our service to the general public," France Telecom described this as "an alibi to explain internal delays at Cegetel". Cegetel's service will be available to users in the Paris, Lyons and Lille areas - 40 per cent of French telephone subscribers - from February 1 and throughout France from May 31. The company said tariffs would be at least 10 per cent cheaper than those of the former monopoly operator. Users will be charged a FRF10 a month subscription. David Owen, Paris

ISRAEL

Koor falls at nine-month stage

Koor Industries, Israel's largest conglomerate, yesterday reported a 22 per cent rise in net income for the third quarter amid disappointing nine-month results. Net income for the nine months fell from \$164.5m to \$130.3m, or \$8.58 an ordinary share, compared with \$10.19 last year. This year's figures include a gain of \$36m from selling stakes in food, electrical appliances and machine tool businesses.

Earnings per American Depositary Share - one ordinary share equals five ADSs - fell from \$2.04 to \$1.72. Revenues rose 3.1 per cent from \$2.65bn to \$2.73bn. Net income for the third quarter rose from \$31.34m to \$38.2m, on sales up 2.7 per cent to \$868m. Earnings per ordinary share rose from \$2.07 to \$2.53, while earnings per ADS climbed from \$0.41 to \$0.51. Growth was driven by Maktetshim-Agan. Koor's agrochemicals division, and Tadiran, its telecommunications and electronics unit which last week reported a 75 per cent rise in earnings.

Yesterday's statement coincided with a decision by Koor to acquire 10.66 per cent of ECI Telekom, the Israeli telecoms company owned by the Claridge Group. In exchange, Claridge will lift its stake in Koor by 9.6 per cent to 35.4 per cent. Judy Dempsey, Jerusalem

RETAIL

Schroder Ventures buys Vögele

Vögele Group, the privately-owned Swiss clothing retailer, yesterday sold out to Schroder Ventures, the UK venture capitalist, in a deal valued at SFY1.25bn (\$883m). Charles Vögele, who founded the business in the early 1980s, will step down as chairman. His two sons remain on the board. The deal involves Schroder taking 85 per cent of the equity, 10 per cent staying with the family, and 5 per cent going to Urs Meile and Peter Graf, the two non-family board members. Thomas Krenz, partner at Schroders & Partner in Frankfurt, said it was "an extremely well-run business" that could be floated, probably in Zurich, within three years. Katharine Campbell, Growing Business Correspondent

INSURANCE

Toro to raise L600bn

Toro Assicurazioni, the insurance company controlled by Italy's Fiat automotive conglomerate, is to raise about L600bn (\$351m) through an equity and warrant issue to finance its investment in a core shareholding stake in Banca di Roma. The insurance group is taking an 8.3 per cent stake in Italy's second largest banking group, which is being privatised.

Toro is acquiring L300bn worth of new Banca di Roma shares as well as subscribing L400bn to a Mediobanca bond issue convertible into Banca di Roma shares. The insurer is raising about L400bn with the issue of new ordinary, privileged and savings shares. The ordinary shares have been priced at L15.20; the privileged and savings shares are L6.50. All shares are being offered on the basis of three new shares for every 10 held. Each three new shares will carry a warrant giving shareholders an option to subscribe to an additional new ordinary share during the next three years. The exercise of these warrants will raise a further L200bn. Paul Betts, Milan

HERCULES INCORPORATED

and

HERCULES INVESTMENTS PLC

Cash Offer

for

Allied Colloids Group P.L.C.

Morgan Grenfell & Co. Limited ("Morgan Grenfell") announces on behalf of Hercules Investments PLC ("Hercules Investments"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Hercules Incorporated ("Hercules") that, by means of a formal offer document dated 26th November 1997 (the "Offer Document"), Deutsche Morgan Grenfell has made an offer (the "Offer") on behalf of Hercules Investments to acquire all the unconditionally allotted or issued and fully paid ordinary shares of 10p each in Allied Colloids Group P.L.C. ("Allied Colloids") not already owned by the Hercules Group and any such further shares which are unconditionally allotted or issued before the date on which the Offer closes (or such earlier date as Hercules Investments may, subject to the Code, decide). Terms defined in the Offer Document have the same meanings in this advertisement.

The Offer is made on the following basis:

for each Allied Colloids Share 155p in cash

The Offer is not being made, directly or indirectly, in or into, or by use of the mails or any means or instrumentality (including, without limitation, telephonically or electronically) of interstate or foreign commerce or of any facility of a national securities exchange of the United States, Canada, Japan or Australia and the Offer should not be accepted by any such means, instrumentality or facility or from within the United States, Canada, Japan or Australia. Doing so may render invalid any purported acceptance. Accordingly, none of the Offer Document, Form of Acceptance or any related offering document is being, and must not be, mailed or otherwise distributed or sent in or into the United States, Canada, Japan or Australia.

All persons (including nominees, trustees and custodians) who would, or otherwise intend to, forward the Offer Document and/or the accompanying Form of Acceptance must not distribute or send them in, into or from the United States, Canada, Japan or Australia and doing so may render invalid any related purported acceptance of the Offer. Further details in this regard are contained in the Offer Document. Any person (including, without limitation, nominees, trustees and custodians) who may have a contractual or legal obligation to forward any such document should read the Offer Document before doing so.

The Offer has been capable of acceptance from and after 3.00 p.m. on 26th November, 1997 in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in the Offer Document and the Form of Acceptance. With effect from that time, the Offer is extended to all persons to whom the Offer Document may not be dispatched who hold, or who are entitled to have unconditionally allotted or issued to them, Allied Colloids Shares. Such persons are informed that copies of the Offer Document and Form of Acceptance are available for collection from Deutsche Morgan Grenfell, 6 Bishopsgate, London EC2N 4DA.

This advertisement is published on behalf of Hercules and Hercules Investments and has been approved by Deutsche Morgan Grenfell, which is regulated by The Securities and Futures Authority Limited, for the purposes of Section 57 of the Financial Services Act 1986.

The directors of Hercules Investments and the executive directors of Hercules, whose names are set out in the Offer Document, accept responsibility for the information contained in this advertisement and, to the best of their knowledge and belief (having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

Deutsche Morgan Grenfell, which is regulated by The Securities and Futures Authority Limited, is acting for Hercules and Hercules Investments and no-one else in connection with the Offer and will not be responsible to anyone other than Hercules or Hercules Investments for providing the protections afforded to customers of Deutsche Morgan Grenfell or for providing advice in relation to the Offer.

27th November, 1997

SVENSKA SELECTION FUND SICAV

Société d'investissement à capital variable
Registered Office: 144, Boulevard de la Pétruse, L-2330 Luxembourg
R.C. - Luxembourg B 22 175

The shareholders of Svenska Selection Fund ("the Company") are hereby convened for the EXTRAORDINARY GENERAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS of the Company to be held at its registered office at 144, Boulevard de la Pétruse, Luxembourg, at 14.30 p.m. on Monday, December 28, 1997, at the quorum provided for by law has not been reached for the first extraordinary general meeting on November 26, 1997, with the following agenda:

1. Modification of article 16 paragraph 4 of the Articles of Incorporation, to give a new definition of the expression "Eligible State".

The new paragraph will read as follows: "Eligible State" shall mean any country wherever in Europe, Americas, Asia, Africa or Oceania and Australia.

2. Miscellaneous.

Decisions are validly taken at the second extraordinary general meeting at a majority of two thirds of the shares present or represented.

A revised version of the proposed Articles of Incorporation is available for inspection and a copy thereof may be obtained from Svenska Handelsbanken S.A., by any shareholder on request.

Holders of lesser shares should deposit their shares at least 1 day prior to the meeting at a bank of their choice and shall be admitted on the basis of the evidence given thereof or as

Svenska Handelsbanken S.A.,
144, Boulevard de la Pétruse,
L-2330 LUXEMBOURG

The Board of Directors

NOTICE TO BONDHOLDERS

Benpres Holdings Corporation
(Incorporated in the Republic of the Philippines with limited liability)

P1,249,860,668

4.2% Perpetual Convertible Bonds
(issued in and with payments made in U.S. dollars)

Pursuant to the Intention dated November 28, 1996 between Benpres Holdings Corporation and The Bank of New York relating to the issuance of P1,249,860,668 4.2% Perpetual Convertible Bonds, notice is hereby given that Benpres Holdings Corporation has filed the following revised terms of the pre-emptive rights offering of its common shares:

Ratio: Two (2) shares for every five (5) shares held.

Offer Shares: 1,804,803,756 common shares

Offer Price: P6.45

Record Date: November 18, 1997

Offering Period: December 2, 1997 to December 16, 1997

Consequently, the conversion price of the Convertible Bonds will be adjusted from P3.42496 to P4.25233 with effect from November 28, 1997

November 27, 1997

THURSDAY NOVEMBER 1997

OPINION NEWS DIGEST

Vegetel postpones red-line service

Vegetel, the French telecommunications company, has postponed its planned launch of a new red-line service in the United States. The company had originally planned to launch the service in the second half of 1997, but has now decided to postpone it until the first half of 1998. The reason for the postponement is that Vegetel wants to ensure that the service is fully compliant with all regulatory requirements before it is launched.

or falls at nine-month stag

Industrial production in the United States fell at a nine-month stag in October 1997. The fall was due to a combination of factors, including a slowdown in the automotive industry and a decline in the construction sector. However, the services sector continued to grow, which helped to offset the decline in industrial production.

Broder Ventures buys Vöde

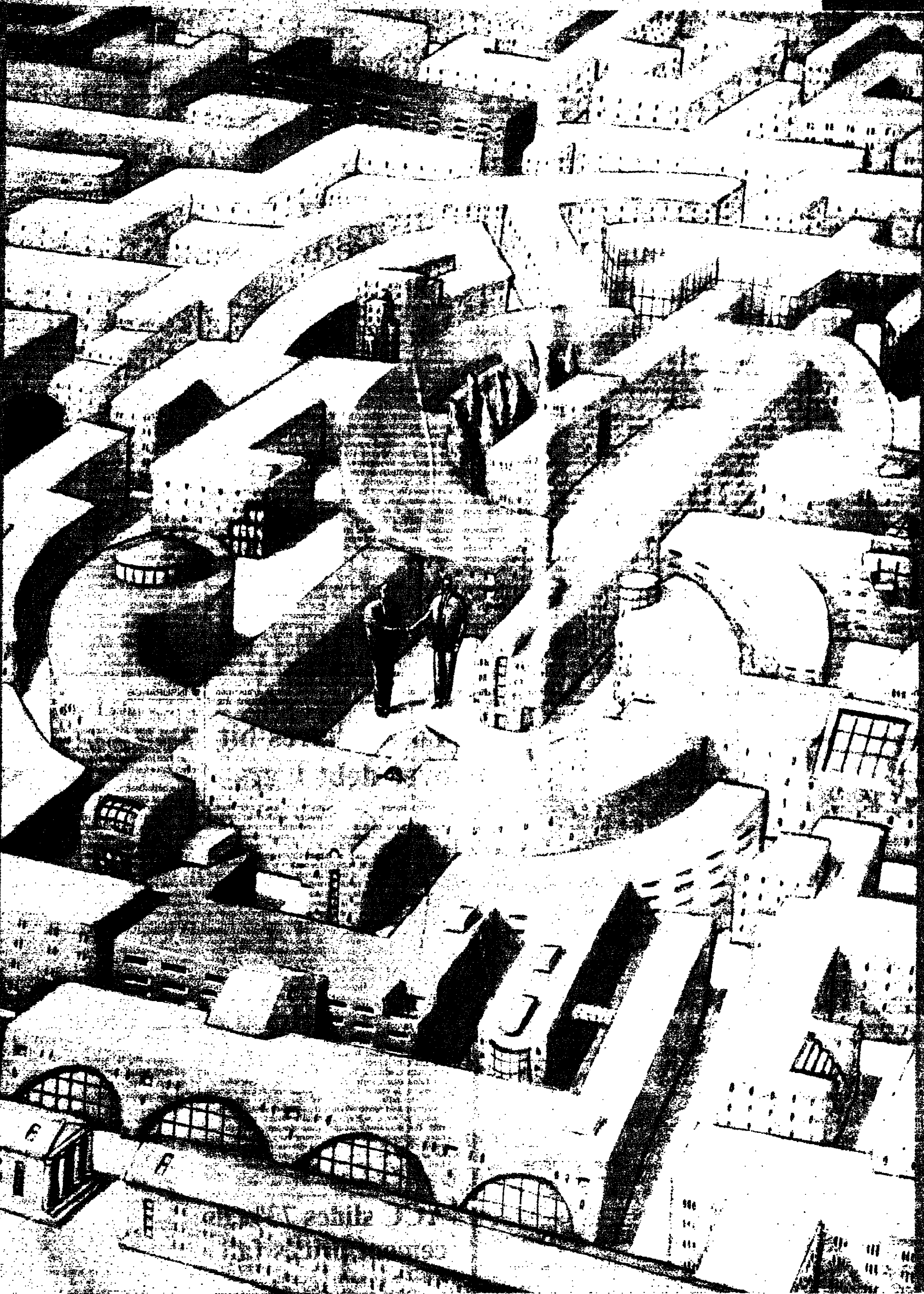
Broder Ventures, a private equity firm, has acquired Vöde, a German software company. The acquisition is part of Broder's strategy to expand its portfolio of technology companies. Vöde is a leading provider of software solutions for the manufacturing industry, and its acquisition will strengthen Broder's position in this market.

to raise £100m

Several companies are planning to raise £100m each in the coming months. These companies include a number of technology firms and a few large-scale infrastructure projects. The raising of this amount of money will be a significant achievement for these companies, as it will allow them to fund their growth and expansion plans.

after 1001550

WE GUIDED BEIJING NORTH STAR TO A HK\$1.7 BILLION H SHARE OFFER.



HSBC Investment Banking knows that the best way for any business is to go forward. HSBC Investment Bank Asia was the global co-ordinator, sponsor and arranger of the Beijing North Star H share offer on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. The offer was so well received that the issue was 397 times over-subscribed. One of the largest property development and investment groups in the Chinese capital, Beijing North Star has commercial and residential properties, and a significant land bank for future development. Issuing 707,020,000 new H shares to raise HK\$1.7 billion required extensive corporate finance, research and distribution efforts. The result speaks for itself.

Corporate Finance • Project and Export Finance • Specialised Finance • Private Equity
 Syndication • Equity Research and Distribution • Asset Management • Private Banking

HSBC Investment Banking 

Member HSBC Group

Issued by HSBC Investment Bank plc. Registered by SFA for the conduct of investment business in the UK.

COMPANIES AND FINANCE: ASIA-PACIFIC

Foreign exchange losses of Bt20bn wipe out third-quarter profit

Siam Cement falls into red

By Ted Bardacke
in Bangkok

Siam Cement, Thailand's largest industrial conglomerate, posted a third-quarter consolidated net loss of Bt18.3bn (\$468.3m), largely because of foreign exchange losses of Bt20.4bn.

With \$4.2bn in foreign debt and its core business in the slumping building materials industry, Siam Cement is particularly vulnerable to Thailand's falling currency and the country's resulting economic slowdown. The debt includes \$700m that

must be repaid within the next 12 months.

Together with long-term borrowing, the group has an average annual repayment obligation of about \$550m over the next eight years. It yesterday sought to dismiss market talk that it would be forced to restructure its foreign debt burden.

"Siam Cement has kept all relevant foreign financial institutions well apprised of circumstances. These institutions have demonstrated their complete confidence in the group's ability to generate enough cash to meet the

obligations of both principal and interest in full and on schedule," the company said.

It added that creditors had agreed to maintain short-term credit lines and that a number were considering converting short-term borrowings into long-term borrowings.

The company said that without the foreign exchange losses the group would have made a third-quarter net profit of Bt2.06bn and a nine-month net profit of Bt5.82bn.

Siam Cement traditionally closes the Thai reporting season. Yesterday's reported losses gave listed Thai companies an aggregate loss of Bt110.5bn in the first nine months of the year compared with profits of Bt105.2bn in the same period last year, according to

broker Indosuez W. L. Carr. Only three big sectors - banking, electronics and entertainment - posted profits during the third quarter, the broker said.

The company had consolidated foreign exchange losses of Bt18.3bn. TPI Polene reported a third-quarter loss of Bt10.7bn, or Bt2.08 a share.

PROFILE

Siam Cement

Market value

Main listing

Historic P/E

Market price

Earnings per share

Outstanding shares

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

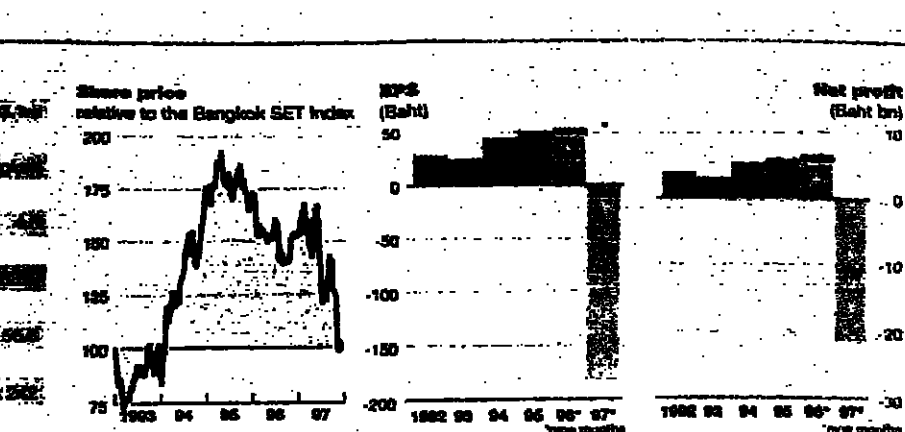
Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price

Share price



● Thai Petrochemical Industry and TPI Polene, the petrochemical and cement companies that make up the financially troubled TPI Group, both reported third-

quarter losses yesterday. TPI swung to a consolidated net loss of Bt19.4bn, or Bt9.96 per share, compared with a net profit of Bt57.3m in the same period last year.

The company had consolidated foreign exchange losses of Bt18.3bn. TPI Polene reported a third-quarter loss of Bt10.7bn, or Bt2.08 a share.

UK group set to advise on Yamaichi sale

By George Graham,
Banking Editor

DLJ Phoenix, the London corporate finance adviser bought this year by Donaldson Luffkin & Jenrette, is expected to be appointed today to advise on the sale of all or part of Yamaichi Securities, the Japanese brokerage whose closure was announced on Monday.

Several international investment banks have expressed an interest in buying parts of Yamaichi, and some have indicated they might consider acquiring the entire business.

Phoenix, which has specialised in mergers and acquisitions between financial institutions, could be in a position to talk to potential buyers at the beginning of next week.

Yamaichi discussed a possible deal with several US investment banks earlier this year, but none was ready to commit itself while the broker's financial position was deteriorating so fast.

However, some large banks may now consider Yamaichi presents an oppor-

tunity to acquire a position in the Japanese securities market for a knock-down price.

Foreign interest has focused on Yamaichi's fund management subsidiaries, Yamaichi Investment Trust Management and Yamaichi International Capital Management. Yamaichi International Capital Management yesterday said it had received about 10 offers for its operations. "We have had lots of groups interested in buying us," a spokesman in New York said.

However, the group admitted it was "probable" that it would change its name in order to continue operating in the future.

Investors are estimated to have pulled \$560bn (\$5.17bn) from Yamaichi funds since its collapse on Monday, so Phoenix will have to move quickly before the business evaporates.

Several of Yamaichi's overseas operations, such as its bank in London, are understood to be profitable, but these are unlikely to be of interest to an international investment bank.

Yasuda fights for credibility

Market believes Japanese bank may be next in line to succumb

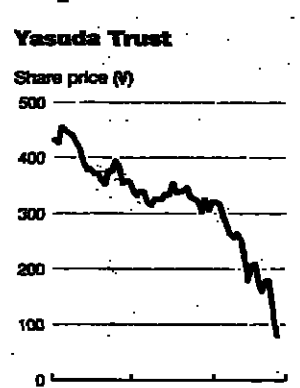
Masaomi Obayashi, corporate planning manager at Yasuda Trust Bank, smiled nervously. "The timing of all this has been very unfortunate," he muttered as he mulled Standard and Poor's decision to downgrade his bank's debt to junk bond status on Tuesday.

"After the failure of Yamaichi, there is tendency in the media and investors now to ask which banks might fail next."

If the stock market is to be believed, Yasuda Trust is a candidate. Its share price is now Y79, putting it for the first time under the Y100 level which, according to Tokyo stock market lore, is the measure of corporate health.

Japan's recent financial turmoil has shattered assumptions about the loyalty that once underpinned the country's banking and broking sector. Consequently, the problem now dogging investors is how to judge which companies could be vulnerable to failure.

Yasuda Trust insists its future is safe. It expects a net loss of Y70bn (\$549m) this year because of a Y200bn loan loss disposal, but it plans to raise Y50bn of capital by issuing shares to



other members of the Fuyo Corporate group. It expects to post a capital adequacy ratio of about 11 per cent soon.

The ministry of finance is conducting an inspection of the group which Yasuda Trust hopes will reassure investors that its balance sheet is credible.

However, western analysts are divided. Some suspect the group could already be technically insolvent, although in Japan's current feverish climate no analyst will say this publicly for fear of repercussions. "The non-performing loans relative to capital is now well over 100 per cent," said one.

However, David Atkinson, of Goldman Sachs disagrees,

arguing that the calculations are an inaccurate measure of the balance sheet.

The real rub is that solvency may not be the crucial issue. Yamaichi, after all, was solvent when it closed. In practice, Yasuda Trust's strength - like that of the other banks and brokers coming under pressure in the markets - depends on other factors which are much harder to measure.

One is whether the group will face a funding squeeze. Yasuda Trust argues that, anticipating a squeeze, it raised extra funds in foreign markets in early October and is safe now. It also points out that, as a trust bank, it is a net provider, rather than a borrower, of money into short-term yen money markets. However, convincing investors of this may be hard.

Also uncertain are Yasuda's corporate ties. Fuji Bank, in effect abandoned Yamaichi, its traditional ally, but insists it will not do the same to Yasuda, another ally.

"We want to form a holding company in the future and think that Yasuda Trust will be part of that," said Yoshiro Yamamoto, Fuji president, last week. But

arguing that the calculations are an inaccurate measure of the balance sheet.

The real rub is that solvency may not be the crucial issue. Yamaichi, after all, was solvent when it closed. In practice, Yasuda Trust's strength - like that of the other banks and brokers coming under pressure in the markets - depends on other factors which are much harder to measure.

One is whether the group will face a funding squeeze. Yasuda Trust argues that, anticipating a squeeze, it raised extra funds in foreign markets in early October and is safe now. It also points out that, as a trust bank, it is a net provider, rather than a borrower, of money into short-term yen money markets. However, convincing investors of this may be hard.

Also uncertain are Yasuda's corporate ties. Fuji Bank, in effect abandoned Yamaichi, its traditional ally, but insists it will not do the same to Yasuda, another ally.

"We want to form a holding company in the future and think that Yasuda Trust will be part of that," said Yoshiro Yamamoto, Fuji president, last week. But

Gillian Tett

Life groups the hidden factor in Tokyo turmoil

By Bethan Hutton in Tokyo

Japan's mutual life insurers are the hidden factor in the current financial turbulence. Their vast investments, particularly in the financial sector, give them huge power: the refusal of a group of life insurers to roll over subordinated loans to Sanyo Securities was the final straw leading to the brokerage's bankruptcy.

But the insurers have been victims as well as executioners. The falling stock market has wiped out equity reserves at some companies. And as leading shareholders in lenders to most financial institutions, life insurers have also lost money in each of this month's collapses.

Their mutual status means only that their problems are less visible than among listed banks and brokers.

One insurer has already gone under this year, and others are being pushed closer to the edge. Moody's, the ratings agency, last week graded several Japanese life insurers as "poor" or "very poor" risks, and said the sector's outlook was negative.

Moody's sees the weakest as Toho Mutual Life, rated Caa1. Tokyo Mutual is rated B1, and three others B3. Standard and Poor's rates four life insurers as "vulnerable to adverse economic and underwriting conditions".

The unprecedented failure in April of Nissai Mutual, a medium-sized life insurer, sent a shock through the insurance sector and weakened the confidence of policyholders. Policy cancellation rates have since been running at record levels, and as the insurers have few reserves - after years of paying out higher returns to policyholders than they were getting on their own investments - they have had to sell assets to refund the policies. This has been one factor in the weakness of the stock market this year.

The collapse of Nissai Mutual has also forced the insurers to rethink their investment strategy and lending exposure.

Other troubled banks or brokers with insurance companies as leading creditors may be feeling uneasy. But the insurers cannot afford to pull the plug on too many cases at once, as many already have problems with capital weakness.

There are signs of growing differentiation between the stronger companies and the weaker. Even consumers are starting to distinguish between them: policy cancellations have been higher at the weaker companies, although the whole industry has suffered. Analysts say the process is likely to be accelerated as the state of bank and brokerage collapses further weakens consumer confidence.

The collapse of Nissai Mutual could be seen as the precursor of the shake-out of financial institutions, but it is unlikely to be the last victim in the insurance sector.

Towa shares hit over debt fears

By Bethan Hutton

Shares in Towa Real Estate Development, a Japanese property developer, more than halved yesterday on fears its banks could withdraw support because of turmoil in the financial sector.

Towa almost collapsed under its debt burden last year but has been kept afloat with the support of its main shareholder, Fujita, a construction company which is undergoing a restructuring, and a group of banks. Towa's shares fell 56 per cent to Y22, after losing 27 per cent on Monday. Fujita dropped 36 per cent to Y35, on top of an 18 per cent drop on Monday.

Towa yesterday issued a statement reaffirming its earnings forecast for the year and said that it still had the full support of its two main creditors, Fujita and Tohoku Bank. Fujita said it knew of no reason for the share price falls.

Analysts said construction companies were suffering from the perceived reluctance of banks to extend credit. "The banks are focusing more on taking care of their own problems and have less capacity to take care of some of their debt-

ors' problems," said Steven Weller, analyst at Jardine Fleming Securities in Tokyo.

The failure of two banks and two securities companies this month has shown that there is no government guarantee for financial institutions and increased pressure on lenders to make decisions on commercial principles, rather than business relationships.

Those creditors are going to be put in a much more difficult situation and they are going to have to make choices," said Mr Weller.

Other construction groups undergoing corporate restructuring also fell sharply yesterday, including Wakachiku Construction and Mitsui Construction, both down 34 per cent, Tohoshima, down 29 per cent, and Aoki, down 24 per cent. Three listed construction companies have filed for bankruptcy this year.

Towa and Fujita are seen as even more vulnerable than other companies with similar debt burdens, as they are not linked to a strong corporate grouping. Fujita is a family-run company, which owns 17.5 per cent of Towa, and has large holdings of property dating from the late 1980s.

ACC slides 73% as cement prices fall

By Krishna Guha in Bombay

Severe overcapacity in India's cement industry led to a 73 per cent fall in pre-tax profits at Associated Cement Companies, the country's largest producer.

"The continued downside in cement prices in most parts of the country accounts for the lower level of profits," said S. Ganguly, vice-chairman. Sales in the six months to September 30 fell 4 per cent to Rs11.7bn (\$365m). Pre-tax profits were down to Rs237m from Rs864m.

The company closed one of its plants in Haryana, and sold another to Tisco for a one-off gain of Rs50m. This reduced output to 4.2m tonnes from 4.6m tonnes.

Operating costs rose 2 per cent to Rs10.77bn in spite of falling volumes. The collapse in profits resulted in a much lower tax provision, more than 90 per cent down to Rs25m, moderating the fall in profits after tax to 61 per cent, to Rs122m.

Analysts said ACC's results were slightly better than expected. "We had expected a fall in margins of up to 7 per cent - in fact they fell by 5 per cent," said Alroy Lobo, analyst at Kotak Securities.

The company foresees a "significant reduction" in costs through voluntary redundancies and closure of the Haryana plant - helped to compensate for rises in fuel and transport costs.



VENTURE FORUM EUROPE '97

3 - 5 December 1997, Hotel Inter-Continental, London

The growth and maturation of European private equity is attracting increasing attention from investors worldwide. Venture Forum '97 provides industry specialists with an important opportunity to increase their understanding of the European venture capital marketplace.

DISTINGUISHED SPEAKERS INCLUDE

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| Mr David Y Adams
Corporate Partner
Travers Smith Brindley | Dr Paul Raycock
Director
Apax Partners & Co | Mr Ray Maxwell
Managing Director
Private Equity
LIT Asset Management PLC |
| Mr Ian Armitage
Managing Director Private Equity Division
Mercury Asset Management Group plc | Mrs Joanne Jones
Managing Director
Control & Eastern Europe
Advent International Plc | Mr Letha Robertson
Head of Acquisition Finance
The Royal Bank of Scotland plc
Managing Director, RBS Mezzanine Ltd |
| Mr Kate Bingham
Partner
Schroder Ventures Life Sciences | Mr Michael W Joseph
Managing Director
Lloyds Development Capital Limited | Mr Falk Struening
Chairman, EVCA
Managing Director
Technology VC GmbH |
| Mr Jonathan Blake
Head of Private Equity
SJ Berwin & Co | Mr Peter Kinn
Managing Director
Merlin Ventures Limited | Dr Richard Summers
Executive Director
3i Group plc |
| Mr Barry B Brooks
Managing Director
Mecum Management SARL | Mrs Carol A Kennedy
Director of Developing Markets
Pershing Group | Mr Lay Ba Tin
Chairman
Walden International Investment Group |
| Mr Russell Cohen
Chairman
Apax Partners & Co | Mr Barbara Lynch
Consultant
Cambridge Associates | Mr Richard J Tait
Managing Partner
Triton, Harcourt & Thibault, LLP |
| Mr Michael W Fell
Managing Director
Granville Private Equity Managers Limited | Mr Andy Macle
Director
Morgan Grenfell Development Capital Limited | Professor Mike Wright
Professor of Financial Studies and Director
Centre for Management Research
University of Nottingham |
| Mr Michael A de Haan
General Partner
Atlas Venture | | |
| Mr Erik Wallman
Head of Advisory & Member of
the Market Authority
EASDAQ | | |

The organisers reserve the right to alter the programme as may be necessary.

Co-sponsored by Apax Partners & Co SJ Berwin & Co TESTA, HURWITZ & THIBEAULT, LLP

VENTURE FORUM EUROPE '97 CONFERENCE

3 - 5 December 1997, London

McGraw-Hill/Financial Times

Service

Publication

Departments

Company/Organisation

Address

City

Postcode

Country

Tel

Fax

Type of Business

Date Preference: Yes (The information you provide will be held on our database and may be used to carry you informed of our, and our associated companies' products, and for selected direct mailings).

FEES ARE PAYABLE IN ADVANCE

Please send me conference details

Please reserve one place at the Venture Forum Europe '97 Conference at the rate of £204.13 (£195.00 plus UK VAT at 17.5%)

Please note that as the conference is being held in the UK all registrations are liable to pay UK VAT at 17.5% (VAT number will be sent on payment of the registration fee).

Deeper enclosed make payable to "FT Conferences"

Bank Transfer to:

FT Conferences, Midland Bank plc,

City of London Corporate Office, Account Number 11000000

Sort Code: 800200, International SWIFT Code: MIDLCR22

(Please quote delegate name as reference)

Please charge my AMEX/MasterCard/Visa web E

Card No

Expiry Date

Signature of Cardholder

I HEREBY AUTHORISE THE ABOVE NAMED PERSON TO REPRESENT ME AT THE CONFERENCE AND TO SIGN ANY NECESSARY DOCUMENTS

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Concurrence Policy: Concurrence forms must be received by Wednesday, 19 November 1997, and will be subject to a 24% cancellation fee unless a substitute delegate is offered. After this date, the

COMPANIES AND FINANCE: INTERNATIONAL

JCI turns its back on gold mining

South Africa's national broadcaster is planning a television drama series set on a gold mine. The script will explore the impact of the tumbling gold price, black empowerment and the evolution of Johannesburg's once-mighty mining houses.

But nothing the writers devise will be as extraordinary as recent events at JCI, South Africa's only black-controlled mining group. On Monday Mzi Khumalo, the JCI chairman who bought a controlling stake in the company from Anglo American in November 1996, offered to sell his best assets back to the previous owner. Terms were agreed overnight, and announced on Tuesday to coincide with the results of Anglo's long-awaited strategic review.

The R2.6bn (\$338m) deal is a surprise conclusion to the corporate drama that began on the eve of South Africa's first all-race elections in April 1994, when Anglo put its stake in Johannesburg Consolidated Investments, a diversified holding company, up for sale to promote black economic empowerment.

The group's industrial interests, spanning an array of minority stakes in blue chip companies, are now owned by a consortium of black investors led by Cyril Ramaphosa. The most valuable mining businesses - JCI's Western Areas and HJ Joel gold mines - were returned this week to the Anglo state.

Three and a half years after bids were invited for JCI, its flagship mines are back alongside the platinum interests of the former JCI which were not offered to black buyers. Both have found a place in two new Anglo empires, AngloGold and Amplats, the world's biggest producers of gold and platinum respectively.

Recovering the mines is a coup for AngloGold, the new \$3.8bn company which is taking over the diverse gold interests of the sprawling Anglo group. The decision to sell, say advisers, was "a defining moment" for JCI and for Mr Khumalo's relationship with Brett Kebble, his business partner and a prominent gold bull.

In exchange for Western Areas and HJ Joel, which lies adjacent to Gencor's Beatrix mine in the southern Free State, JCI will acquire Anglo American's 26 per cent stake in Lonrho, the UK conglomerate. Anglo will take a book loss of almost \$100m (\$163m) on its purchase of the Lonrho stake, which was vetoed last year by the European Commission after concerns over concentration in the platinum industry.

Mr Khumalo will also require Commission permission to buy into Lonrho, but after a meeting with officials in Brussels last week he is confident JCI will become its biggest shareholder. JCI will also sell its remaining portfolio investment of 3 per cent in Amplats back to Anglo, and receive R1bn in cash on top of the R1.6bn stake in Lonrho.



Mzi Khumalo, JCI chairman: last-minute deal with Anglo

After a year-long flirtation with bullion, Mr Khumalo has opted to transform JCI from a company with 70 per cent of its assets in gold into a diversified mining group. He is in a strong position to make acquisitions. Disposals, including portfolio investments in Johnson Matthey and Amplats, have raised R3bn in cash.

JCI shares rallied almost 20 per cent on news of the deal with Anglo. But in spite of the improved sentiment, the market can find little in JCI to warrant the R54.50 a share which its new owners paid less than a year ago for Anglo's controlling stake.

The decision to sell to Anglo, say advisers, was 'a defining moment' for JCI and for Mr Khumalo's relationship with Brett Kebble, his business partner and a prominent gold bull

The balance of JCI's assets now include its 57 per cent stake in CMI, the chrome producer; the Beta iron ore project in Mozambique; and a portfolio of potentially attractive metals interests in Ghana, Siberia and the Congo. But its most profitable subsidiary, the wholly-owned Tavistock coal subsidiary, is earmarked for sale to Lonrho's Duiker later this year.

JCI's move away from gold illustrates what is in many respects the revolutionary thinking of a new generation of mining executives as they

battle to revive the country's traditional mining finance houses. "We don't regret in any way what we've done," says Julian Ogilvie Thompson, Anglo chairman, who led negotiations to sell JCI last year. "It's up to [JCI's new owners] to make a future out of the assets they have chosen to keep."

Mr Khumalo's new emphasis is on organic growth and acquisitions - a process which is well under way. Next to Lonrho, a less dramatic deal also took place this week when JCI paid R252m for 20 per cent of Southern Mining, a Johannesburg-listed exploration company with an option on a high-grade titanium deposit at Botaville in the Free State province.

The changes are not solely because of the slide in bullion, whose demise helped knock JCI's share price from last year's peak of R54 to a low of R16 last week. The catalyst was the proposed gold merger between Gencor and Gold Fields of South Africa, which was announced on October 10, and the subsequent creation of AngloGold.

"Our gold interests do not have critical mass to compete for assets and strategic positioning with the major new alignments," says Mr Khumalo. His 11th-hour decision to approach Anglo was made only after a deal with Brian Gilbertson, Gencor chairman, proved elusive.

The ultimate goal remains to merge with Lonrho, in spite of the breakdown of previous merger talks in June. "The opportunities are there. We've sold Western Areas at a premium of 50 per cent to the market, and acquired Lonrho at a 36 per cent discount to net asset value," says Mr Kebble. "We'll extend a hand of friendship to Lonrho."

Mark Asburst

Posco pins its hopes on IMF

Steelmaker needs freer hand

Steel is national power" was a famous slogan of Park Chung-hee, the military strongman who developed South Korea into a powerful industrial state in the 1960s and 1970s.

But the current woes of the Korean steel industry reflect how Mr Park's strategy of command capitalism resulted in excess corporate debt and overinvestment, which has forced the nation now to turn to the International Monetary Fund for a \$20bn rescue package.

The steel industry was the first victim of the corporate debt crisis that engulfed Korea this year. In January, Hanbo Steel collapsed under \$6bn of debt, followed by the nation's two largest specialty steelmakers, Sammi Steel and Kia Steel.

The initial government response was to press state-run Pohang Iron & Steel (Posco), Korea's dominant steel company and the world's largest in terms of production, to help rescue its bankrupt rivals.

Posco executives were appointed to manage Hanbo, which included sacking half its 5,000 workers. It then made a joint \$2bn bid for Hanbo assets with Dongkuk Steel, another domestic producer. Posco also bought several steel plants from Sammi and has taken a 20 per cent stake in a consortium that will acquire the

rest of its facilities. Government officials recently suggested that Posco should also take over Kia Steel.

The forced intervention of Posco worried investors, who feared that the spree of acquisitions would burden the steelmaker with unwanted facilities. Credit-rating agencies threatened to downgrade Posco if the deals were concluded.

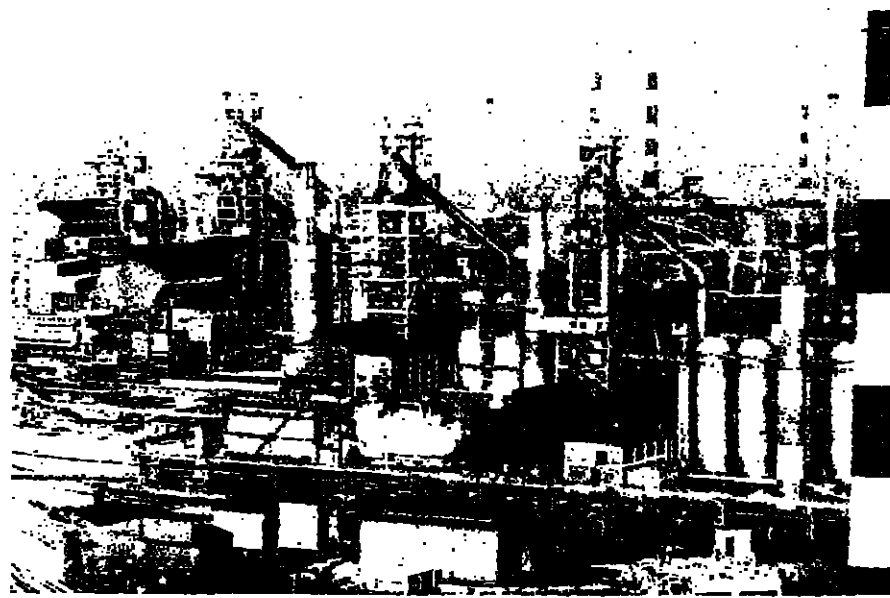
The IMF is expected to stop the "creeping nationalisation" of the steel industry, to the relief of investors and Posco's management.

Anthony Moon, steel analyst for ABN Amro Hoare Govett in Seoul, believes Posco will withdraw its bid for Hanbo, which will instead be split up and sold to Dongkuk and possibly a foreign steel company.

Steelmakers such as Nucor of the US might be interested in establishing an Asian presence using Hanbo's advanced minimill steel-making equipment.

An economic austerity programme expected to be imposed by the IMF will probably force Hyundai, one of Korea's biggest conglomerates, to scrap plans to build a \$5.6bn steel mill to compete against Posco, although Hyundai remains adamant about proceeding.

"The excess production capacity is being eliminated, which will leave Posco in a much stronger competitive



Korean power: a steelworks owned by Posco, which fears creeping nationalisation

position," said Mr Moon.

The irony is that while the government has encouraged banks to lead to uncompetitive industrial groups, it has conducted ruthless housecleaning at state-owned Posco. Analysts believe that Posco will serve as a prime model for other Korean companies as they undergo painful restructuring, for the steelmaker is regarded as one of Korea's best-managed enterprises under its chairman, Kim Mahn-je, a former economics minister.

Posco, which claims two-thirds of the domestic market for main steel products, has pursued a tough rationalisation programme that has transformed it into one of the world's most efficient steelmakers, with a capacity utilisation rate of 114 per cent. It is now able to produce the same amount of steel with less than half the labour required 10 years ago, thanks to highly automated facilities using advanced machinery acquired at discount prices during the steel recession of the early 1980s.

The workforce has been cut from 25,000 to nearly 19,000 in the past five years. This has also allowed Posco to offer generous wages and social benefits, which has eliminated labour disputes.

It has also been one of the world's first big steelmakers to embrace minimill technology to supplement its blast furnace operations. Posco boasts one of the strongest balance sheets in Korea, with its debt burden about half of equity, compared with four times equity

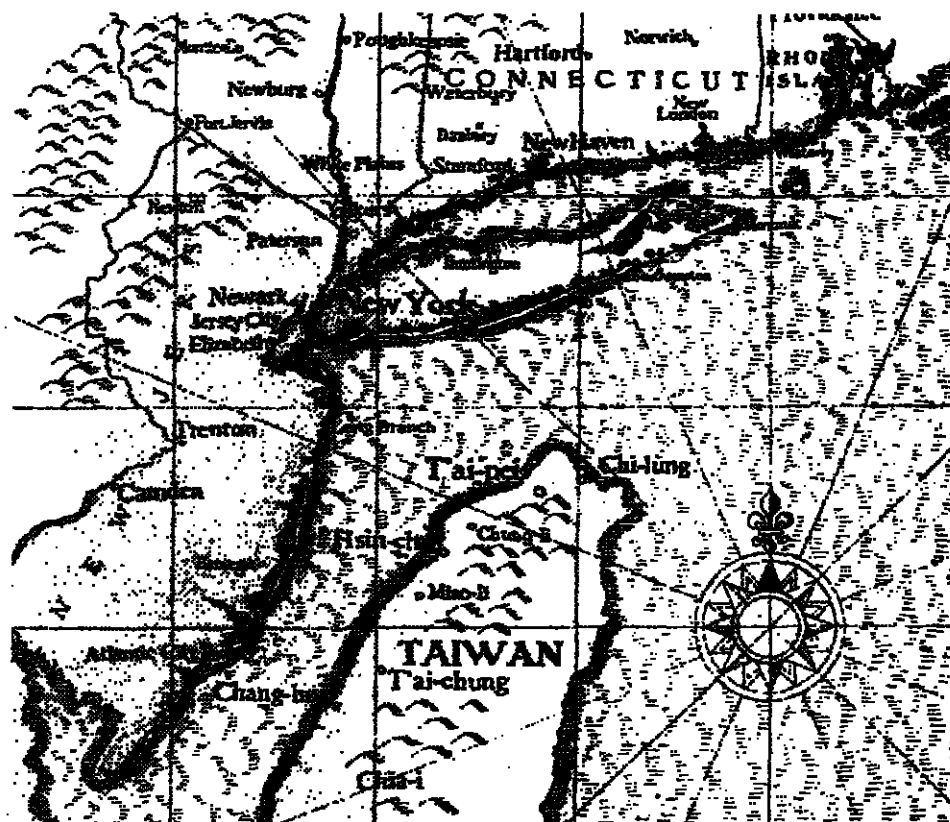
for leading domestic conglomerates. Its accounts are transparent as it is one of only three Korean companies to be listed on the New York Stock Exchange.

It is these strengths that will allow Posco to weather any expected downturn in steel profits next year.

Posco is expected to fall short of the 1997 earnings target of \$1.1bn by posting profits of \$800m, still the highest in Korea, because of foreign exchange losses on overseas debt as the Korean currency, the won, plunges.

Despite the short-term problems, "Posco will emerge as the strongest industrial pillar in Korea," said Mr Moon. That, at least, should please the spirit of the late Mr Park.

John Burton



How to move a country.

Asia Pacific Wire & Cable Corporation

The first Taiwanese-owned corporation to list on the NYSE

A Bankers Trust

Opportunity halfway around the world is sometimes hard to recognize. When Taiwan-based Pacific Electric Wire & Cable wanted to take their international manufacturing operations public in the U.S., they turned to Bankers Trust. Because we understand both global and local business dynamics, we were able to structure a deal that

addressed both the issuer's and the investors' concerns. Together, we were able to devise an attractive structure at a time when small cap stocks were not in vogue. Then, by recommending New York-based advisors, a big-six accounting firm, and a filing schedule similar to that of U.S. corporations, Bankers Trust added an important sense of familiarity to a precedent-setting transaction. This positioned the IPO in a way that allowed investors on the NYSE to feel as comfortable with Asia Pacific Wire & Cable as with a company down the street. To discuss your global and local banking questions, please contact us.

Bankers Trust
Architects of Value

©1997 Bankers Trust New York Corporation and its affiliated companies. Issued by Bankers Trust Company. Registered by the SEC.

Indian carmaker rises midway

By Kunal Bose in Calcutta

Hindustan Motors, India's second-largest carmaker, yesterday surprised investors by raising first-half sales and profits in spite of recession in the car industry.

The results confirm that demand for the Ambassador, a car launched in the late 1950s, remains strong.

In the six months to September 30, sales rose 4 per cent to Rs4.63bn (\$121m). Pre-tax profits were up 3 per

cent to Rs336m, while net profits were flat at Rs177.4m, after higher provisions for tax. The company's shares rose 6 per cent to Rs12.20.

Analysts said the group, which also makes earth-moving equipment and power products, would do better in the current half. "We are impressed with efforts to control costs. Costs rose only 4.43 per cent to Rs4.83bn," said one.

The group, which has an alliance with Mitsubishi Motors of Japan, is building

a new factory in Tamil Nadu to make Lancer cars. The factory has annual capacity of 30,000 cars and will start production early next year.

"We conducted road shows in the major Indian cities and the response is quite encouraging. With Lancer we will have a presence in the premium segment of the market. We will produce 8,000 cars in the first year," said the company.

It has teamed up with Oka Motor of Australia to make rural transport vehicles.

CONTRACTS & TENDERS

PRE-QUALIFICATION CONTEST

EVALUATION STUDIES OF ENTERPRISES, IN THE PUBLIC SECTOR AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE IN PRIVATISATION OPERATIONS

The pre-qualification contest for entities that are willing to perform evaluation studies of enterprises in the public sector, and to give technical assistance in the privatisation operations to be held in Portugal is open for the period of 45 days.

The provisions which regulate the contest are approved by the regulation number 9064/97 (2nd Series), of the Chancellor of the Exchequer, of 97.09.30, published in the official newspaper, IIInd Series, number 236, of 97.10.11, on page 12512. This regulation was altered by the amendment number 1222/97, of 97.10.14, published in the official newspaper, IIInd Series, number 246, of 97.10.23, on page 13069.

The people concerned must present the applications until 17H of the 97.12.09, at the "Inspeccao Geral de Financas, Rua Angelina Vidal, 41-1196 Lisboa Codex". The applications can also be sent by mail, within the terms stated in the respective provisions.

Any question concerning these procedures must be presented to the Commission, in writing, at the address mentioned above, or by Fax number 351/1/813 87 42.

COMPANIES AND FINANCE: THE AMERICAS

Rebuilding the Reichmann empire

Canary Wharf's original developer is back and plans to complete the project within seven years

Canary Wharf, the once derided 24bn (£6.7bn) construction project built on the site of a former banana warehouse in London's docklands, must be a bittersweet sight to Paul Reichmann, its Canadian creator.

Mr Reichmann, 67, is watching as his imaginary City of London East, as he had wanted to call the project, rises in concrete, steel and glass just east of the Isle of Dogs, its offices and retail spaces nearly full.

Canary Wharf no longer belongs solely to Mr Reichmann. His family company, Toronto-based Olympia & York, collapsed in the early 1990s, brought down partly by its commitment to the London project which was placed in receivership by its bankers in 1992.

Although his personal stake in the project is now just 5 per cent, Mr Reichmann remains at the helm of the development company which this week announced plans to build the remaining two-thirds of the project.

Development of office space will resume next year, with the aim of tripling the size of the complex in the next seven years.

And it is not just in London that Mr Reichmann is making a comeback. One of his family's companies plans to revive three ambitious projects in Mexico City which were shelved in 1994

due to the peso crisis.

"We are taking them out of mothballs," he says.

Speaking for the first time since he led an investment consortium to buy back Canary Wharf in 1995 from the bank receivers, Mr Reichmann said that he was now a more cautious developer than he had been before Canary Wharf was conceived. "It would be very sad if I did not learn from my mistakes."

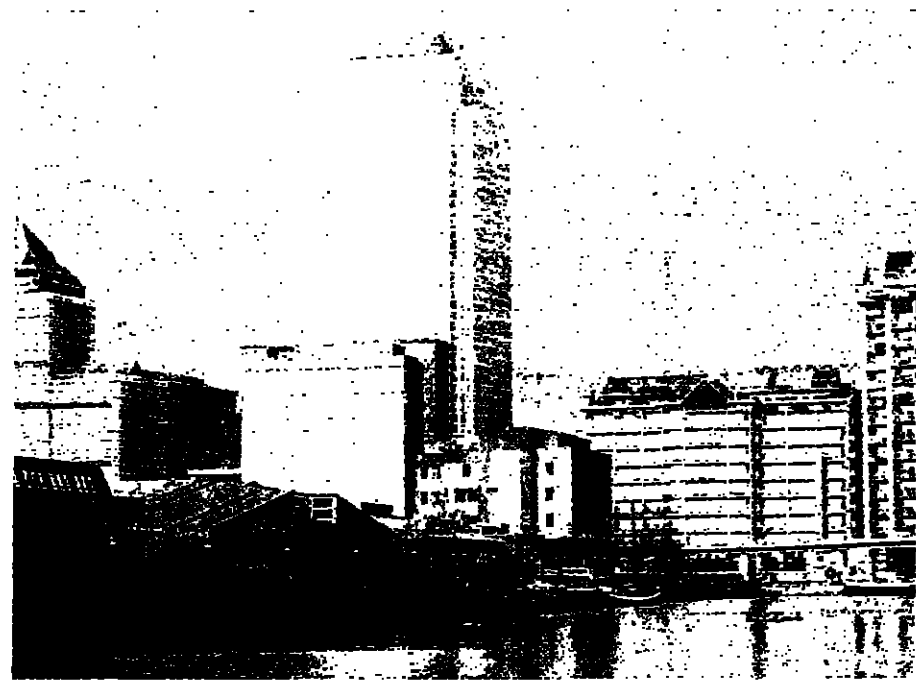
But his underlying strategy in property development remains unchanged: that occupiers will move to the most efficient space. They will pay more and travel further for better product.

"If you create a product with an ambience that is better than anything else around, that will generate more development in the surrounding areas," he says. "That isn't true everywhere, but it is true in the areas where the existing product is not high quality."

His vision for Canary Wharf in 1987 was knocked off-course by sky-high interest rates, a severe recession and by the failure of the UK government to build promised rail links to the area.

But above all, it was undone by the biggest building boom ever in the City of London financial district by rival developers who also realised the capital's need for modern office space.

Mr Reichmann decided to



Out of mothballs: speculative development in Docklands will resume next year. Anthony Johnson

invest in London's derelict docklands following several visits in the mid-1980s.

"I visited a city with office buildings that were out-moded," he says.

"I did my own personal survey. I asked them could they operate long term in the buildings they are in. Nineteen out of 20 gave an unequivocal no."

He plans a similar approach in Mexico City, which, like London 10 years

ago, is almost devoid of high-quality office space.

Land has already been cleared for a 50-story, 300,000 sq ft building near Mexico City's Chapultepec Park, one of its most prestigious addresses.

The project is a partnership with ICA, the Mexican company, and will be built on a speculative basis without any pre-agreed rentals. Mr Reichmann intends to buy out the stake of his 25 per cent shareholder, George

Soros, who is also an investor in Canary Wharf.

He is also planning two other ambitious projects in the Mexican capital, one of which will be in Santa Fe, a new business district several miles outside the centre where rents will be half those at Chapultepec.

Large Mexican banks are the target client for this development, for which 100,000 acres have already been acquired.

The other is planned for Alameda Park, next to the Opera and near the Presidential Palace, a site levelled by the 1985 earthquake.

Other property projects include a venture with Barry, his son, called Central Park Lodges to build retirement homes in the US and Canada.

Last May, it split its nursing and retirement homes divisions ahead of spinning off its nursing homes division into a Real Estate Investment Trust, a US publicly traded company with tax advantages for investors.

Mr Reichmann says he was in negotiations to buy other US properties and some of these may later be packaged into a REIT.

He demurs on whether he envisages the transformation of the Reichmann family empire into a publicly quoted vehicle.

The transformation of property ownership in the US from private developers, such as himself, to public companies such as REITs "is tremendous because it provides capital".

But he says REITs are for financial engineering, not visionary development. "Development is a business where you can't go by the book. The great property developments will be developed by individuals, not by REITs."

Norma Cohen

AMERICAS NEWS DIGEST

AT&T to sell paging unit

AT&T aims to sell its paging business in the latest of a series of moves to diversify slow-growth operations that are not central to its focus on telecommunications. The group "has an aggressive effort under way to ensure that its portfolio includes only businesses that are central to our communications services strategy", it said.

The group was "exploring options regarding the messaging business which could result in a decision to sell the unit".

Analysts estimate the business could be worth about \$450m. With 2m customers, AT&T's paging service is the ninth largest in the US. Growth in the paging business has been slowed by the rising popularity of cellular telephones.

Over the past year, AT&T has sold businesses worth about \$2bn. The group is currently seeking buyers for its credit-card operations and a unit that provides customer services and telephone help desk services to large businesses.

AT&T is also selling its 45 per cent stake in LIN Television. LIN is being acquired by Dallas-based buy-out firm Hicks, Muse, Tate & Furst in a proposed \$1.9bn deal.

Analysts said that they expected Michael Armstrong, AT&T chairman, who joined the company last month, to further streamline operations.

Louise Kehoe, San Francisco

■ M&A

SBC unit in Argentine venture

SBC Warburg Dillon Read, the investment banking arm of Swiss Bank, has formed a partnership with Infupa, a leading Argentine mergers and acquisitions adviser.

SBC, which recently acquired Banco Omega in Brazil, has been building its emerging markets capabilities. Infupa has specialised in M&A and privatisations, closing eight deals this year. It is currently working on 20 more.

Infupa and SBC Warburg have agreed to work exclusively with each other on the origination and execution of mergers and acquisitions in Argentina, as well as on selected capital market transactions.

George Graham, Banking Editor

■ ALUMINIUM

Reynolds to sell European mills

Reynolds Metals, the US aluminium producer, is to sell its European rolling mill operations to Germany's VAW aluminium. No price was disclosed, although Reynolds said that the deal would not have a material impact on the financial results of its ongoing business.

The operations being sold include Reynolds Aluminium Deutschland, in Hamburg; Reynolds Italy, in Cisterna; and Industria Navarra del Aluminio, in Irurzun, Spain.

Reynolds has been looking at streamlining its business, and has already sold a number of operations. It said that the latest disposal was part of the previously announced portfolio review.

Nikki Tait, Chicago

■ BRAZIL

Sell-off to raise R\$323m

Brazil will today privatise Centrais Elétricas Matogrossense (Cemat), the Mato Grosso state power company and the utility seen as having among the rosiest growth prospects in the country. Consultants to the privatisation said that Cemat's market of 490,000 consumers and 2.2m megawatt hours a year was expected to grow by 11.3 per cent a year.

Mato Grosso state is selling off 86.91 per cent of the utility's total capital, as well as 3,076 debentures for a minimum price of R\$323.3m (\$293.5m) at an auction on the Rio de Janeiro stock exchange.

The debentures are convertible into Cemat ordinary and preferred stock held by federal power holding Eletrobras, the investment arm of Brazil's National Development Bank.

Reuters, Rio de Janeiro

■ TELEFONICA DE ARGENTINA

Injection for mobile phone unit

Telefónica de Argentina, the Argentine telecommunications company, is to inject \$60m into its 50 per cent-owned Miniphone cellular-phone company.

In a filing with the Buenos Aires Stock Exchange, Telefónica said its board approved the proposal yesterday. It did not provide further details.

The consortium of Telecom Argentina, Stet and France Telecom, which owns the other half of Miniphone, last week said it would inject \$60m into the company.

The Argentine company, created during the 1990 privatisation of state monopoly Entel, provides telecom services for the southern half of the country. It is 54 per cent owned by a company equally held by Telefónica de España and Argentina's CEL Citicorp Holdings.

AP-DJ, Buenos Aires

■ RETAIL

Holiday spending forecast to rise

US retailers are gearing up for Friday's official start of the holiday shopping season, hoping that strong consumer confidence and a healthy economy will mean a cheerful ring at the cash register.

Analysts and retail experts estimated that holiday spending would be up between 5 per cent and 6 per cent, a stronger pace of growth compared with a 3.7 per cent rise in sales in the 1996 season and 3.2 per cent in 1995.

"The average sales pace is going to be stronger than the last couple of years, not dramatically so but modestly so," said Michael Nemira, economist at Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi. "The consumer fundamentals are strong."

Traditionally, about one-third of holiday shoppers flock to the malls and stores the day after Thanksgiving, according to Dan Bethlahmy, retail marketing director for American Express.

Retailers dub the day "Black Friday" in reference to hopes for profitable black ink on the books after a robust sales day.

Reuters, Chicago

First Bank System, Inc.

US\$200,000,000

Subordinated floating rate notes due 2010

Notice is hereby given that for the interest period 28 November 1997 to 27 February 1998 the notes will carry an interest rate of 6.1875% per annum and that the interest payable on the relevant interest payment date 27 February 1998 will amount to US\$156.41 per US\$10,000 note and US\$3,910.16 per US\$250,000 note.

Agent: Morgan Guaranty Trust Company

JPMorgan

Wells Fargo & Company

US\$200,000,000

Floating rate subordinated notes due 2000

In accordance with the provisions of the notes, notice is hereby given that for the interest period 28 November 1997 to 31 December 1997 the notes will carry an interest rate of 5.8125% per annum. Interest payable on the relevant interest payment date 31 December 1997 will amount to US\$33.28 per US\$10,000 note and US\$8,320.00 per US\$250,000 note.

Agent: Morgan Guaranty Trust Company

JPMorgan

You want a

high

degree of safety. Among the many sound reasons why

international bond investors should take a close look at German Pfandbriefe, the

most obvious is safety. Issued to refinance mortgages or public-sector loans, Pfand-

briefe – which account for nearly 40 % of the DM 4 trillion German bond market –

are governed by a strict legal framework. For example, they can only be issued by

specially authorized banks which themselves are also liable for each issue. More-

over, Pfandbriefe must always be covered by separate pools with at least identical

yields and maturities. What's more, Pfandbrief issues are monitored by a state-

appointed trustee. The record for investor protection? Pfandbrief investors have

never missed an interest or principal payment. And these bonds – whether Jumbo

Pfandbriefe or traditional Pfandbriefe – generally offer a yield pick-up over Bunds,

with opportunities for spread trading. Trading and transparency are enhanced

by the IBIS-R and GDO electronic systems and by the PEX Index. So, if your

priorities call for safety, yield, liquidity and a stable currency, consider the Pfand-

briefe issued by Germany's private mortgage banks.

For further information about German Pfandbriefe please contact The Association

of German Mortgage Banks (VDH) in Bonn, Germany, Fax (+228) 9 59 02 44.

The German Pfandbrief

Solid from the ground up

البيان 155

INTERNATIONAL CAPITAL MARKETS

Little appetite for Bund auction

GOVERNMENT BONDS

By Simon Davies
in London and
John Labate in New York

Government bond markets succumbed to a bout of profit-taking in quiet trading yesterday, in spite of the continuing turmoil in east Asia.

Phyllis Reed, director of Barclays Capital, said she thought a "turnaround in interest rate expectations" in continental Europe was near.

"The argument that interest rates will converge at the lowest level post-Euro is going to run out of steam

when people start looking at the growth rate numbers in Germany," she added.

Certainly, there was limited appetite for yesterday's auction of 10-year GERMAN BONDS. The Bundesbank sold DM8bn of securities but demand was lukewarm and that sent the cash market lower during the morning. In the futures market, the December contract settled 0.05 down at 103.72.

"It would be a brave man that went under-weight in Germany just now, given the uncertainty in Asia," said Ceris Williams, head of fixed income at Rothschild Asset Management. "But on a long term basis, we would

think it looks over-valued."

UK GILTS marginally outperformed Bunds, with the yield spread narrowing by one basis point to 116 points, as the market recovered from early losses on the back of a relatively firm US Treasury market. The December contract settled 1/8 lower at 118 1/8, which was 1/8 off the day's low.

However, ITALIAN BTFS continued to buck the trend. The December contract settled 1/8 higher at 113 1/8, and helped support the Spanish market. Speculation over interest rate cuts continued to dominate trading.

US TREASURY investors were greeted with several

new economic reports yesterday, as the bond market prepared for an early close before the Thanksgiving Day holiday today.

Gross domestic product for the third quarter was revised downward to 3.3 per cent growth from a previous estimate of 3.5 per cent.

By midday the 30-year Treasury was down 1/8 to 100 1/8, yielding 6.67 per cent. Ten-year notes fell 1/8 to 101 1/8, yielding 6.58 per cent, and two-year notes were 1/8 lower at 99 1/8, yielding 5.76 per cent. The Federal Reserve rate was at 5 1/2 per cent.

"We had a flurry of economic reports that were pretty much shrugged off by

the market," said William Gamba, manager of bond trading at Cowen & Co in New York. "Activity is dwindling as the day goes on," he added.

Durable goods orders for October fell by an unexpected 0.3 per cent after rising 0.1 per cent in September. Analysts had expected a rise of 1 per cent.

Separately, the Chicago Purchasing Management report showed its index of business activity had fallen to 59.5 in November from a reading of 56 in October. Although the index rose, it was still below levels reached during the summer months.

Korean ratings reduced by S&P

By Edward Luce

Standard & Poor's, the New York-based credit rating agency, yesterday downgraded South Korea's sovereign credit rating by two notches to A minus, citing a "rapid deterioration in Korea's financial position".

The agency, which also cut the ratings on Korean Development Bank, Export-Import Bank of Korea, and Industrial Bank of Korea by an equivalent amount, put South Korea on negative CreditWatch. This implies the next rating move will also be downwards.

S&P said it would watch the nature and extent of assistance to South Korea over the next few months and the outcome of its presidential elections on December 18. However, the outlook remained bleak. It said: "Eroding investor confidence is intensifying liquidity pressures which will cause an even greater deterioration in corporate and bank credit quality than previously foreseen."

Meanwhile, Moody's Investors Service is reviewing the credit ratings of five Japanese banks: Long-Term Credit Bank of Japan, Nippon Credit Bank, Mitsui Trust, Yasuda Trust, and Chuo Trust. It warned that changes in Japan's regulatory environment would reduce the level of public support for private sector banks and force them to recognise unrealised losses.

"A growing government deficit and potential public resistance to a government-financed resistance could impede the authorities' ability to resolve solvency problems facing the banking sector," it said.

CAPITAL MARKETS NEWS DIGEST

Sanwa Finance HK loan shelved

Sanwa Bank has shelved syndication of a HK\$500m loan it was arranging for Sanwa Finance Hong Kong, because of the poor market conditions. The postponement highlights the turmoil in Asian markets and the consequent reluctance to lend - a trend further exacerbated by the year-end tendency to reduce activity.

Sanwa Finance Hong Kong, 80 per cent owned by Sanwa Bank, launched its three-year deal in mid-October, before a second round of speculative attacks on the Hong Kong dollar. The attacks were fended off by the Hong Kong authorities but at the cost of souring interbank interest rates, which have eaten into banks' margins.

Rises in prime lending rates have failed to keep pace. The three-year loan offered a margin of 45 basis points over Hong Kong interbank offered rates. While three-month Hibor fell to 10 per cent yesterday, it was pushed above 14 per cent after October's assault on the currency.

Separately, Japanese banks are seeing a heavier premium being attached to their interbank lending following the failure of Yamachi Securities - although in the thinly-traded Hong Kong market the premium is less exaggerated than in London or New York. Bankers expect very few borrowers to brave the debt markets until the new year, reflecting the retreat of investors following the market turmoil.

Louise Lucas, Hong Kong

UK GILT FUTURES

Liffe to launch five-year contract

The London International Financial Futures and Options Exchange will launch a futures contract on five-year UK gilts as part of its preparations for European economic and monetary union. The new contract, to be launched in the first quarter of 1998, will help Liffe expand its product range in the run-up to the single European currency.

Liffe also announced other measures designed to boost trading in its key contracts. The notional coupon on the long gilt future will be reduced from 9 per cent to 7 per cent, bringing the price closer to par, from around 119. Contracts on short-term interest rates will be convertible to euros. However, this will be on a "voluntary" basis, to offer traders flexibility.

Samuel Iskander

PROJECT FINANCE

Oman LNG facility signed

A \$2bn project finance facility for a liquefied natural gas plant in Oman has been signed, after 20 months of discussions. The loan is the country's largest and involves 27 Arab and international banks. A second, limited, syndication to Omani banks raised commitments for \$50m.

The multi-tranche financing includes facilities of up to 12.5 years, with repayments starting in 2001. Some of the tranches are guaranteed by export finance agencies from the UK, Spain, the US and the Netherlands. Participating banks did not divulge pricing details.

Samuel Iskander

Italian welcome for Argentina

INTERNATIONAL BONDS

By Edward Luce
and Samer Iskander

Italian retail investors yesterday gave Argentina a warm reception for the first emerging market offering since October 23. Miguel Kiguel, undersecretary of finance for Argentina, said the enthusiastic investor response had persuaded him to increase the \$250m deal to \$300m.

However, officials at Chase Manhattan, joint lead with Paribas, warned that yesterday's bond was "unlikely to open the floodgates" to many more emerging market issues before the year-end. The offering was Argentina's 13th lira-denominated bond but its first short-term issue in lira for some time.

Officials said that at a spread of 269 basis points over the Italian swaps rate, the bond was priced roughly 100 basis points higher than

it would have been prior to the global markets crisis.

The offering, which was sold out, tightened to a spread of around 260 basis points over swaps after launch. Officials attributed most of the demand to Italian retail investors. "There is a general shortage of paper at the three-year end of the lira market," said one.

Paribas, joint lead manager, said the transaction saved the borrower 40 to 50 basis points compared with a dollar-denominated issue. A syndicate official also said it would have been "probably impossible to get the deal done in dollars".

Yesterday's issue leaves Argentina with just \$150m to raise in 1997. Although Argentine officials would not comment on the timing of the next issue, traders believe it could arrive before the year-end. "Argentina pre-funded some of its 1997 commitments at the end of 1996," said one.

New international bond issues

Borrower	Amount	Coupon	Price	Maturity	Yield	Spread	Book-runner
US DOLLARS							
MICO Mopac Investments	300,000	6 1/2	100.00	Mar 2001	0.25P		Merrill Lynch
Suwayd Landbank	175	3.400%	92.55	Sep 2001	1.25		Nikko Europe
PG&E Class A1(01/01)	125	5.94	99.9555	Sep 2000	0.21		SEI/SPR
PG&E Class A2(01/01)	125	5.09	99.9554	Jan 2001	0.30		SEI/SPR
PG&E Class A3(01/01)	250	6.15	99.9575	Jan 2002	0.35		SEI/SPR
PG&E Class A4(01/01)	300	6.16	99.9709	Jan 2003	0.40		SEI/SPR
PG&E Class A5(01/01)	250	6.25	99.9530	Jan 2004	0.45		SEI/SPR
PG&E Class A6(01/01)	375	6.32	99.9597	Sep 2005	0.50		SEI/SPR
PG&E Class A7(01/01)	365	6.42	99.9576	Sep 2008	0.55		SEI/SPR
PG&E Class A8(01/01)	400	6.48	99.9558	Dec 2009	0.65		SEI/SPR
EURO AREA							
Hellenic Republic	250	(6 1/2)	99.42R	Nov 2002	0.30R		DKB
STERLING							
Merrill Lynch	200	7.375	99.556R	Dec 2007	0.45R		7977-06/07 Merrill Lynch
SWISS FRANC							
Abbey National Trust	100	2.00	97.275R	Aug 2001	0.160R		Deutsche Morgan Gt
ITALIAN LIRA							
Republic of Argentina	3000n	6.00	99.90R	Dec 2000	0.50R		2609(swap) Chase Manhattan/Paribas
LWR Rentenbank	1500n	(6 1/2)	99.50R	Jan 2010	0.375R		Credito Italiano
SEB	1000n	(6 1/2)	99.90R	Dec 2009	1.345R		Caribao/Capgem/JP
BUILDERS							
L-Bank	200	5.125	99.521R	Dec 2003	0.275R		1255-04/03 ING Barings

Final terms, non-callable unless stated. Yield spread (over relevant government bond) at launch supplied by lead manager. * Floating-rate note. ** Semi-annual coupon. R: fixed re-offer price; less shown at re-offer level. At 1997-8 mortgage loan asset-backed pass-through certificates. Legal maturity Mar 2026. Average life: 5.34 yrs. Plus 22 days accrued. a) 1-mth Libor +280bp. b) California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Special Purpose Vehicle, Pacific Gas and Electric Co. Series 97-4. A) 1-mth Libor +250bp. B) 1-mth Libor +250bp. C) 1-mth Libor +250bp. D) 1-mth Libor +250bp. E) 1-mth Libor +250bp. F) 1-mth Libor +250bp. G) 1-mth Libor +250bp. H) 1-mth Libor +250bp. I) 1-mth Libor +250bp. J) 1-mth Libor +250bp. K) 1-mth Libor +250bp. L) 1-mth Libor +250bp. M) 1-mth Libor +250bp. N) 1-mth Libor +250bp. O) 1-mth Libor +250bp. P) 1-mth Libor +250bp. Q) 1-mth Libor +250bp. R) 1-mth Libor +250bp. S) 1-mth Libor +250bp. T) 1-mth Libor +250bp. U) 1-mth Libor +250bp. V) 1-mth Libor +250bp. W) 1-mth Libor +250bp. X) 1-mth Libor +250bp. Y) 1-mth Libor +250bp. Z) 1-mth Libor +250bp. AA) 1-mth Libor +250bp. AB) 1-mth Libor +250bp. AC) 1-mth Libor +250bp. AD) 1-mth Libor +250bp. AE) 1-mth Libor +250bp. AF) 1-mth Libor +250bp. AG) 1-mth Libor +250bp. AH) 1-mth Libor +250bp. AI) 1-mth Libor +250bp. AJ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. AK) 1-mth Libor +250bp. AL) 1-mth Libor +250bp. AM) 1-mth Libor +250bp. AN) 1-mth Libor +250bp. AO) 1-mth Libor +250bp. AP) 1-mth Libor +250bp. AQ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. AR) 1-mth Libor +250bp. AS) 1-mth Libor +250bp. AT) 1-mth Libor +250bp. AU) 1-mth Libor +250bp. AV) 1-mth Libor +250bp. AW) 1-mth Libor +250bp. AX) 1-mth Libor +250bp. AY) 1-mth Libor +250bp. AZ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. BA) 1-mth Libor +250bp. BB) 1-mth Libor +250bp. BC) 1-mth Libor +250bp. BD) 1-mth Libor +250bp. BE) 1-mth Libor +250bp. BF) 1-mth Libor +250bp. BG) 1-mth Libor +250bp. BH) 1-mth Libor +250bp. BI) 1-mth Libor +250bp. BJ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. BK) 1-mth Libor +250bp. BL) 1-mth Libor +250bp. BM) 1-mth Libor +250bp. BN) 1-mth Libor +250bp. BO) 1-mth Libor +250bp. BP) 1-mth Libor +250bp. BQ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. BR) 1-mth Libor +250bp. BS) 1-mth Libor +250bp. BT) 1-mth Libor +250bp. BU) 1-mth Libor +250bp. BV) 1-mth Libor +250bp. BW) 1-mth Libor +250bp. BX) 1-mth Libor +250bp. BY) 1-mth Libor +250bp. BZ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. CA) 1-mth Libor +250bp. CB) 1-mth Libor +250bp. CC) 1-mth Libor +250bp. CD) 1-mth Libor +250bp. CE) 1-mth Libor +250bp. CF) 1-mth Libor +250bp. CG) 1-mth Libor +250bp. CH) 1-mth Libor +250bp. CI) 1-mth Libor +250bp. CJ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. CK) 1-mth Libor +250bp. CL) 1-mth Libor +250bp. CM) 1-mth Libor +250bp. CN) 1-mth Libor +250bp. CO) 1-mth Libor +250bp. CP) 1-mth Libor +250bp. CQ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. CR) 1-mth Libor +250bp. CS) 1-mth Libor +250bp. CT) 1-mth Libor +250bp. CU) 1-mth Libor +250bp. CV) 1-mth Libor +250bp. CW) 1-mth Libor +250bp. CX) 1-mth Libor +250bp. CY) 1-mth Libor +250bp. CZ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. DA) 1-mth Libor +250bp. DB) 1-mth Libor +250bp. DC) 1-mth Libor +250bp. DD) 1-mth Libor +250bp. DE) 1-mth Libor +250bp. DF) 1-mth Libor +250bp. DG) 1-mth Libor +250bp. DH) 1-mth Libor +250bp. DI) 1-mth Libor +250bp. DJ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. DK) 1-mth Libor +250bp. DL) 1-mth Libor +250bp. DM) 1-mth Libor +250bp. DN) 1-mth Libor +250bp. DO) 1-mth Libor +250bp. DP) 1-mth Libor +250bp. DQ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. DR) 1-mth Libor +250bp. DS) 1-mth Libor +250bp. DT) 1-mth Libor +250bp. DU) 1-mth Libor +250bp. DV) 1-mth Libor +250bp. DW) 1-mth Libor +250bp. DX) 1-mth Libor +250bp. DY) 1-mth Libor +250bp. DZ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. EA) 1-mth Libor +250bp. EB) 1-mth Libor +250bp. EC) 1-mth Libor +250bp. ED) 1-mth Libor +250bp. EE) 1-mth Libor +250bp. EF) 1-mth Libor +250bp. EG) 1-mth Libor +250bp. EH) 1-mth Libor +250bp. EI) 1-mth Libor +250bp. EJ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. EK) 1-mth Libor +250bp. EL) 1-mth Libor +250bp. EM) 1-mth Libor +250bp. EN) 1-mth Libor +250bp. EO) 1-mth Libor +250bp. EP) 1-mth Libor +250bp. EQ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. ER) 1-mth Libor +250bp. ES) 1-mth Libor +250bp. ET) 1-mth Libor +250bp. EU) 1-mth Libor +250bp. EV) 1-mth Libor +250bp. EW) 1-mth Libor +250bp. EX) 1-mth Libor +250bp. EY) 1-mth Libor +250bp. EZ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. FA) 1-mth Libor +250bp. FB) 1-mth Libor +250bp. FC) 1-mth Libor +250bp. FD) 1-mth Libor +250bp. FE) 1-mth Libor +250bp. FF) 1-mth Libor +250bp. FG) 1-mth Libor +250bp. FH) 1-mth Libor +250bp. FI) 1-mth Libor +250bp. FJ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. FK) 1-mth Libor +250bp. FL) 1-mth Libor +250bp. FM) 1-mth Libor +250bp. FN) 1-mth Libor +250bp. FO) 1-mth Libor +250bp. FP) 1-mth Libor +250bp. FQ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. FR) 1-mth Libor +250bp. FS) 1-mth Libor +250bp. FT) 1-mth Libor +250bp. FU) 1-mth Libor +250bp. FV) 1-mth Libor +250bp. FW) 1-mth Libor +250bp. FX) 1-mth Libor +250bp. FY) 1-mth Libor +250bp. FZ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. GA) 1-mth Libor +250bp. GB) 1-mth Libor +250bp. GC) 1-mth Libor +250bp. GD) 1-mth Libor +250bp. GE) 1-mth Libor +250bp. GF) 1-mth Libor +250bp. GH) 1-mth Libor +250bp. GI) 1-mth Libor +250bp. GJ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. GK) 1-mth Libor +250bp. GL) 1-mth Libor +250bp. GM) 1-mth Libor +250bp. GN) 1-mth Libor +250bp. GO) 1-mth Libor +250bp. GP) 1-mth Libor +250bp. GQ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. GR) 1-mth Libor +250bp. GS) 1-mth Libor +250bp. GT) 1-mth Libor +250bp. GU) 1-mth Libor +250bp. GV) 1-mth Libor +250bp. GW) 1-mth Libor +250bp. GX) 1-mth Libor +250bp. GY) 1-mth Libor +250bp. GZ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. HA) 1-mth Libor +250bp. HB) 1-mth Libor +250bp. HC) 1-mth Libor +250bp. HD) 1-mth Libor +250bp. HE) 1-mth Libor +250bp. HF) 1-mth Libor +250bp. HG) 1-mth Libor +250bp. HI) 1-mth Libor +250bp. HJ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. HK) 1-mth Libor +250bp. HL) 1-mth Libor +250bp. HM) 1-mth Libor +250bp. HN) 1-mth Libor +250bp. HO) 1-mth Libor +250bp. HP) 1-mth Libor +250bp. HQ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. HR) 1-mth Libor +250bp. HS) 1-mth Libor +250bp. HT) 1-mth Libor +250bp. HU) 1-mth Libor +250bp. HV) 1-mth Libor +250bp. HW) 1-mth Libor +250bp. HX) 1-mth Libor +250bp. HY) 1-mth Libor +250bp. HZ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. IA) 1-mth Libor +250bp. IB) 1-mth Libor +250bp. IC) 1-mth Libor +250bp. ID) 1-mth Libor +250bp. IE) 1-mth Libor +250bp. IF) 1-mth Libor +250bp. IG) 1-mth Libor +250bp. IH) 1-mth Libor +250bp. II) 1-mth Libor +250bp. IJ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. IK) 1-mth Libor +250bp. IL) 1-mth Libor +250bp. IM) 1-mth Libor +250bp. IN) 1-mth Libor +250bp. IO) 1-mth Libor +250bp. IP) 1-mth Libor +250bp. IQ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. IR) 1-mth Libor +250bp. IS) 1-mth Libor +250bp. IT) 1-mth Libor +250bp. IU) 1-mth Libor +250bp. IV) 1-mth Libor +250bp. IW) 1-mth Libor +250bp. IX) 1-mth Libor +250bp. IY) 1-mth Libor +250bp. IZ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. JA) 1-mth Libor +250bp. JB) 1-mth Libor +250bp. JC) 1-mth Libor +250bp. JD) 1-mth Libor +250bp. JE) 1-mth Libor +250bp. JF) 1-mth Libor +250bp. JG) 1-mth Libor +250bp. JH) 1-mth Libor +250bp. JI) 1-mth Libor +250bp. JJ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. JK) 1-mth Libor +250bp. JL) 1-mth Libor +250bp. JM) 1-mth Libor +250bp. JN) 1-mth Libor +250bp. JO) 1-mth Libor +250bp. JP) 1-mth Libor +250bp. JQ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. JR) 1-mth Libor +250bp. JS) 1-mth Libor +250bp. JT) 1-mth Libor +250bp. JU) 1-mth Libor +250bp. JV) 1-mth Libor +250bp. JW) 1-mth Libor +250bp. JX) 1-mth Libor +250bp. JY) 1-mth Libor +250bp. JZ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. KA) 1-mth Libor +250bp. KB) 1-mth Libor +250bp. KC) 1-mth Libor +250bp. KD) 1-mth Libor +250bp. KE) 1-mth Libor +250bp. KF) 1-mth Libor +250bp. KG) 1-mth Libor +250bp. KH) 1-mth Libor +250bp. KI) 1-mth Libor +250bp. KL) 1-mth Libor +250bp. KM) 1-mth Libor +250bp. KN) 1-mth Libor +250bp. KO) 1-mth Libor +250bp. KP) 1-mth Libor +250bp. KQ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. KR) 1-mth Libor +250bp. KS) 1-mth Libor +250bp. KT) 1-mth Libor +250bp. KU) 1-mth Libor +250bp. KV) 1-mth Libor +250bp. KW) 1-mth Libor +250bp. KX) 1-mth Libor +250bp. KY) 1-mth Libor +250bp. KZ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. LA) 1-mth Libor +250bp. LB) 1-mth Libor +250bp. LC) 1-mth Libor +250bp. LD) 1-mth Libor +250bp. LE) 1-mth Libor +250bp. LF) 1-mth Libor +250bp. LG) 1-mth Libor +250bp. LH) 1-mth Libor +250bp. LI) 1-mth Libor +250bp. LJ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. LK) 1-mth Libor +250bp. LL) 1-mth Libor +250bp. LM) 1-mth Libor +250bp. LN) 1-mth Libor +250bp. LO) 1-mth Libor +250bp. LP) 1-mth Libor +250bp. LQ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. LR) 1-mth Libor +250bp. LS) 1-mth Libor +250bp. LT) 1-mth Libor +250bp. LU) 1-mth Libor +250bp. LV) 1-mth Libor +250bp. LW) 1-mth Libor +250bp. LX) 1-mth Libor +250bp. LY) 1-mth Libor +250bp. LZ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. MA) 1-mth Libor +250bp. MB) 1-mth Libor +250bp. MC) 1-mth Libor +250bp. MD) 1-mth Libor +250bp. ME) 1-mth Libor +250bp. MF) 1-mth Libor +250bp. MG) 1-mth Libor +250bp. MH) 1-mth Libor +250bp. MI) 1-mth Libor +250bp. MJ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. MK) 1-mth Libor +250bp. ML) 1-mth Libor +250bp. MM) 1-mth Libor +250bp. MN) 1-mth Libor +250bp. MO) 1-mth Libor +250bp. MP) 1-mth Libor +250bp. MQ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. MR) 1-mth Libor +250bp. MS) 1-mth Libor +250bp. MT) 1-mth Libor +250bp. MU) 1-mth Libor +250bp. MV) 1-mth Libor +250bp. MW) 1-mth Libor +250bp. MX) 1-mth Libor +250bp. MY) 1-mth Libor +250bp. MZ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. NA) 1-mth Libor +250bp. NB) 1-mth Libor +250bp. NC) 1-mth Libor +250bp. ND) 1-mth Libor +250bp. NE) 1-mth Libor +250bp. NF) 1-mth Libor +250bp. NG) 1-mth Libor +250bp. NH) 1-mth Libor +250bp. NI) 1-mth Libor +250bp. NJ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. NK) 1-mth Libor +250bp. NL) 1-mth Libor +250bp. NM) 1-mth Libor +250bp. NN) 1-mth Libor +250bp. NO) 1-mth Libor +250bp. NP) 1-mth Libor +250bp. NQ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. NR) 1-mth Libor +250bp. NS) 1-mth Libor +250bp. NT) 1-mth Libor +250bp. NU) 1-mth Libor +250bp. NV) 1-mth Libor +250bp. NW) 1-mth Libor +250bp. NX) 1-mth Libor +250bp. NY) 1-mth Libor +250bp. NZ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. OA) 1-mth Libor +250bp. OB) 1-mth Libor +250bp. OC) 1-mth Libor +250bp. OD) 1-mth Libor +250bp. OE) 1-mth Libor +250bp. OF) 1-mth Libor +250bp. OG) 1-mth Libor +250bp. OH) 1-mth Libor +250bp. OI) 1-mth Libor +250bp. OJ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. OK) 1-mth Libor +250bp. OL) 1-mth Libor +250bp. OM) 1-mth Libor +250bp. ON) 1-mth Libor +250bp. OO) 1-mth Libor +250bp. OP) 1-mth Libor +250bp. OQ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. OR) 1-mth Libor +250bp. OS) 1-mth Libor +250bp. OT) 1-mth Libor +250bp. OU) 1-mth Libor +250bp. OV) 1-mth Libor +250bp. OW) 1-mth Libor +250bp. OX) 1-mth Libor +250bp. OY) 1-mth Libor +250bp. OZ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. PA) 1-mth Libor +250bp. PB) 1-mth Libor +250bp. PC) 1-mth Libor +250bp. PD) 1-mth Libor +250bp. PE) 1-mth Libor +250bp. PF) 1-mth Libor +250bp. PG) 1-mth Libor +250bp. PH) 1-mth Libor +250bp. PI) 1-mth Libor +250bp. PJ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. PK) 1-mth Libor +250bp. PL) 1-mth Libor +250bp. PM) 1-mth Libor +250bp. PN) 1-mth Libor +250bp. PO) 1-mth Libor +250bp. PP) 1-mth Libor +250bp. PQ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. PR) 1-mth Libor +250bp. PS) 1-mth Libor +250bp. PT) 1-mth Libor +250bp. PU) 1-mth Libor +250bp. PV) 1-mth Libor +250bp. PW) 1-mth Libor +250bp. PX) 1-mth Libor +250bp. PY) 1-mth Libor +250bp. PZ) 1-mth Libor +250bp. QA) 1-mth Libor +250bp. QB) 1-mth Libor +250bp. QC) 1-mth Libor +250bp. QD) 1-mth Libor +250bp. QE) 1-mth Libor +250bp. QF) 1-mth Libor +250bp. QG)

D-Mark dips before Thanksgiving

MARKETS REPORT

By Simon Kuper

The D-Mark slid yesterday after breaking through key technical levels. The yen held firm against the dollar, as panic over Japanese banks faded somewhat. But trading was light ahead of today's Thanksgiving holiday in the US.

Hiroshi Mitsuoka, Japanese finance minister, and Yasuo Matsuoka, governor of the Bank of Japan, issued a joint statement appealing for calm among the public and in the markets, saying that there were no more major bank bankruptcies ahead among financial institutions. The Yamaichi brokerage had collapsed this weekend, and Tokyo City Bank, a small regional outfit, fell yesterday. Ryutaro Hashimoto, prime minister, emphasised that the authorities' mission was to protect depositors, investors and the financial

system, not to rescue failed institutions.

The comments boosted Japanese shares. However, Carl Weinberg, chief economist at High Frequency Economics in New York, predicted that Tokyo would take advantage of the thin markets over the long Thanksgiving weekend to close another institution.

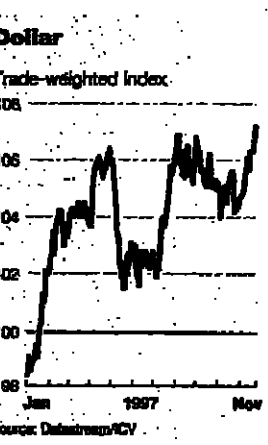
The dollar shrugged off a slight downward revision to third-quarter US gross domestic product, and a surprise fall in durable goods orders for October.

The busiest exchange rate yesterday was D-Mark/yen, with the yen breaking through resistance at ¥12.60. The D-Mark's fall against the yen pushed it through the key DML7520 level against

the dollar.

Nick Parsons, currency strategist at Paribas Capital Markets in London, said the yen had been inclined to bounce against the D-Mark because almost the entire market was short the Japanese currency. "Even dumb investors, even the slowest of the slow, are short of yen by now," he said. Few traders wanted to leave for Thanksgiving with heavy long positions, so they were quick to take profits on the D-Mark's recent rise against the yen.

The D-Mark fell 1.5 pence to DM1.759 and ¥0.74 against the yen to ¥12.60. The dollar was barely changed against the yen at ¥127.4. The South Korean won rose 1 per cent after 8 local merchant banks were forced to sell their foreign currency and the government announced a package to stabilise the stock market and interest rates.



Sterling continued its recent slide against the dollar, triggering stop-loss orders after breaking through the \$1.6850 level on Tuesday. Mr Parsons noted that Gordon Brown, the UK chancellor, had lowered his economic growth forecasts in Tuesday's pre-Budget statement.

A widening in the UK trade gap in September also

damaged sentiment. The doubling in the trade deficit to £1.25bn from August was seen as a sign that the 24 per cent rise in sterling since August 1996 had finally begun to do damage. Ravi Bulchandani, senior currency economist at Morgan Stanley in London, said: "For this stage of the cycle, exports are still doing much better than expected." But Mr Parsons said that even if the monthly trade deficit did not grow further, next year's current account deficit would far exceed Mr Brown's forecast of 2.73bn.

The pound dropped 1 cent against the dollar to \$1.671, but rose a penny against the Swiss franc to Sfr2.940.

Other currencies

The Australian and New Zealand dollars have yet to suffer the full impact of the Asian devaluations, says David Abramson of the Bank Credit Analyst Research Group in Montreal.

Both currencies have fallen against the US dollar, but they have soared relative to the stricken Asian currencies, which represent one of their key trade regions. But that is just the start of it. Another problem for the Australians is that Asia, as a labour-intensive area, is a heavy user of commodities. The likely decline in this use would be a particular blow for Australia and New Zealand.

Furthermore, the Australian dollar, after a phase of fiscal restraint and with interest rates below US levels, was in no shape to withstand attacks. New Zealand rates are high - more than 7 per cent - but the economy cannot sustain such levels, says Mr Abramson.

POUND SPOT FORWARD AGAINST THE POUND

Nov 26	Closing mid-point	Change	Set-off spread	Day's mid	Rate	One month	Three months	One year	JP Mark
Europe	10.6000	+0.0002	112	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002
Australia	10.6000	+0.0002	112	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002
Canada	10.6000	+0.0002	112	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002
France	10.6000	+0.0002	112	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002
Germany	10.6000	+0.0002	112	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002
Italy	10.6000	+0.0002	112	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002
Netherlands	10.6000	+0.0002	112	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002
Sweden	10.6000	+0.0002	112	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002
Switzerland	10.6000	+0.0002	112	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002
USA	10.6000	+0.0002	112	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002

DOLLAR SPOT FORWARD AGAINST THE DOLLAR

Nov 26	Closing mid-point	Change	Set-off spread	Day's mid	Rate	One month	Three months	One year	JP Mark
Europe	10.6000	+0.0002	112	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002
Australia	10.6000	+0.0002	112	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002
Canada	10.6000	+0.0002	112	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002
France	10.6000	+0.0002	112	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002
Germany	10.6000	+0.0002	112	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002
Italy	10.6000	+0.0002	112	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002
Netherlands	10.6000	+0.0002	112	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002
Sweden	10.6000	+0.0002	112	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002
Switzerland	10.6000	+0.0002	112	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002
USA	10.6000	+0.0002	112	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002	10.6002

CROSS RATES AND DERIVATIVES

Nov 26	BF	DK	FF	DM	EC	L	FI	Nkr	Es	Pta	SKr	Sfr	£	CS	\$	Yen
Belgium (BF)	100	18.46	16.23	4.848	1.861	4751	5.464	18.82	495.3	408.8	21.28	3.908	1.649	3.925	2.756	351.0
Denmark (DK)	54.18	100	8.792	2.267	1.108	2574	2.061	10.74	288.4	222.0	11.62	2.118	0.863	2.127	1.493	180.2
France (FF)	61.82	11.37	100	2.497	1.147	2967	3.367	12.22	305.2	252.5	13.10	2.407	1.016	2.418	1.698	213.5
Germany (DM)	50.44	9.811	8.196	100	0.384	4390.0	1.127	4.090.0	1.127	4.090.0	1.127	4.090.0	1.127	4.090.0	1.127	4.090.0
Ireland (Ir)	53.74	9.919	8.721	2.505	1	2553	2.596	10.55	298.2	220.2	11.43	2.098	0.888	2.108	1.481	185.5
Italy (L)	21.05	3.389	3.342	0.102	0.039	100	0.115	0.417	10.43	8.626	0.448	0.062	0.035	0.083	0.098	7.388
Netherlands (Fl)	18.30	3.376	2.970	0.887	0.341	889.4	1	3.328	90.65	74.59	3.891	0.719	0.302	0.718	0.504	64.29
Norway (Nkr)	50.44	9.811	8.196	2.505	1	2553	2.596	10.55	298.2	220.2	11.43	2.098	0.888	2.108	1.481	185.5
Portugal (Pta)	20.19	3.376	2.970	0.887	0.341	889.4	1	3.328	90.65	74.59	3.891	0.719	0.302	0.718	0.504	64.29
Spain (Pta)	20.19	3.376	2.970	0.887	0.341	889.4	1	3.328	90.65	74.59	3.891	0.719	0.302	0.718	0.504	64.29
Sweden (Sfr)	47.03	8.880	7.832	2.280	0.975	2234	2.570	9.328	232.9	182.7	10	1.237	0.718	1.848	1.298	161.1
Switzerland (Sfr)	25.60	4.725	4.154	1.241	0.476	1216	1.398	5.075	128.0	104.9	5.444	1.071	0.422	1.070	0.810	102.6
USA (\$)	80.84	11.37	10.000	2.505	1	2553	2.596	10.55	298.2	220.2	11.43	2.098	0.888	2.108	1.481	185.5
Canada (C\$)	25.47	4.702	4.134	1.235	0.474	1210	1.392	5.050	128.0	104.9	5.444	1.071	0.422	1.070	0.810	102.6
USA (\$)	80.84	11.37	10.000	2.505	1	2553	2.596	10.55	298.2	220.2	11.43	2.098	0.888	2.108	1.481	185.5
Japan (¥)	127.40	16.458	15.889	1.759	0.675	1724	1.893	7.194	178.8	148.7	7.717	1.418	0.596	1.425	1	100.0
South Korea (W\$)	154.21	20.29	19.437	2.255	0.843	2232	2.596	10.55	298.2	220.2	11.43	2.098	0.888	2.108	1.481	185.5
Taiwan (NT\$)	143.29	18.418	17.811	2.000	0.719	2000	2.232	8.099	202.4	167.4	6.857	1.596	0.674	1.604	1.128	143.4

UK INTEREST RATES

Nov 26	Overnight	7 days	One month	Three months	Six months	One year
Interbank Sterling	7 1/8	8 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4
Bank Bills	7 1/8	8 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4
Local authority debts	7 1/8	8 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4
Discount Market	7 1/8	8 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4

BASE LENDING RATES

Nov 26	Overnight	7 days	One month	Three months	Six months	One year
Adm & Company	7.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25
Allied Irish Bank (AIB)	7.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25
Bank of Ireland	7.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25
Bank of Scotland	7.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25
Bank of Wales	7.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25
Bank of Cyprus	7.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25
Bank of Greece	7.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25
Bank of Hong Kong	7.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25
Bank of India	7.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25
Bank of Japan	7.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25
Bank of Korea	7.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25
Bank of London	7.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25
Bank of Mexico	7.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25
Bank of New Zealand	7.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25
Bank of Norway	7.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25
Bank of Portugal	7.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25
Bank of Spain	7.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25
Bank of Sweden	7.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25
Bank of Switzerland	7.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25
Bank of Taiwan	7.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25
Bank of Thailand	7.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25
Bank of USA	7.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25
Bank of Vietnam	7.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25
Bank of Yugoslavia	7.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25
Bank of Zambia	7.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25
Bank of Zimbabwe	7.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25

EURO CURRENCY INTEREST RATES

Nov 26	Overnight	7 days	One month	Three months	Six months	One year
Interbank Sterling	7 1/8	8 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4
Bank Bills	7 1/8	8 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4
Local authority debts	7 1/8	8 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4
Discount Market	7 1/8	8 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4

UK CLEARING BANK BASE LENDING RATE

Nov 26	Overnight	7 days	One month	Three months	Six months	One year
Interbank Sterling	7 1/8	8 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4
Bank Bills	7 1/8	8 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4
Local authority debts	7 1/8	8 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4
Discount Market	7 1/8	8 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4

EURO CURRENCY INTEREST RATES

Nov 26	Overnight	7 days	One month	Three months	Six months	One year
Interbank Sterling	7 1/8	8 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4
Bank Bills	7 1/8	8 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4
Local authority debts	7 1/8	8 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4
Discount Market	7 1/8	8 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4

UK CLEARING BANK BASE LENDING RATE

Nov 26	Overnight	7 days	One month	Three months	Six months	One year
Interbank Sterling	7 1/8	8 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4
Bank Bills	7 1/8	8 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4
Local authority debts	7 1/8	8 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4
Discount Market	7 1/8	8 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4

EURO CURRENCY INTEREST RATES

Nov 26	Overnight	7 days	One month	Three months	Six months	One year
Interbank Sterling	7 1/8	8 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4
Bank Bills	7 1/8	8 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4
Local authority debts	7 1/8	8 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4
Discount Market	7 1/8	8 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4

UK CLEARING BANK BASE LENDING RATE

Nov 26	Overnight	7 days	One month</
--------	-----------	--------	-------------

COMMODITIES AND AGRICULTURE

Opec seen likely to lift production ceiling

By Robert Corzine in Jakarta and Gary Mead in London

Saudi Arabia is reported to have made progress in persuading the Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries to agree to a substantial increase in the group's production ceiling of just over 25m barrels a day.

Opec oil ministers meeting in the Indonesian capital began their deliberations yesterday, although the production ceiling and the level of individual national quotas were not on the agenda during their first, brief formal meeting.

Crude oil futures weakened on the news from Opec and on figures from the American Petroleum Institute showing US heating oil stocks had risen last week to 14.7m barrels more than a year earlier. The January contract on the New York Mercantile Exchange was down 59 cents at \$19.14 a barrel around midday. On London's International Petroleum Exchange, January Brent fell 63 cents in late trading, to \$18.46.

Opec delegates said consultations between member states had revealed a growing recognition that the group could expand out-

put without triggering a steep price fall. But support for an increased ceiling is not universal, with some countries still harbouring doubts. Other delegates claimed most of the differences that have emerged so far are over the size of any increase.

Saudi Arabia, the world's biggest exporter, is thought to favour an increase to about 27.5m b/d. This would bring Opec's ceiling more into line with current production, which has been estimated as high as 28m b/d. Such a rise would lift the Saudi quota from 8m b/d to around 8.8m b/d.

However, Opec countries producing at capacity (and often above quota) and unable to bring new supplies on stream in the short term would gain nothing. Neither would countries struggling to meet their quota.

Sceptics fear a formal increase in the ceiling could undermine prices. They also say changes to the ceiling and quotas in the past led to squabbling among members for bigger allocations. But one delegate said no member had raised the issue of special treatment, and a pro rata increase had "more or less been accepted."

Saudi representatives are said to be arguing that the strength of worldwide oil demand means the markets could easily absorb higher output from the Kingdom and other Gulf producers with spare capacity, such as Kuwait and the United Arab Emirates.

Saudi estimates show global oil demand in 1998 rising by 2m b/d or more, with non-Opec producers unable to supply more than 1m b/d of that. A number of non-Opec fields are due to begin producing in 1998, but supporters of a higher Opec ceiling say such fields will be phased in throughout the year,

allowing increased Opec supplies to find a market. They also believe demand is sufficient to accommodate an expanded Iraqi oil-for-food programme.

The range of estimates of demand for Opec oil next year starts at about 26.5m b/d, and goes to a high of about 28.5m b/d. Abdullah Al Attiyah, Qatar's energy minister and current president of the Opec conference, yesterday confirmed that the group would spend time over the next few days assessing the impact of Asia's recent financial turmoil on demand for oil.

Coffee perks up on fund buying

MARKETS REPORT

By Gary Mead

Investment fund buying yesterday helped coffee futures regain a little lost ground on the London International Financial Futures Exchange, the day's early low point of \$1.585 a tonne tempting a return to the market.

The January contract eventually closed at \$1.632 a tonne, \$30 higher than the previous close, with greater volume than seen recently, at 6,220 lots.

The severity of the drought in Indonesia, caused by the latest El Niño weather pattern - a periodic warming of the tropical Pacific Ocean by a few degrees that reverberates globally - was felt in the market. There were indications that Indonesian exporters had bought Vietnamese robusta beans in order to cover shortfalls.

The Brazilian coffee-producing state of São Paulo said yesterday it would invest the equivalent of \$360m in the coffee industry over the next five years, adding 50,000 hectares to the current 230,000 hectares under production.

Cocoa futures continued to be stuck in a tight trading range amid healthy supply reports, although the March contract on Liffe closed \$4 higher, at \$1,027 a tonne.

On the London Metal Exchange zinc managed to recover in the afternoon from its early low of \$1,140 to close up \$14 at \$1,167 a tonne.

Copper ended at \$1.884 a tonne, \$11 higher, in spite of continuing nervousness over the implications of Asian financial turmoil for economic growth and demand for the more important base metals.

The new offshoot is confident of the metal's medium-term future, writes Kenneth Gooding

Anglogold puts brave face on drop in prices

By one of those remarkable coincidences, the day after Anglo American Corporation of South Africa announced it was to put all its gold operations into a new group that would be the world's "biggest and best" producer, gold's price fell decisively below \$300 an ounce for the first time in 12½ years.

Bobby Godsell, chief executive of the new Anglo vehicle, called Anglogold, smiled ruefully yesterday and admitted that he and the other executive directors had good reason to be nervous.

In future their pay and bonuses will depend on Anglogold's performance - whereas in the past they have been employees of Anglo, which has a much wider spread of interests.

"The plans for Anglogold are bold, particularly against the background of a weak gold price," he said. "They bear witness to our continued belief in gold as both a source of adornment and a store of value."

Mr Godsell is no gold bull, but he does put forward strong arguments in favour

of the precious metal and those who produce it.

"Hundreds of millions of individuals, particularly in the world's developing economies, clearly share our belief," he said.

"For example, it is estimated that 53m Indians purchased one item or more of gold jewellery last year, consuming more than 15m ounces of gold."

While worries about central banks selling their gold reserves had hit the price hard, Mr Godsell said that in the medium term he was confident institutional gold holdings would stabilise.

"In a global economy with only one reserve currency, prudent reserve management must require some level of gold reserves," he said. "This is particularly true of nations which, for policy reasons, choose not to hold 100 per cent of their reserves in US dollars."

"The central banks of such nations have been increasing their gold holdings. When this happens, continued rising jewellery demand, combined with constrained production, must be reflected in the price."

Mr Godsell said if the gold price stayed down at present levels, Anglogold would cut its costs further. In the past two years, since a new management took a fresh approach to the gold mines managed by Anglo American, there had been a switch of emphasis, away from volume and reclaiming every ounce of gold, to value, and bringing out only profitable ounces.

"We have put in management systems that show managers right down the line whether they are making or consuming money."

Like much of the South African gold mining industry, Anglogold had more flexibility to fine tune production in its deep underground mines than rivals in Australia and North America that usually mined open pits. By concentrating on areas with more gold in the ore, "we can mine less and still make profits."

Mr Godsell predicted that the sustained period of low gold prices would shut down those companies at the high end of the cost curve.

Anglogold's cash costs of production do not look

Break-even gold price



impressive compared with some of its big rivals, and are currently \$280 an ounce. But he insisted that cash costs were not the whole story.

"Total costs, or break-even price, must be considered. As most of the operations forming Anglogold have been in existence for many years and have between 15 and 20 years of life left, the amortisation charge relative to other operations in the world is low."

"This, coupled with the fact that the company has virtually no debt of any consequence to service, results

in total production costs that are only some \$30 higher than cash costs."

In any case, Anglogold was taking measures to reduce costs at its big Freegold and Vaal Reefs mines. Cash costs would immediately fall to \$280 when these were completed and to \$255 with the inclusion of the mines the group hoped to buy from JCI, another South African resources company.

Mr Godsell promised: "Plans are under way to rationalise service and overhead costs, which should effect a further reduction. The intention is to unlock

geological, operational and infrastructural synergies and to discontinue life-lines to ailing [mine] shafts. Consequently, only quality production units are being included in Anglogold. Within two years, when the envisaged synergies become effective, we expect cash costs to fall below \$250 an ounce."

Anglo American will own more than 40 per cent of Anglogold, which will weld together South Africa's Freegold, Vaal Reefs, Western Deep Levels, Elandsrand, Ergo, Western Areas and Joel gold mines with Sadiola

in Mali and Navachab in Namibia. Offers will be made to shareholders based on recent market prices and Mr Godsell said he hoped the process would be completed in six months. Anglogold also hopes to acquire the gold operations of Minorco, a Luxembourg listed Anglo American associate, which would give it a much wider international presence.

The balance sheet would reflect turnover of more than \$2bn (\$2.3bn with the JCI companies), net assets of \$1.7bn (\$2.5bn with the JCI assets), and cash resources of more than \$200m.

COMMODITIES PRICES

BASE METALS

LONDON METAL EXCHANGE

(Prices from Amalgamated Metal Trading)

■ ALUMINIUM, 99.7 PURITY (\$ per tonne)

Close 1581-2 1003-4

Previous 1587-9 1059-6

High/Low 1609/1585 1069/1055

AM Official 1577-78 1001-01

Kerb close 1606-7

Open int. n/a

Total daily turnover n/a

■ ALUMINIUM ALLOY (\$ per tonne)

Close 1445-50 1480-55

Previous 1430-40 1452-55

High/Low 1469/1455 1469/1455

AM Official 1440-45 1457-59

Kerb close 1462-5

Open int. n/a

Total daily turnover n/a

■ LEAD (\$ per tonne)

Close 535-6 552-3

Previous 536-7 553-4

High/Low 555/545 555/545

AM Official 530-1 548-9

Kerb close 554-55

Open int. n/a

Total daily turnover n/a

■ NICKEL (\$ per tonne)

Close 6210-20 6305-10

Previous 6145-55 6240-45

High/Low 6270-50 6270-50

AM Official 6170-75 6275-80

Kerb close 6275-80

Open int. n/a

Total daily turnover n/a

■ TIN (\$ per tonne)

Close 5830-40 5755-50

Previous 5785-85 5750-55

High/Low 5775/5735 5775/5735

AM Official 5815-20 5735-40

Kerb close 5780-70

Open int. n/a

Total daily turnover n/a

■ ZINC, special high grade (\$ per tonne)

Close 1143-5 1168-7

Previous 1138-6 1164-5

High/Low 1169/1140 1169/1140

AM Official 1127-38 1167-8

Kerb close 1167-8

Open int. n/a

Total daily turnover n/a

■ COPPER, grade A (\$ per tonne)

Close 1856.5-6.5 1883-85

Previous 1842-4 1867-71

High/Low 1896/1869 1896/1869

AM Official 1868-67 1894-94.5

Kerb close 1883-4

Open int. n/a

Total daily turnover n/a

■ LME AM Official C/S ratio: 1.6735

LME Closing C/S ratio: 1.6705

Spot 1.67/3 3 mths 1.67/1 6 mths 1.68/0 9 mths 1.68/2

■ HIGH GRADE COPPER (COMEX)

Close 27.15-27.20 27.15-27.20

Previous 27.15-27.20 27.15-27.20

High/Low 27.15-27.20 27.15-27.20

AM Official 27.15-27.20 27.15-27.20

Kerb close 27.15-27.20

Open int. n/a

Total daily turnover n/a

Precious Metals continued

■ GOLD COMEX (100 Troy oz; \$/troy oz)

Dec 296.9 -3.8 301.0 295.1 37,007 14,620

Jan 297.5 -3.7 310.0 310.0 4 11

Feb 298.9 -3.7 302.5 297.0 43,887 96,654

Mar 300.5 -3.8 303.7 298.0 1,757 10,894

Apr 302.5 -4.0 305.9 301.5 59 11,652

Aug 304.5 -4.1 305.5 302.7 47 4,095

Total 84,821 182,581

■ PLATINUM NYMEX (50 Troy oz; \$/troy oz)

Jan 383.3 +3.5 384.0 373.0 2,704 10,808

Feb 379.9 +3.8 380.0 374.0 446 2,241

Mar 376.9 +3.8 378.0 378.0 10 102

Total 3,161 13,151

■ PALLADIUM NYMEX (100 Troy oz; \$/troy oz)

Dec 208.50 +2.40 208.00 206.00 917 981

Jan 207.50 +1.90 208.20 206.00 848 3,317

Feb 204.00 +1.50 204.50 204.50 - 119

Total 1,768 4,408

■ SILVER COMEX (5,000 Troy oz; \$/troy oz)

Dec 322.1 - 324.0 315.0 15,785 9,435

Jan 324.9 - 330.0 323.0 1 35

Feb 325.6 - 331.6 322.5 25,351 63,014

Mar 330.0 +0.6 334.0 325.0 947 5,788

Apr 333.3 +1.2 336.5 327.0 405 5,181

Sep 337.3 +1.4 337.0 337.0 139 782

Total 45,108 94,257

■ CRUDE OIL NYMEX (1,000 barrels; \$/barrel)

Dec 18.12 -0.51 18.72 18.07 26,592 112k

Jan 18.32 -0.58 18.98 18.26 13,088 50,125

Feb 18.44 -0.54 18.98 18.40 7,050 29,033

Mar 18.57 -0.48 19.01 18.52 3,279 18,628

Apr 18.92 -0.38 19.32 18.55 1,084 10,453

Jun 19.83 -0.34 19.85 19.55 3,273 27,235

Total 58,880 255,478

■ CRUDE OIL IPE (\$/barrel)

Dec 18.12 -0.51 18.72 18.07 26,592 112k

Jan 18.32 -0.58 18.98 18.26 13,088 50,125

Feb 18.44 -0.54 18.98 18.40 7,050 29,033

Mar 18.57 -0.48 19.01 18.52 3,279 18,628

Apr 18.92 -0.38 19.32 18.55 1,084 10,453

Jun 19.83 -0.34 19.85 19.55 3,273 27,235

Total 58,880 255,478

■ HEATING OIL NYMEX (2,000 US gal; \$/US gal)

Dec 13.45 -0.04 13.49 13.45 19,134 20,355

Jan 13.45 -0.04 13.49 13.45 19,134 20,355

Feb 13.45 -0.04 13.49 13.45 19,134 20,355

Mar 13.45 -0.04 13.49 13.45 19,134 20,355

Apr 13.45 -0.04 13.49 13.45 19,134 20,355

Jun 13.45 -0.04 13.49 13.45 19,134 20,355

Total 117,127 127,127

■ UNLEADED GASOLINE NYMEX (42,000 US gal; \$/US gal)

Dec 13.880 -0.035 14.280 13.880 285 1,465

Jan 13.870 -0.030 14.280 13.870 285 1,465

Feb 13.870 -0.030 14.280 13.870 285 1,465

Mar 13.870 -0.030 14.280 13.870 285 1,465

Apr 13.870 -0.030 14.280 13.870 285 1,465

Jun 13.870 -0.030 14.280 13.870 285 1,465

Total 1,714 208,882

■ UNLEADED GASOLINE NYMEX (42,000 US gal; \$/US gal)

Dec 13.880 -0.035 14.280 13.880 285 1,465

Jan 13.870 -0.030 14.280 13.870 285 1,465

Feb 13.870 -0.030 14.280 13.870 285 1,465

Mar 13.870 -0.030 14.280 13.870 285 1,465

Apr 13.870 -0.030 14.280 13.870 285 1,465

Jun 13.870 -0.030 14.280 13.870 285 1,465

Total 1,714 208,882

GRAINS AND OIL SEEDS

■ WHEAT LFFE (100 tonnes; \$/tonne)

Dec 296.9 -3.8 301.0 295.1 37,007 14,620

Jan 297.5 -3.7 310.0 310.0 4 11

Feb 298.9 -3.7 302.5 297.0 43,887 96,654

Mar 300.5 -3.8 303.7 298.0 1,757 10,894

Apr 302.5 -4.0 305.9 301.5 59 11,652

Aug 304.5 -4.1 305.5 302.7 47 4,095

Total 84,821 182,581

■ WHEAT CBT (5,000 bu; \$/bu; \$/US bushel)

Dec 336.25 +4.25 342.00 334.00 14,205 16,438

Jan 336.00 +3.50 338.00 330.00 21,162 51,587

Feb 336.50 +3.75 337.00 330.00 3,915 10,346

Mar 336.25 +4.00 337.00 330.00 2,082 16,782

Apr 336.50 +4.00 337.00 330.00 4 385

Sep 336.50 +4.00 337.00 330.00 71 3,318

Total 41,804 94,815

■ MAIZE CBT (5,000 bu; \$/bu; \$/US bushel)

Dec 272.75 +2.50 273.75

The Wenger Investment Company

The Wanger Investment Company PLC 788 Fund Managers - Contd.

0.00	-	750000 Fund. Ltd.					
0.00	-	Countrywide Capital	3	168.96	112.59	24.13	0.00
0.00	-	Countrywide Capital	3	168.97	112.60	24.13	0.00
0.00	-	Countrywide Capital	3	168.97	112.60	24.13	0.00

JERSEY

REGULATED

[illegible]

Unit	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2413	2414	2415	2416	2417	2418	2419	2420	2421	2422	2423	2424	2425	2426	2427	2428	2429	2430	2431	2432	2433	2434	2435	2436	2437	2438	2439	2440	2441	2442	2443	2444	2445	2446	2447	2448	2449	2450	2451	2452	2453	2454	2455	2456	2457	2458	2459	2460	2461	2462	2463	2464	2465	2466	2467	2468	2469	2470	2471	2472	2473	2474	2475	2476	2477	2478	2479	2480	2481	2482	2483	2484	2485	2486	2487	2488	2489	2490	2491	2492	2493	2494	2495	2496	2497	2498	2499	2500	2501	2502	2503	2504	2505	2506	2507	2508	2509	2510	2511	2512	2513	2514	2515	2516	2517	2518	2519	2520	2521	2522	2523	2524	2525	2526	2527	2528	2529	2530	2531	2532	2533	2534	2535	2536	2537	2538	2539	2540	2541	2542	2543	2544	2545	2546	2547	2548	2549	2550	2551	2552	2553	2554	2555	2556	2557	2558	2559	2560	2561	2562	2563	2564	2565	2566	2567	2568	2569	2570	2571	2572	2573	2574	2575	2576	2577	2578	2579	2580	2581	2582	2583	2584	2585	2586	2587	2588	2589	2590	2591	2592	2593	2594	2595	2596	2597	2598	2599	2600	2601	2602	2603	2604	2605	2606	2607	2608	2609	2610	2611	2612	2613	2614	2615	2616	2617	2618	2619	2620	2621	2622	2623	2624	2625	2626	2627	2628	2629	2630	2631	2632	2633	2634	2635	2636	2637	2638	2639	2640	2641	2642	2643	2644	2645	2646	2647	2648	2649	2650	2651	2652	2653	2654	2655	2656	2657	2658	2659	2660	2661	2662	2663	2664	2665	2666	2667	2668	2669	2670	2671	2672	2673	2674	2675	2676	2677	2678	2679	2680	2681	2682	2683	2684	2685	2686	2687	2688	2689	2690	2691	2692	2693	2694	2695	2696	2697	2698	2699	2700	2701	2702	2703	2704	2705	2706	2707	2708	2709	2710	2711	2712	2713	2714	2715	2716	2717	2718	2719	2720	2721	2722	2723	2724	2725	2726	2727	2728	2729	2730	2731	2732	2733	2734	2735	2736	2737	2738	2739	2740	2741	2742	2743	2744	2745	2746	2747	2748	2749	2750	2751	2752	2753	2754	2755	2756	2757	2758	2759	2760	2761	2762	2763	2764	2765	2766	2767	2768	2769	2770	2771	2772	2773	2774	2775	2776	2777	2778	2779	2780	2781	2782	2783	2784	2785	2786	2787	2788	2789	2790	2791	2792	2793	2794	2795	2796	2797	2798	2799	2800	2801	2802	2803	2804	2805	2806	2807	2808	2809	2810	2811	2812	2813	2814	2815	2816	2817	2818	2819	2820	2821	2822	2823	2824	2825	2826	2827	2828	2829	2830	2831	2832	2833	2834	2835	2836	2837	2838	2839	2840	2841	2842	2843	2844	2845	2846	2847	2848	2849	2850	2851	2852	2853	2854	2855	2856	2857	2858	2859	2860	2861	2862	2863	2864	2865	2866	2867	2868	2869	2870	2871	2872	2873	2874	2875	2876	2877	2878	2879	2880	2881	2882	2883	2884	2885	2886	2887	2888	2889	2890	2891	2892	2893	2894	2895	2896	2897	2898	2899	2900	2901	2902	2903	2904	2905	2906	2907	2908	2909	2910	2911	2912	2913	2914	2915	2916	2917	2918	2919	2920	2921	2922	2923	2924	2925	2926	2927	2928	2929	2930	2931	2932	2933	2934	2935	2936	2937	2938	2939	2940	2941	2942	2943	2944	2945	2946	2947	2948	2949	2950	2951	2952	2953	2954	2955	2956	2957	2958	2959	2960	2961	2962	2963	2964	2965	2966	2967	2968	2969	2970	2971	2972	2973	2974	2975	2976	2977	2978	2979	2980	2981	2982	2983	2984	2985	2986	2987	2988	2989	2990	2991	2992	2993	2994	2995	2996	2997	2998	2999	3000
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

[illegible]

Dealing Weekly on Thursday			
Lombard Odier (Jersey) Ltd			
Fixed Income Funds			
Gillies Ltd			
Investment Channels			
China A & H	1000	241.71	-0.11

[illegible]

000	-
001	4.23
002	4.23
003	4.23
004	4.23
005	4.23
006	4.23
007	4.23
008	4.23
009	4.23
010	4.23
011	4.23
012	4.23
013	4.23
014	4.23
015	4.23
016	4.23
017	4.23
018	4.23
019	4.23
020	4.23
021	4.23
022	4.23
023	4.23
024	4.23
025	4.23
026	4.23
027	4.23
028	4.23
029	4.23
030	4.23
031	4.23
032	4.23
033	4.23
034	4.23
035	4.23
036	4.23
037	4.23
038	4.23
039	4.23
040	4.23
041	4.23
042	4.23
043	4.23
044	4.23
045	4.23
046	4.23
047	4.23
048	4.23
049	4.23
050	4.23
051	4.23
052	4.23
053	4.23
054	4.23
055	4.23
056	4.23
057	4.23
058	4.23
059	4.23
060	4.23
061	4.23
062	4.23
063	4.23
064	4.23
065	4.23
066	4.23
067	4.23
068	4.23
069	4.23
070	4.23
071	4.23
072	4.23
073	4.23
074	4.23
075	4.23
076	4.23
077	4.23
078	4.23
079	4.23
080	4.23
081	4.23
082	4.23
083	4.23
084	4.23
085	4.23
086	4.23
087	4.23
088	4.23
089	4.23
090	4.23
091	4.23
092	4.23
093	4.23
094	4.23
095	4.23
096	4.23
097	4.23
098	4.23
099	4.23
100	4.23

[illegible]

1. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 1997; 277: 1033-1036.

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

1. *Al. ...*

[illegible]

1. *Chlorophyll a* (Chl *a*)

Offshore Funds and Insurances

● FT Cityline Unit Trust Prices are available over the telephone. Call the FT Cityline Help Desk on (44 171) 873 4378 for more details.

FT MANAGED FUNDS SERVICE[illegible]

٥٥١ من الألف

Offshore Insurances and Other Funds

● FT Cityline Unit Trust Prices are available over the telephone. Call the FT Cityline Help Desk on (44 171) 873 4378 for more details.

MANAGEMENT FUNDS NOTES

Prices are in pence unless otherwise indicated and are based on the closing market price of the U.S. dollar. Yields are shown for the following:

- 12 months: The fund's 12-month rolling period return to capital gains per net asset.
- 3 months: Three-month Annualized Return.
- 1 month: One-month Annualized Return. The regulator's estimate for this metric are:

- Treasury: U.S. Treasury Department
- Consumer: Personal Services Commissioner
- Insurance: Insurance Commissioner
- Mortgage: Mortgage Investment Corporation
- Employee and Employment: Department of Labor
- Education: State Education Commissioner
- Hospital: Hospital Services Department
- Health: Health Services Commissioner

Initial charge - Charge made on sale of units.

Redemption charge - Charge on redemption.

Buying price - Offer or latest price.

Net asset value - Net asset value per share.

Time - The time shown alongside the fund manager's name indicates the fund's following point values indicated by one of the following options:

- (00:00) to 11:00 hours
- 11:00 to 12:00 hours
- 12:00 to 13:00 hours
- 14:00 to 17:00 hours
- 17:00 to 18:00 hours
- 18:00 to 19:00 hours
- 19:00 to 20:00 hours
- 20:00 to 21:00 hours
- 21:00 to 22:00 hours
- 22:00 to 23:00 hours
- 23:00 to 24:00 hours
- 24:00 to 25:00 hours
- 25:00 to 26:00 hours
- 26:00 to 27:00 hours
- 27:00 to 28:00 hours
- 28:00 to 29:00 hours
- 29:00 to 30:00 hours
- 30:00 to 31:00 hours
- 31:00 to 32:00 hours
- 32:00 to 33:00 hours
- 33:00 to 34:00 hours
- 34:00 to 35:00 hours
- 35:00 to 36:00 hours
- 36:00 to 37:00 hours
- 37:00 to 38:00 hours
- 38:00 to 39:00 hours
- 39:00 to 40:00 hours
- 40:00 to 41:00 hours
- 41:00 to 42:00 hours
- 42:00 to 43:00 hours
- 43:00 to 44:00 hours
- 44:00 to 45:00 hours
- 45:00 to 46:00 hours
- 46:00 to 47:00 hours
- 47:00 to 48:00 hours
- 48:00 to 49:00 hours
- 49:00 to 50:00 hours
- 50:00 to 51:00 hours
- 51:00 to 52:00 hours
- 52:00 to 53:00 hours
- 53:00 to 54:00 hours
- 54:00 to 55:00 hours
- 55:00 to 56:00 hours
- 56:00 to 57:00 hours
- 57:00 to 58:00 hours
- 58:00 to 59:00 hours
- 59:00 to 60:00 hours
- 60:00 to 61:00 hours
- 61:00 to 62:00 hours
- 62:00 to 63:00 hours
- 63:00 to 64:00 hours
- 64:00 to 65:00 hours
- 65:00 to 66:00 hours
- 66:00 to 67:00 hours
- 67:00 to 68:00 hours
- 68:00 to 69:00 hours
- 69:00 to 70:00 hours
- 70:00 to 71:00 hours
- 71:00 to 72:00 hours
- 72:00 to 73:00 hours
- 73:00 to 74:00 hours
- 74:00 to 75:00 hours
- 75:00 to 76:00 hours
- 76:00 to 77:00 hours
- 77:00 to 78:00 hours
- 78:00 to 79:00 hours
- 79:00 to 80:00 hours
- 80:00 to 81:00 hours
- 81:00 to 82:00 hours
- 82:00 to 83:00 hours
- 83:00 to 84:00 hours
- 84:00 to 85:00 hours
- 85:00 to 86:00 hours
- 86:00 to 87:00 hours
- 87:00 to 88:00 hours
- 88:00 to 89:00 hours
- 89:00 to 90:00 hours
- 90:00 to 91:00 hours
- 91:00 to 92:00 hours
- 92:00 to 93:00 hours
- 93:00 to 94:00 hours
- 94:00 to 95:00 hours
- 95:00 to 96:00 hours
- 96:00 to 97:00 hours
- 97:00 to 98:00 hours
- 98:00 to 99:00 hours
- 99:00 to 100:00 hours
- 100:00 to 101:00 hours
- 101:00 to 102:00 hours
- 102:00 to 103:00 hours
- 103:00 to 104:00 hours
- 104:00 to 105:00 hours
- 105:00 to 106:00 hours
- 106:00 to 107:00 hours
- 107:00 to 108:00 hours
- 108:00 to 109:00 hours
- 109:00 to 110:00 hours
- 110:00 to 111:00 hours
- 111:00 to 112:00 hours
- 112:00 to 113:00 hours
- 113:00 to 114:00 hours
- 114:00 to 115:00 hours
- 115:00 to 116:00 hours
- 116:00 to 117:00 hours
- 117:00 to 118:00 hours
- 118:00 to 119:00 hours
- 119:00 to 120:00 hours
- 120:00 to 121:00 hours
- 121:00 to 122:00 hours
- 122:00 to 123:00 hours
- 123:00 to 124:00 hours
- 124:00 to 125:00 hours
- 125:00 to 126:00 hours
- 126:00 to 127:00 hours
- 127:00 to 128:00 hours
- 128:00 to 129:00 hours
- 129:00 to 130:00 hours
- 130:00 to 131:00 hours
- 131:00 to 132:00 hours
- 132:00 to 133:00 hours
- 133:00 to 134:00 hours
- 134:00 to 135:00 hours
- 135:00 to 136:00 hours
- 136:00 to 137:00 hours
- 137:00 to 138:00 hours
- 138:00 to 139:00 hours
- 139:00 to 140:00 hours
- 140:00 to 141:00 hours
- 141:00 to 142:00 hours
- 142:00 to 143:00 hours
- 143:00 to 144:00 hours
- 144:00 to 145:00 hours
- 145:00 to 146:00 hours
- 146:00 to 147:00 hours
- 147:00 to 148:00 hours
- 148:00 to 149:00 hours
- 149:00 to 150:00 hours
- 150:00 to 151:00 hours
- 151:00 to 152:00 hours
- 152:00 to 153:00 hours
- 153:00 to 154:00 hours
- 154:00 to 155:00 hours
- 155:00 to 156:00 hours
- 156:00 to 157:00 hours
- 157:00 to 158:00 hours
- 158:00 to 159:00 hours
- 159:00 to 160:00 hours
- 160:00 to 161:00 hours
- 161:00 to 162:00 hours
- 162:00 to 163:00 hours
- 163:00 to 164:00 hours
- 164:00 to 165:00 hours
- 165:00 to 166:00 hours
- 166:00 to 167:00 hours
- 167:00 to 168:00 hours
- 168:00 to 169:00 hours
- 169:00 to 170:00 hours
- 170:00 to 171:00 hours
- 171:00 to 172:00 hours
- 172:00 to 173:00 hours
- 173:00 to 174:00 hours
- 174:00 to 175:00 hours
- 175:00 to 176:00 hours
- 176:00 to 177:00 hours
- 177:00 to 178:00 hours
- 178:00 to 179:00 hours
- 179:00 to 180:00 hours
- 180:00 to 181:00 hours
- 181:00 to 182:00 hours
- 182:00 to 183:00 hours
- 183:00 to 184:00 hours
- 184:00 to 185:00 hours
- 185:00 to 186:00 hours
- 186:00 to 187:00 hours
- 187:00 to 188:00 hours
- 188:00 to 189:00 hours
- 189:00 to 190:00 hours
- 190:00 to 191:00 hours
- 191:00 to 192:00 hours
- 192:00 to

LONDON STOCK EXCHANGE

Bid news and Far East stability help shares

MARKET REPORT

By Steve Thompson,
UK Stock Market Editor

Reassuring performances from the Far East and Wall Street, plus an element of relief that there were no unpleasant surprises in Gordon Brown's "Green Budget" on Tuesday, brought widespread gains to UK equities yesterday.

Additional help came from more bid action in the form of an increased offer from Lafarge of France for Redland, the building materials group, which was notified to the stock exchange after the close on Tuesday.

Just about the only bad news for stocks came from the trade figures, which received a cool reception in the market and saw gilts initially slip back.

With Wall Street coming in on a firm note, London finished in good heart, although well below its session-high.

The FTSE 100 index recrossed the 4,900 barrier, peaking at 4,907.1, before coming off to finish the day 27.7 higher at 4,891.2. The second liners and smallcaps were also well supported. The FTSE 250 settled 20.5 up at 4,651.8 and the FTSE SmallCap rose 5.2 to 2,296.1.

The trade figures drew cautious responses from some econo-

mists. Adam Cole at HSBC James Capel said: "The latest data is the first hint that the trade balance is beginning to deteriorate."

"That said, the rise in the deficit is unlikely to be dramatic as export volumes are holding up well. We continue to believe that sterling's impact on exports, and hence GDP growth, will be more modest than has been the case in the past, putting further upwards pressure on base rates to cool the economy."

Some fund managers remained unconvinced about the bearish stories regarding global markets in the wake of the Asian crisis. A senior fund manager at one

leading UK investment management group insisted the underperformance in London remained underpinned by liquidity. "The cash coming into the market will be boosted substantially by the bids for Mercury Asset Management, worth £3.1bn, the £1.5bn for bid Redland and the £1.5bn bid for Allied Colloids."

He also pointed out that the amount raised for rights issues this year was swamped by the cash being injected into the market from bids.

The market was bolstered by notes from Mark Tinker of LBS, which pointed out that, on an earnings yield basis, equities were at their cheapest level rela-

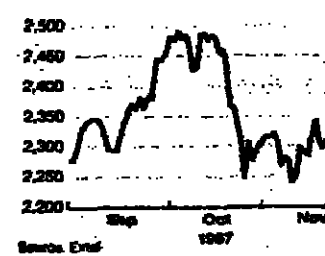
tive to bonds for six years and added that the Green Budget would encourage companies to increase share buy-backs.

The bid for Redland induced plenty of support for building stocks, notably Blue Circle, which topped the Footsie performance list, while brokers ABN Amro Moore Govett and Goldman Sachs were behind the late run in Royal & Sun Alliance.

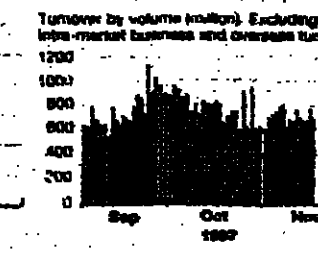
Stories that a bid for a life company was imminent helped London & Manchester spearhead a general drive by the sector.

Turnover at 8pm was a hefty 537m shares, boosted by Dresdner Kleinwort Benson's move to buy 165m Redland shares.

FTSE All-Share Index



Equity shares traded



Indices and ratios

FTSE 100	4891.2	+27.7	FT 20	3163.5	+17.8
FTSE 250	4651.8	+20.5	FTSE Non-Fin 20	19.5	+19.5
FTSE 350	3361.1	+12.8	FTSE 100/FT 20	487.0	+6.0
FTSE All-Share	2308.9	+12.0	10 yr Gilt yield	6.59	6.59
FTSE All-Share yield	3.37	3.39	Long gtr equity yield ratio	1.95	1.94

Best performing sectors

1 Insurance	+2.2	1 Oil Integrated	-2.5
2 Pharmaceuticals	+2.1	2 Mineral Extraction	-2.2
3 Telecommunications	+1.6	3 Alcoholic Beverages	-1.3
4 Household Goods	+1.5	4 On Expectation & Food	-1.0
5 Banks/Reins	+1.4	5 Distributors	-0.4

FUTURES AND OPTIONS

FTSE 100 INDEX FUTURES (LIFE) £25 per full index point

	Open	Sett. price	Change	High	Low	1st of Open	APR
Dec	4893.0	4905.0	+12.0	4940.0	4877.0	5668	87306
Mar	4893.0	4905.0	+12.0	4940.0	4877.0	4	76.8

FTSE 250 INDEX FUTURES (LIFE) £10 per full index point

	Open	Sett. price	Change	High	Low	1st of Open	APR
Dec	4650.0	4650.0	+5.0	4650.0	4650.0	0	9104

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LIFE) £487.1 £10 per full index point

	4700	4750	4800	4850	4900	4950	5000	5050
C	288.7	289.7	290.7	291.7	292.7	293.7	294.7	295.7
P	288.7	289.7	290.7	291.7	292.7	293.7	294.7	295.7

EURO STYLE FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LIFE) £10 per full index point

	4700	4750	4800	4850	4900	4950	5000	5050
C	288.7	289.7	290.7	291.7	292.7	293.7	294.7	295.7
P	288.7	289.7	290.7	291.7	292.7	293.7	294.7	295.7

German boost for BAe

By Joel Kibazo, Peter John
and Martin Brice

News after the market closed that the German parliament had given the go-ahead to the four-nation Eurofighter project, was expected to boost leading defence and engineering issues in today's session.

The vote eliminates the last obstacle to starting production of the aircraft next year. UK companies will get around 37.5 per cent of the work on the project with the rest going to companies in Spain, Germany and Italy.

Speculation that the project was about to be cleared helped underpin yesterday's advance in British Aerospace, although reports suggested the company was surprised by the timing of the vote. The shares put on 22 to £15.92 in trade of just under 1m.

BAe is expected to be the biggest UK beneficiary from the project.

With some 630 aircraft to be built, Brian Newman at Henderson Crosthwaite said: "This is the news the industry has been waiting for. It will keep the UK defence industry going for the next 15 years."

He added: "BAe's share of the work on this project could exceed £200m and may be double from export sales."

Aero-engines group Rolls-Royce and defence electronics group GEC will also be part of the project. Shares in the former eased a penny to 236p on volume of 4.5m while the latter ended the day 2% ahead at 396p. Volume was 6.8m.

BP led a troubled sector downwards as it responded to a weak oil price.

The company generates the greater part of its earnings from upstream activities and the shares, which were the biggest fallers in the Footsie, dropped 3% to 808p.

The majors and the exploration and production stocks were pressurised by a raft of discouraging news and nervousness weighing on the sector.

First, US oil supplies were shown, by the latest API inventory data, to be higher than the market had expected.

Second, analysts were starting to factor in an Asia-related downturn. One said demand could fall by 400,000 barrels which, although small compared with the world total, will be significant at the margin.

Third, El Niño - a periodic warming of the tropical Pacific Ocean that has global ramifications - is lowering demand in the US, which accounts for 30 per cent of the world total.

Finally, there are fears that the gathering of Opec members, who are set to reconvene on Saturday, might lead to an increase in production quotas.

The net result was a slide in the price of Brent crude to

below \$19 a barrel, a fall of more than a dollar since last week. Goldman Sachs has reduced its 1998 oil price forecast and there was further pressure from Deutsche Morgan Grenfell, which turned negative on the European sector. Enterprise fell a penny to 584p, Lashco 5% to 268p and Cairn 5% to 472p. Shell Transport was off 2 at 419p but the stock was supported by a big buy note from Merrill Lynch.

The broker has raised its stance on the stock and is about to set off on a big road show to talk the story.

The bears gained the upper hand in food retailer Safeway following two sessions this week that saw the shares move ahead.

Monday and Tuesday witnessed a recovery in the stock, which fell sharply last week as dealers raised the prospect of renewed merger

talks with Asda Group. But all that was of little concern yesterday. The company is in the middle of a series of presentations to institutions and the word is that many remain unconvinced by the group's strategy.

The shares fell 6 to 324p, with concerted selling prompting turnover of 11m. Asda was also active and saw business of 7.8m. A two-way pull in the stock left the shares at 160p, unchanged on the day.

A sharp post-results appraisal of National Grid by SBC Warburg Dillon Read sent it down 12% to 389p.

Warburg issued a "sell" note and pointed out that, once the shares are consolidated, the yield will fall to 4 per cent. That would leave the power generator as one of the lowest yielding utilities. Warburg believes the

stock has little attraction above 270p. Billiton, the mining group, slid 6 to 153p as the market reacted to Tuesday's late profits warning.

Alliance & Leicester received a boost from HSBC James Capel, which had been at the low end of the range of forecasts but yesterday lifted its estimates 5 per cent. Capel reiterated its "add" recommendation and is now looking for £415m before exceptional for this year and £443m for 1998. A&L gained 18% to 730p.

Royal & Sun Alliance closed a net 18 better at 541p following active buying from a couple of the bigger brokers.

Global repercussions of the acceptance by Redland of the bid from Lafarge of France echoed round stock markets yesterday. In London, the building materials sector was the focus of attention as it put on a very strong performance after Lafarge lifted its offer from 320p to 345p.

Dealings in Redland topped the 166m mark, or more than 30 per cent of the 522m shares in issue, as Dresdner Kleinwort Benson bought the stock on behalf of Lafarge at very close to the offer price.

The shares rose 4% to 336p.

Elsewhere in the sector, buyers travelled for candidates likely to be part of some consolidation. David Taylor at Teather & Greenwood said: "Within one or two years we are likely to see further concentration in UK building materials companies, and the establishment of integrated cement, readymix and aggregates companies, of the sort that are seen elsewhere in Europe and North America."

Hanson was seen as a leading candidate for consolidation and gained 9% to 301p.

in volume of 5.2m amid speculation that it had been in talks with Pioneer International, the cash-rich Australian concrete and cement group. Pioneer rose about 1 per cent.

Among transport stocks, P&O shed 7 to 648p after results from P&O Nedlloyd, its container shipping joint venture, that showed a decline in market share on trans-Atlantic routes. The \$25m operating profit was less than the \$40m expected by some, but the company was said to be bullish in a presentation to analysts.

Abacus Polar, the Small-Cap electronic component distributor, lost 22% to 156p after it issued a profits warning.

Global repercussions of the acceptance by Redland of the bid from Lafarge of France echoed round stock markets yesterday. In London, the building materials sector was the focus of attention as it put on a very strong performance after Lafarge lifted its offer from 320p to 345p.

Dealings in Redland topped the 166m mark, or more than 30 per cent of the 522m shares in issue, as Dresdner Kleinwort Benson bought the stock on behalf of Lafarge at very close to the offer price.

The shares rose 4% to 336p.

Elsewhere in the sector, buyers travelled for candidates likely to be part of some consolidation. David Taylor at Teather & Greenwood said: "Within one or two years we are likely to see further concentration in UK building materials companies, and the establishment of integrated cement, readymix and aggregates companies, of the sort that are seen elsewhere in Europe and North America."

Hanson was seen as a leading candidate for consolidation and gained 9% to 301p.

LONDON RECENT ISSUES: EQUITIES

Issue	Amount	Price	Yield	Div	Yield	Div	Yield	Div	Yield
FP	100.5	100.5	9.5	100.5	100.5	100.5	100.5	100.5	100.5
FP	100.5	100.5	9.5	100.5	100.5	100.5	100.5	100.5	100.5

FTSE GOLD MINES INDEX

	Nov 26	Nov 27	Nov 28	Nov 29	Nov 30	Nov 31	Dec 1	Dec 2	Dec 3
Gold Mines Index (20)	108.88	-2.5	108.88	108.88	270	-	108.88	108.88	108.88

Copyright, FTSE International Limited 1997. All rights reserved. Figures in brackets show number of companies. Base US Dollars. Base Value: 100.00 31/12/92. * Percent. Latest prices were available for this edition.

FTSE Actuaries Share Indices

Provided in conjunction with the Faculty and Institute of Actuaries

	Nov 26	Nov 27	Nov 28	Nov 29	Nov 30	Nov 31	Dec 1	Dec 2	Dec 3
FTSE 100	4891.2	+27.7	4891.2	4891.2	4891.2	4891.2	4891.2	4891.2	4891.2

FTSE Actuaries Industry Sectors

	Nov 26	Nov 27	Nov 28	Nov 29	Nov 30	Nov 31	Dec 1	Dec 2	Dec 3
10 MINERAL EXTRACTION	4425.78	-2.2	4425.78	4425.78	4425.78	4425.78	4425.78	4425.78	4425.78

Hourly movements

	Open	9.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	13.00	14.00	15.00	16.00	High/Low
FTSE 100	4891.2	4890.4	4890.4	4890.4	4890.4	4890.4	4890.4	4890.4	4890.4	4890.4

Time of FTSE 100 Day's High: 2:16 PM Day's Low: 2:16 PM FTSE All-Share 1997 High: 4940.0 Low: 1989.78 (20/1/97)

FTSE Information is available on <http://www.ftse.com>

© FTSE International Limited 1997. All rights reserved. "FT-SE" and "Footsie" are trade marks of the London Stock Exchange and The Financial Times and are used by FTSE International under licence.

* Sector P/E ratios greater than 30 and not covers greater than 30 are not shown.

† Values are negative.

HOW SMART IS YOUR COMPETITION?

Very smart, indeed, if they are reading the Financial Times on a daily basis.

Because there is no better way to keep abreast of important events that affect business.

Whether the subject is politics, economic and financial events or technological

breakthroughs, the FT provides invaluable information and insight for better decision making.

Subscribe today. You will enjoy considerable savings on the regular newsstand price,

and you will receive four weeks of the FT (24 issues) at no extra charge. More important,

however, you will be prepared for the competition.

FINANCIAL TIMES

No FT, no comment.

BE SMART. SUBSCRIBE NOW.

Yes, I would like to subscribe to the Financial Times.

Please enter my subscription for 12 months at the following rate:

Austria	ATS 6,610	Finland	FIM 2,800	Italy	ITL 640,000	Norway	NOK 3,590	Sweden	SEK 3,810
Belgium	BEF 16,300	France	FRF 2,240	Luxembourg	LUF 16,300	Portugal	PTG 17,000	Switzerland	CHF 795
Denmark	DKK 3,665	Germany	DEM 950	Netherlands	NLG 995	Spain	ESP 72,000		

For rates and conditions in the following countries call Cyprus

(02) 36 74 30, Greece (01) 991 93 28, Malta 66 44 88 and Turkey (212) 629 08 08.

*Currency rates are only valid for the country in which they are quoted. Subscription prices are correct at time of going to press. Prices are exclusive of V.A.T. in all E.U. countries except France, Germany, Spain and Sweden.

SEND ME AN INVOICE.

MR. / MRS.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

DELIVERY ADDRESS _____

BILLING ADDRESS (IF DIFFERENT) _____

TELEPHONE _____

FINANCIAL TIMES V.A.T. NUMBER: DE 114281121

YOUR V.A.T. NUMBER _____

DATE _____

(NO ORDER CAN BE ACCEPTED WITHOUT A SIGNATURE.)

PLEASE ALLOW UP TO 21 DAYS FOR YOUR ORDER TO START.

Return to: Subscription Department, Financial Times (Europe) GmbH,

Nibelungenplatz 3, 60318 Frankfurt am Main, Germany. Telephone: +49 69 15 65 50. Fax: +49 69 596 44 83.

A PEARSON COMPANY

0451101350

WORLD STOCK MARKETS

WORLD STOCK MARKETS

EUROPE			ASIA			AFRICA			AMERICA		
Country	High	Low	Country	High	Low	Country	High	Low	Country	High	Low
Albania	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	Algeria	100.00	100.00	Argentina	100.00	100.00
Andorra	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	Angola	100.00	100.00	Armenia	100.00	100.00
Austria	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	Benin	100.00	100.00	Australia	100.00	100.00
Belgium	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	Burkina Faso	100.00	100.00	Brazil	100.00	100.00
Bulgaria	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	Cameroon	100.00	100.00	Canada	100.00	100.00
Cyprus	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	Cape Verde	100.00	100.00	Chile	100.00	100.00
Czech Rep	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	Central African Rep	100.00	100.00	Colombia	100.00	100.00
Denmark	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	Chad	100.00	100.00	Costa Rica	100.00	100.00
Germany	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	Cote d'Ivoire	100.00	100.00	Cuba	100.00	100.00
Greece	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	Croatia	100.00	100.00	Czech Rep	100.00	100.00
Spain	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	Cyprus	100.00	100.00	Denmark	100.00	100.00
France	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	Czech Rep	100.00	100.00	Germany	100.00	100.00
Italy	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	Denmark	100.00	100.00	Greece	100.00	100.00
Netherlands	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	France	100.00	100.00	Italy	100.00	100.00
Portugal	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	Germany	100.00	100.00	Netherlands	100.00	100.00
Sweden	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	Greece	100.00	100.00	Portugal	100.00	100.00
Switzerland	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	Italy	100.00	100.00	Sweden	100.00	100.00
United Kingdom	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	Netherlands	100.00	100.00	Switzerland	100.00	100.00
United States	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	Portugal	100.00	100.00	United Kingdom	100.00	100.00
Japan	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	Sweden	100.00	100.00	United States	100.00	100.00
South Korea	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	Switzerland	100.00	100.00	Japan	100.00	100.00
Hong Kong	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	United Kingdom	100.00	100.00	South Korea	100.00	100.00
Taiwan	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	United States	100.00	100.00	Hong Kong	100.00	100.00
Philippines	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	Japan	100.00	100.00	Taiwan	100.00	100.00
Indonesia	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	South Korea	100.00	100.00	Philippines	100.00	100.00
Malaysia	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	Indonesia	100.00	100.00	Indonesia	100.00	100.00
Singapore	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	Malaysia	100.00	100.00	Singapore	100.00	100.00
Thailand	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	Singapore	100.00	100.00	Thailand	100.00	100.00
Vietnam	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	Thailand	100.00	100.00	Vietnam	100.00	100.00
Laos	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	Vietnam	100.00	100.00	Laos	100.00	100.00
Myanmar	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	Laos	100.00	100.00	Myanmar	100.00	100.00
Burma	100.00	100.00	China	100.00	100.00	Myanmar	100.00	100.00	Burma	100.00	100.00

Emerging markets: SFC investable indices

The FT/S&P Actuaries World Indices are owned by FTSE International Limited, Goldman, Sachs & Co. and Standard & Poor's. The indices are compiled by FTSE International and Standard & Poor's in conjunction with the Faculty of Actuaries and the Institute of Actuaries. NatWest Securities Ltd. was a co-founder of the indices.

REGIONAL AND NATIONAL MARKETS		TUESDAY NOVEMBER 25 1987										MONDAY NOVEMBER 24 1987										DOLLAR INDEX	
Figure in parentheses indicates number of trading stock	US Dollar Index	Day's Change %	Forward Sterling Index	Yen Index	DM Index	Currency Index	Local % chg on day	Gross Div. Yield	US Dollar Index	Forward Sterling Index	Yen Index	DM Index	Currency Index	52 week High	52 week Low	Year ago (approx)							
Australia (75)	198.07	-2.4	177.00	158.08	177.78	190.37	-1.1	3.85	200.53	176.51	160.87	171.18	192.54	243.57	190.41	228.38							
Canada (21)	198.07	-0.3	188.23	165.82	170.49	170.43	-0.1	3.97	188.70	178.89	151.15	170.29	192.53	243.57	176.14	228.38							
France (20)	240.82	-0.1	221.58	194.40	221.58	221.58	0.0	25.12	221.16	200.59	150.59	200.59	221.16	243.57	191.21	228.38							
Germany (22)	240.82	-0.6	188.07	172.79	194.27	438.01	-0.1	1.88	214.05	186.62	170.78	182.24	192.54	243.57	178.94	228.38							
Italy (20)	240.82	-1.1	188.08	170.08	191.17	216.55	-1.1	1.82	213.20	188.78	170.78	182.24	192.54	243.57	178.94	228.38							
Japan (22)	240.82	-0.5	288.40	337.36	373.81	378.07	-0.3	1.35	420.74	305.58	330.72	378.07	378.07	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Netherlands (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Denmark (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Spain (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Sweden (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Switzerland (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
United Kingdom (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Hong Kong (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
China (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
India (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
South Africa (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Italy (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Japan (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Netherlands (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Denmark (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Spain (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Sweden (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Switzerland (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
United Kingdom (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Hong Kong (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
China (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
India (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
South Africa (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Italy (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Japan (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Netherlands (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Denmark (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Spain (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Sweden (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Switzerland (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
United Kingdom (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Hong Kong (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
China (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
India (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
South Africa (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Italy (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Japan (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Netherlands (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Denmark (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Spain (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Sweden (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Switzerland (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
United Kingdom (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Hong Kong (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
China (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
India (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
South Africa (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Italy (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Japan (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Netherlands (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Denmark (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Spain (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Sweden (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Switzerland (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
United Kingdom (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Hong Kong (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
China (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
India (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
South Africa (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Italy (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Japan (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Netherlands (28)	240.82	-0.1	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	0.0	2.85	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	240.82	243.57	203.78	228.38							
Denmark (

Copyright, FTSE International Limited, Goldman, Sachs and Co. and Standard & Poor's. 1997. All rights reserved. "FT/SP Accounts" is a joint trademark of The Financial Times Limited and Standard & Poor's. CONSTITUENT CHANGE WITH EFFECT 27/11/97: Name change: Sparbanken Sverige to Föreningssparbanken (Sweden). CONSTITUENT CHANGE WITH EFFECT 29/11/97: Deleco: Salomon (USA).

Emerging markets: SFC investable indices

Country	Year	Value	Unit	Value	Unit	Value	Unit	Value	Unit
Australia	1985	3.01	1985	42.58	1985	17.40	8.10	20.85	1985
Canada	1985	1.05	1985	48.19	1985	1.20	2.58	11.25	1985
France	1985	1.02	1985	115.33	1985	1.57	1.89	2.47	1985
Germany	1985	1.20	1985	2.03	1985	1.57	1.89	2.47	1985
Italy	1985	1.20	1985	2.03	1985	1.57	1.89	2.47	1985
Japan	1985	1.20	1985	2.03	1985	1.57	1.89	2.47	1985
United Kingdom	1985	1.20	1985	2.03	1985	1.57	1.89	2.47	1985
United States	1985	1.20	1985	2.03	1985	1.57	1.89	2.47	1985

Market	Day's % Chg from previous close	1992 High	1992 Low	1992 Open	1992 Close
Algeria	13.71%	12,300	12,300	39,914	40,000
Argentina	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Australia	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Brazil	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Canada	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Chile	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Colombia	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Czech Rep.	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Denmark	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
France	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Germany	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Greece	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
India	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Indonesia	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Italy	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Japan	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Korea	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Malaysia	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Mexico	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Netherlands	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Philippines	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Poland	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Portugal	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Romania	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Saudi Arabia	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Spain	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Sweden	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Switzerland	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Taiwan	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Thailand	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
United Kingdom	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
United States	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
West Germany	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Yugoslavia	+0.08	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000

Wt/Tm	16.30	-16	23.25	16.20	4.0	13.1	12318	BC Tel	36.9	-1	38.4	27.94	770 070 or fax your request to 0181 770 3622
Pressure	7.560	-	9.20	6.70	11.0	9.7	1465377	BCE	42.15	-85	44.5	30.8	0404 UK up +44 181 770 0276 or fax your request to +44 181 770 3623
Costs	8.20	-08	7.47	4.40	4.0	15.7	46762	BCE MD	38.4	+1.6	38.4		

4 pm case 12-9-2015

NASDAQ

FINANCIAL TIMES
No FT. no comment.

١٥٥ من الالفة

هَذَا مِنَ الْأَصْلِ

[illegible]

Price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol.	Open int.
700	+23.75	2430.00	2408.00	64,153	12,379
2.25	+26.25	2439.50	2418.00	8,393	14,957
80	+81.0	5760.0	5713.0	3,959	19,501

Country	Index	Nov 25	Nov 26	Nov 27	1997 High	1997 Low	% Yield	% P/E	Country	Index	Nov 25	Nov 26	Nov 27	1997 High	1997 Low	% Yield	% P/E			
Argentina	Emerald	21595.27	21180.77	20838.38	25599.25	21710	18237.37	2.1	3.48	17.8	Hungary	BSE	6767.57	6572.09	6454.60	8400.00	619	4291.28	0.1	na
Australia	All Ordinaries	24831	24544	24821	27778.25	2559	22680.20	2910	3.71	17.7	India	BSE S&P	3535.92	3475.80	3403.07	4548.02	5.8	3225.34	2.1	na
	All Mining	4255	3955	3955	5769	3672.26	5010.00	2011												
Brazil	Alves Lima	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000												
	Gold stocks closed 10 per cent off today's low on Indian confidence in the dollar.																			
Canada	OSX All-Share	4205	4205	4205	4205	4205	4205	4205												
	Timber Index	1250.00	1250.00	1250.00	1250.00	1250.00	1250.00	1250.00												
	Stocks dragged lower by oil prices (OPEC), which fell on a downgrade of European oil stocks by Deutsche Morgan Grenfell.																			
Denmark	Borsen	2386.44	2357.38	2357.44	2821.50	2817	1871.05	2.1	2.35	17.9	Indonesia	BEI	3745.15	3755.21	3710.25	3947.00	174	2755.07	2.1	na
	Proposed up by overnight rebounds in Japan and Hong Kong as well as a weaker dollar.																			
France	CAC 40	5001.0	5151.0	5151.0	5151.0	5151.0	5151.0	5151.0												
	Stress threat, helped by rally in Asian markets and rising hopes for continued monetary easing by the European Central Bank.																			
Germany	DAX	3001.0	3001.0	3001.0	3001.0	3001.0	3001.0	3001.0												
	Stress threat, helped by rally in Asian markets and rising hopes for continued monetary easing by the European Central Bank.																			
Italy	ISEQ	3001.0	3001.0	3001.0	3001.0	3001.0	3001.0	3001.0												
	Stress threat, helped by rally in Asian markets and rising hopes for continued monetary easing by the European Central Bank.																			
Japan	Nikkei 225	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000												
	Stress threat, helped by rally in Asian markets and rising hopes for continued monetary easing by the European Central Bank.																			
South Korea	KOSPI	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000												
	Stress threat, helped by rally in Asian markets and rising hopes for continued monetary easing by the European Central Bank.																			
Malaysia	FTSE	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000												
	Stress threat, helped by rally in Asian markets and rising hopes for continued monetary easing by the European Central Bank.																			
Netherlands	AEX	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000												
	Stress threat, helped by rally in Asian markets and rising hopes for continued monetary easing by the European Central Bank.																			
Spain	IBEX	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000												
	Stress threat, helped by rally in Asian markets and rising hopes for continued monetary easing by the European Central Bank.																			
Sweden	OMX	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000												
	Stress threat, helped by rally in Asian markets and rising hopes for continued monetary easing by the European Central Bank.																			
Switzerland	SIX	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000												
	Stress threat, helped by rally in Asian markets and rising hopes for continued monetary easing by the European Central Bank.																			
Taiwan	TSE	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000												
	Stress threat, helped by rally in Asian markets and rising hopes for continued monetary easing by the European Central Bank.																			
															</					

See Nov 22: Taiwan Weighted Price 7507.49; Korea Compex Inc 485.43; ♦ Moscow ♦ Toronto ♦ Cbo ♦ U.S. market ♦ HSBC400 Asia-India index Nov 25 - 3268.95 +78.73; ♦ Correction; ♦ Calculated at 15:00 GMT; ♦ Excluding bonds; ♦ Industrial, plus Utilities, Finance and Transportation; ♦ The DJ Ind. index theoretical day's highs and lows are the averages of the highest and lowest prices reached during the day; ♦ Yields and P/E ratios are based on Datastream Total Market Index; ♦ The MCI Ind.

NASDAQ NATIONAL MARKET[illegible]

Weak bullion puts pressure on gold shares

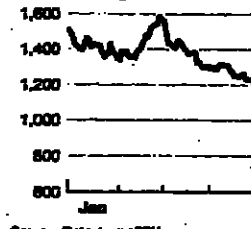
WORLD OVERVIEW

The collapse of another Japanese bank and the sight of a further Korean company seeking protection from its creditors failed to shake the nerves of world stock markets ahead of today's Thanksgiving holiday in the US, writes Philip Cogan.

The Nikkei 225 average actually gained ground on the day, despite the collapse of Tokai-Mitsubishi, a second-tier regional bank. But there were sharp falls in bank and insurance stocks as investors feared the discovery of further bad news. And, while Korea was only fractionally lower, few believed the crisis

Gold shares

Johannesburg SE Gold Index



Source: DataStream/FT

was past, with Soosan Heavy being the latest corporate casualty and Samsung slashing its investment plans. Elsewhere, attention was focused on gold shares, with the morning bullion fix at

\$297 per ounce, a 12% year low, after Eddie George, the Bank of England governor, said he would be surprised if the European Central Bank held large stocks of gold. The metal failed to regain

the \$300 level in afternoon trading.

The bullion market has been weak for some time on fears that central banks might be selling or planning to sell some of their vast gold reserves, equivalent to nearly 15 years' production.

Australian mining shares took a hit, with Normandy Mining, the largest gold group, down by 3.6 per cent and the sector index off 2.6 per cent. The weakness carried through to Johannesburg, with a 7.1 per cent fall in the gold index, just a day after Anglo American revealed plans to reorganise its gold interests into a new group, AngloGold.

What a long time it seems since George Soros, the hedge fund manager, took a well-publicised punt on the gold price and bulls talked wistfully of the prospect of \$500 an ounce.

One by one, the props of the bullish case have been kicked away. It used to be argued that the emerging Asian economies would prove a steady source of demand; that is hard to believe in the wake of the currency crisis. And, in spite of the worldwide falls in equity markets, gold has failed to benefit from any "safe haven" effect.

John Bridges, North American gold equities analyst at

Flemings Global Mining Group, said: "Our estimation suggests that, on a pure cash basis, around a quarter of the world's production is at risk at the current price."

However, he pointed out that stopping and starting a mine was a costly business, which groups would not undertake because of a short-term fall in the gold price.

He said the Australian mining companies have tended to hedge their production forward, the North Americans tend to be highly geared while the South Africans appear to have the biggest percentage of their industry at risk.

EMERGING MARKET FOCUS

A question of volatility

Increasingly volatile equity markets have become a disconcerting fact of life for investors since last month's market turmoil. And nowhere more so than in emerging markets, where fears of "Asian contagion" have prompted sharp fluctuations in share prices.

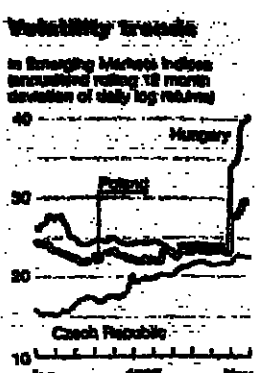
But why have certain markets shown a tendency to be more volatile than others? Take the case of central European markets where, as the graph shows, both Hungary and Poland have experienced sharp jumps in volatility since mid-October, while the Czech market has been scarcely affected.

The Czech Republic largely escaped the recent turmoil because its currency crisis occurred in May. In addition, a weak economic outlook and the Prague exchange's poor regulatory record had combined to leave the equity market pretty bombed out.

More perplexing, however, is the contrast between Hungary and Poland. Volatility is often seen by analysts as a proxy for market risk. So if, as broader trends suggest, the potential for contagion was the main determinant of market risk last month, one would have expected the Polish market's volatility to shoot up far more than that of Budapest.

Hungary is seen as the central European economy least exposed to Asian contagion, having a negligible current account deficit and relatively sound government finances. Poland, on the other hand, is seen as a potential devaluer.

The Hungarian BUX index was by far the best-performing regional index in the first eight months of the year, rising by 105 per cent. But in recent weeks, it has seen separate one-day falls of more than 12 and 16 per cent. The declines still leave the Budapest market 59 per cent up on the year to date.



Source: IFC Group

Analysts confess they are perplexed by the recent behaviour of the Hungarian market. One explanation offered is that local investors, who were sucked into the market following its surge in the first half, were caught out by events in late October and have been forced to liquidate positions to meet margin calls.

However, analysts are unconvinced by the argument because the distressed selling would have to have been on a vast scale to cause the swings the market has seen.

Jürgen Odenius at SBC Warburg Dillon Read prefers to blame investors' irrational behaviour. "What has been remarkable is the way that investors' ability to question simple facts declined to such a drastic extent that they started to believe things that they would not normally believe."

Hungary's heightened volatility is expected to be a temporary phenomenon. According to ING Barings, the trend towards diverging volatility among emerging markets can be expected to re-assess itself in coming months "as those markets which suffer proportionately less from Asian-type excesses are rewarded with a compressing risk premium".

Jonathan Ford

Blue chips calm before Thanksgiving

AMERICAS

Wall Street made a studiously calm start to trading before today's Thanksgiving Day holiday, and the market's main indexes moved slightly higher by midday, writes John Labate in New York.

The Dow Jones Industrial Average gained 16.67 at 7,825.57 by early afternoon. The broader Standard & Poor's 500 index was also higher, up 4.38 at 955.20. The market is closed for Thanksgiving, but will reopen tomorrow.

Sentiment was helped by a report that made a slight downward revision to US GDP growth, down to 3.3 per cent for the third quarter from 3.5 per cent reported earlier. The Chicago Purchasing Management Association reported an increase in business activity in November as its index rose to 59.5 from 58.0 in October.

"We've had positive economic news in the morning and a bounce in overseas markets overnight," said Arthur Hogan, senior equity trader at Morgan Stanley in New York.

Treasury bonds had a mixed morning as the bond market prepared to close early in advance of the holiday. By midday the 30-year bond was down 1/8 at 100%, sending the yield up to 6.067 per cent. Banking shares were mixed, with most showing slight gains as the Philadelphia Stock Exchange's banking index rose 1.37 at 726.98. J.P. Morgan gained 1 1/4 at \$114.74.

In the Dow, AT&T shares rose 3/4 at \$55 1/2 after the

telecoms company said it would sell its paging unit. IBM continued higher, rising \$1 1/2 to \$108 1/2 after a strong day on Tuesday.

Oil stocks were mixed, as Chevron shares slid \$1 at \$80 in spite of a "strong buy" rating from Morgan Stanley.

Technology-related shares had a good morning, as the Nasdaq composite index was up 5.98 at 1,595.02. Dell Computer, which reported better-than-expected results earlier in the week, rose \$1 1/2 to \$83, while rival Compaq Computer surged \$2 1/2 at \$61 1/2. Shares in Teradyne, a computer equipment company, plunged more than 6 per cent at \$2 1/2 to \$39 1/2.

TORONTO moved steeply lower in morning trading as investors pulled savagely out of gold shares. Banks were also weak, but a near 5 per cent slide for the golds index was the main reason for a 77.23 decline to 6,563.30 for the 300 composite index.

With the bullion price slipping below \$300, golds were said to be a one-way street. Leaders such as Barrick and Placer Dome retreated 40 cents to C\$38.65 and 20 cents to C\$17.55 respectively. But less diversified mining houses suffered the heaviest casualties.

The fourth-quarter earnings statement from Bank of Nova Scotia disappointed the market and the shares fell 90 cents to C\$38.90. Royal Bank of Canada lost C\$1.15 to C\$78.65 and Bank of Montreal C\$1.60 to C\$63.40. Seagram shed 70 cents to C\$45.50 and Newbridge Networks gave up 25 cents to C\$61.40.

EUROPE

Takeover rumours drove PARIS higher for the second day running - the CAC 40 index ending 25.39 up at 2,611.65 after another session of relatively narrow trading. Bank leaders BNP and CCF surged more than 5 per cent each on speculation that both were potential bid targets following the move by financial conglomerate Paribas to buy out the minorities in two large satellites.

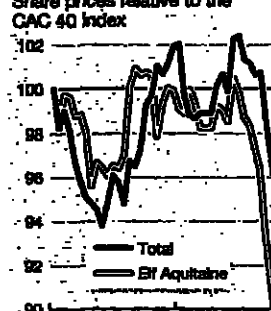
With traders convinced that the deals, announced late on Tuesday by Paribas, were a forerunner of further takeovers and consolidation for the French financial sector, BNP jumped FF14 to FF279.10 and CCF FF18.30 to FF378.30.

Oils continued to suffer from Opec scare stories and worries about rising US oil stocks.

Elf Aquitaine fell FF20 to FF76.60 and Total FF21 to FF76.09. Both shares have

French oil companies

Share prices relative to the CAC 40 index



Source: DataStream/FT

given up close to 10 per cent over the past three sessions.

FRANKFURT finished electronic trading almost 2 per cent higher, with the Ibis-indicated Dax index up 76.79 at 3,996.93.

Volkswagen rocketed DM38.4 or 4 per cent higher at DM91.90 after the car-maker said it would not make any decision on the issue of new shares as part of its planned capital increase until next year.

Lufthansa, up DM1.24 at DM39.35, was among the best performers in response to its announcement that nine-month pre-tax profits rose 124.7 per cent.

Allianz rose DM8.85 to DM415.90 ahead of today's nine-month results.

AMSTERDAM ended 11.13 higher at 882.35 on the AEX index in spite of a 10.1 per cent shake-out for Nedlloyd, where third-quarter results fell short of expectations.

The diversified shipping group bounced at the open-

FTSE Actuaries Share Indices

November 26	Nov Index	Day's %	Change points	Yield %	Dividend	Total return
FTSE 100	5,234.04	+0.87	+4.04	2.43	0.00	+41.24
FTSE 250	2,178.35	+1.14	+24.47			
FTSE 350	1,429.59	+0.35	+3.31	3.42	0.00	+38.03
300 UK	321.34	+1.17	+10.77	1.85	0.00	+33.45
300 Euro	321.34	+1.17	+10.77	1.85	0.00	+33.45
300 US	321.34	+1.17	+10.77	1.85	0.00	+33.45
300 Japan	321.34	+1.17	+10.77	1.85	0.00	+33.45
300 Asia	321.34	+1.17	+10.77	1.85	0.00	+33.45
300 Europe	321.34	+1.17	+10.77	1.85	0.00	+33.45
300 Americas	321.34	+1.17	+10.77	1.85	0.00	+33.45
300 Africa	321.34	+1.17	+10.77	1.85	0.00	+33.45
300 Oceania	321.34	+1.17	+10.77	1.85	0.00	+33.45
300 Global	321.34	+1.17	+10.77	1.85	0.00	+33.45

Source: DataStream/FT

ing on reports that it planned to raise rates on Asian routes. But by early afternoon, the shares were streaming lower on earnings disappointments. They closed off FF14.80 at FF42.80 - more than 40 per cent below their October peak.

Merrill Lynch, meanwhile, launched an issue of 2.5m Euro-Certificates linked to the Amsterdam Midkap index, which will enable investors to trade the market capitalisation weighted index on a daily basis.

ZURICH saw another star performance from UBS, which pressed ahead for a fourth straight session in response to recommendations from several brokers and some positive press comment. The shares rose SF44 to SF71.809 and the upbeat mood spilled over to CS Group, SF42.35 higher at SF209.75.

SBC added SF40 to SF403 after the bank denied market rumours that its strategic alliance with Long Term Credit Bank of Japan would not proceed.

Baloise Insurance rose SF91 to SF2,545 and Swiss Reinsurance gained SF35 to SF2,260. Dealers linked the advances to rumours that Martin Ebner's BZ Group was building positions. Against the trend, Adecco gave up SF15 to SF115 as the Swiss-French employment services group's nine-month figures showed a fall in the EBIT margin.

The broad market put in a positive performance, which took the SMI index 71.7 higher to 5,738.0.

MILAN was boosted by continuing hopes of an imminent interest rate cut as treasury officials said there was scope to reduce borrowing costs.

The Mibtel index rose 161 to 15,307 as government bonds again touched record highs, but later lost ground on Wall Street weakness.

Financial stocks led the market higher, with Gener-

al up L743 at L38,897 and RAS L466 higher at L16,014. Toro, the insurance group in which Fiat holds a stake, added to the excitement by announcing plans for a capital increase. The shares rose L303 at L20,863.

Banca di Roma, which is in the middle of a capital raising exercise, rose decisively above the L1,450 maximum price, ending L46 to the good at L1,497. However, Banco Ambrosiano, also raising capital as part of its merger with Cariplo, came off to end L89 lower at L5,806.

MADRID's general index extended Tuesday's gains to close 9.83 or 1.7 per cent higher at 598.93.

Stainless steel producer Acerinox sharply outper-

formed the overall market, rising 4 per cent on a rash of positive recommendations from analysts. The shares ended Pta900 higher at Pta2,640.

HELSINKI featured an 8.8 per cent surge in Raisio after the food and chemicals group announced the expansion of a five-month-old marketing agreement with Johnson & Johnson of the US aimed at exploiting its Benecol cholesterol cutting product worldwide.

The Raisio shares surged FM51 to FM630.

The broad market was weak with the Hex index marked 15.81 down at 3,404.29.

Written and edited by Michael Morgan, Jeffrey Brown, Jonathan Ford and Nicholas Miller.

SOUTH AFRICA

Gold shares ended down as a bad day for bullion heightened fears about mine closures. The golds index fell 58.4 or 7.1 per cent to a five-year low of 754.6.

The all-share index came off 34.7 to 6,344.5 and industrials lost 36.3 to 7,770.8. Sasol was driven lower by rumours of a downgrade. It tumbled 6.5 per cent to R51.90, accounting for 10 per cent of the day's total market volume.

São Paulo moves ahead

SAO PAULO traded higher at mid-session, amid optimism that the government's proposed constitutional amendment on public workers' dismissal would be approved in the chamber of deputies with the required 60 per cent majority.

The Bovespa index was 131 higher at 9,282.

Minas Gerais power company Cemig was R\$2.20 or 4.4 per cent higher at R\$52.00 as the state government hinted that it might privatise the company in the first half of 1998.

CARACAS moved ahead at mid-session after two days of sharp declines and the IBC index stood 106.25 higher at 8,593.63. The benchmark Electricidad de Caracas bounded higher, making up some of the ground lost since the start of the week. It was up up 14.85 bolívares to 605 bolívares.

MEXICO CITY climbed 1.7 per cent at mid-session, helped by gains in regional markets. The IPC index picked up 82.16 at 4,869.23.

Telmex L shares were rose 16 centavos to 18.82 pesos.

Tokyo finishes broadly firmer

ASIA PACIFIC

A broadly firmer trend was seen in TOKYO, although gains in the main indices disguised falls in key sectors such as banks and brokers, writes Esther Hutton.

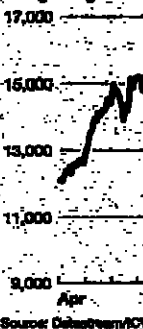
Investors bought blue chip manufacturers and exporters, along with some of the stronger financial institutions. Banks, brokers and construction companies were shunned, however, as official reassurances failed to wipe out concerns of more corporate collapses.

The Nikkei 225 average rose 1.1 per cent to close 17,045.55, after moving between 16,378.63 and 15,926.47. The Topix index of all first-section stocks was marginally higher, up 1.22 at 1,208.59, and the capital-weighted Nikkei 300 index gained 1.18 to 240.35. Falling shares led risers 325 to 534, with 102 unchanged.

In London, the ISE/Nikkei 50 index rose 1.56 to 1,431.64. The securities sector plunged 7.1 per cent, on continued fears of further collapses after the Yamaichi Securities' failure on Monday.

Hong Kong

Hong Kong Index



Source: DataStream/FT

Taiheyo Securities, in which Yamaichi has a 40 per cent stake, dropped Y23 to Y161. Daiwa Securities was down by the daily limit of Y100 to Y468, in spite of holding a news conference to deny involvement in the kind of "tokei" loss transfer deals uncovered at Yamaichi Securities.

Differentiation in the banking sector - down 2.6 per cent overall - was also stark. Yasuda Trust and Banking fell Y90 or 38.6 per cent to Y79. Mitsui Trust and Banking Y80 or 32.4 per cent to Y167, and Daiwa Bank

Y50 or 27.8 per cent to Y130. Gainers included Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi, up Y20 to Y1,800.

Volume increased from 597m to an estimated 677m shares.

In Osaka, the OSE index gained 88.71 to 18,619.58, in volume of 34.4m shares.

HONG KONG jumped 2.6 per cent, taking a lead from Tokyo, although conflicting signals from the region suggested further uncertainty for the markets.

The Hang Seng index closed 264.55 higher at 10,590.11, but turnover remained low at HK\$6.9m.

All sectors, other than China plays, made good gains. Sun Hung Kai Properties and Cheung Kong each added HK\$2 to HK\$7.75 and HK\$55 respectively, while Henderson Land climbed HK\$1.20 to HK\$37.90.

KUALA LUMPUR was dragged sharply lower by a poor showing in financial shares after the death of Loy Hean Heong, head of MFB Holdings, renewed focus on the financial sector. MFB group shares were suspended from trading.

The composite index closed 15.45 or 2.9 lower at

528.12, while the index for financial shares tumbled 5.9 per cent.

MBF group said there was no run on the finance company's deposits after Loy's death and the company would continue to focus on long-term development.

SEOUL steadied after a three-day decline of more than 13 per cent, but sentiment remained fragile and dominated by worries about the impact of the IMF rescue package. The composite index ended down 0.89 at 438.70.

Daebo Construction fell by its daily limit, losing Won600 to Won4,450 as shares in big shareholder Soosan Heavy Industries were suspended after the company sought court protection owing to financial problems.

BANGKOK rallied with the SET index up 5.31 at 401.79 to partly reverse a two-day decline of 6 per cent. Brokers said hopes for a live trade account data had helped bolster sentiment.

Siam Cement fell B20 to B242 on news of heavy forex losses. Banks were mixed. Thai Farmers Bank rose B2 to B74.50, but Bangkok Bank shed B1 to B94.50.



The Year 2000 solution from Einstein's next of kin

With R/3 and AcceleratedSAP your Year 2000 problem can be history in a matter of months. SAP client/server software is, and always has been, fully Year 2000 compliant. And the AcceleratedSAP method has been proven to deliver the fastest implementation possible. In fact, customers that have used it have gone live under budget and in under six months. Now, they're finding out what nearly 7,000 other companies already know - that there's nothing like R/3 to get a better return on information and the maximum return on investment. With less than 1,000 days until the Year 2000, there's no better time for you to find out than right now. For more information call us now on 0181 818 2940 quoting reference FT030.



4091001520